PM
1023
W63X
SOA

SMITHSONIAN
LIBRARY

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION THE LIBRARY

THE LIBRARY SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

PM
1023
W63X
SOR

AN

ENGLISH-DAKOTA

SCHOOL DICTIONARY.

WAŚICUN QA DAKOTA

IESKA WOWAPI.

Compiled by
REV. JOHN P. WILLIAMSON,
MISSIONARY OF THE PRESBY'N B'D OF FOR'N MISSIONS.

J. Owen Dorsey.

"Tuwe ceji tokeca oŋ ie ciŋhaŋ, he ieska oyake kta e icekiye kta."

"Let him that speaketh in an unknown pray that he may interpret." –1 Cor. 14 : 13.

IAPI OAYE PRESS:
YANKTON AGENCY, D. T.
1886.

SMITHSONIAN
LIBRARY

PM1023
W731
c.2
BAE

OIHDAKAPI WOEYE.

Dakota Mitakoda; Eya Waśicuŋ qa Dakota sakim wowapi de cicaġapi, tka Dakota oieska yauŋpi kiŋ iyotaŋ cicaġapi ye do. Danikotapi caŋke Dakota iapi onispepi, qa iś eya waŋna Dakota iapi dawa oyakihipi. Tka waŋna Waśicuŋ ota; hecen hena om ieniskapi iyececa, qa ota hecen yaciŋpi. Tona hecen yaciŋpi kiŋ wowapi de oŋ ociciyapi do. Waśicuŋ oyate ocaje ota, tka wowapi de Tuŋkaŋśina iapi tawa, Isaŋtaŋka qa iś Minahaŋska iapi uŋkeyapi, he de ohna wakaġe do. Hehan Isaŋtaŋka iapi nina ota, hecen owasiŋ wakaġe śni, tka tona oeye waśte, qa heyapi sa, hena owasiŋ wakaġa. Qa tohan owakihi kiŋhaŋ, qa Taku Wakaŋ iyehaŋyaŋ makata oni kiŋ de ioŋśimada kiŋhaŋ Waśicuŋ Oieska taŋka waŋji wakaġe kta, hecen awacaŋmi. Tka iapi denana eśta ota. Wowapi de en iapi kektopawiŋġe napciwaŋka aktoŋ wakaġe. Hecen tuwe denakeca owasiŋ taŋyaŋ okihi kiŋhaŋ Waśicuŋ iapi wayupike kta.

Hecen tona waŋna Waśicuŋ om icikiyedaŋ yatipi, qa Waśicuŋ iapi oowa oŋśpaśpa sdonyayapi kiŋ, hena owasiŋ wowapi kiŋ de duhapi, qa en iapi oyadepi ecee, kiŋhaŋ pidaniçiyapi kte.

Hehan Dakota Wayawa tipi hena en wai qa iwaŋmdaka ecee, uŋkaŋ śiceca huŋli Waśicuŋ wowapi hdaheya yawa okihipi eśta iapi hena token kapi takudaŋ sdonyapi śni. Uŋkaŋ wooŋspe hececa takudaŋ iyokihi śni se ececa. Eeś tuwe Waśicuŋ wowapi oŋspekiyapi, qa waŋna woeye waŋjikśi yawa okihi kiŋhaŋ, he Ieska Wowapi en token kapi kiŋ ode kiŋhaŋ, he iokahniliya wayawa kta wada qa de wakaġa. Dakota iapi waśte, tka Isaŋtaŋka iapi isaŋpa waśte. Dakota iapi wowapi tonana; Isaŋtaŋka iapi wowapi woksape ojudaŋ kektopawiŋġe ota. Dakota iapi wicaśta kektopawiŋġe tonana en taku iyokihi; Isaŋtaŋka iapi wicaśta kektopawiŋġe kektopawiŋġe ota en wiyokihi. Dakota iapi makoce ciqayena den wicaśta tawaciŋ sdonyekiciciya okihi, qa itaŋanog miniwaŋca hehaŋyaŋ tuwe Dakota iapi oŋ taku kuwa eśta takudaŋ okihi kte śni; tka Isaŋtaŋka iapi he maka kiŋ de siŋtomni, qa miniwaŋca akasaŋpa Sagdaśiŋ makoce owasiŋ ekta, qa nakuŋ makoce tukte çeyaś otoŋwe taŋkiŋkiŋyaŋ owasiŋ ekta wicaśta Isaŋtaŋka iapi okihi ota yukaŋ, caŋkedaka Isaŋtaŋka iapi deceena nina otaŋkaya hca wiyokihi.

Hehan iapi tukte tehan ni kta nace. Iapi tukte sam waśaka aye kta hwo. Eya tukte waśte qa tukte wiyokihi kiŋhaŋ he

tehan ye kta iyececa. Hecen toketu kta seca: okini wanji tehan unnipi kinhan hececa sdonunyanpi kta se; hena owasin Ikcewicaśtapi qeyaś: Isanyati wanji Hahatonwan wanyake cinhan kici Isantanka ie kta, Ihanktonwan Padani wan wanyake cinhan Isantanka ia okiye kta, Oglala Sapawicaśa akipe cinhan kici Isantanka ie kta, qa Hunkpapa wanji Kanġiwicaśa wahoye kte cinhan Isantanka iapi wowapi kicaġe kta.

Iho uncincapi wicohan hena sdonvapi kinhan, tukte woowohdake tanka kinhan Isantanka iapi ececdan iyunwinyanpi he sdonyapi kinhan, iapi tukte hdahniġapi kta hwo. Okini Isantanka iapi he kahniġapi, qa he nina onspepi kta cinpi kta sece do. Qa tokata uncincapi Isantanka iapi kahniġapi kinhan Dakota iapi tokahon kta hwo. Okini toketu kta seca epce do. Okini uncincapi tokata wicoicaġe nom yamni zaptan wikcemna hehanyan kinhan Dakota iapi akiktonś ayapi kta sece do. Unhanketu Dakota iapi te kta se ececa iwakcanyan wowahdake do. Hiya, okini te kte śni do. Ataya te kta wacin śni ye do. Maka akan wicaśta wanjidan ceji on Dakota ie kta okihi śni qeyaś, Ieska Wowapi kektopawinġe mazaahdihpeyewicawakiya kin dena etanhan tokata waniyetu kektopawinġe hehanyan śta nom yamni wowapi omnaye tipi tanka en nipi kta, qa Dakota oyate ehanna iapi hca yuhapi, qa hecekcen oiekitonpi, Ieska Wowapi hena eyaya yaotanin unpi kta epce, qa heon nakun tanyan mduśtan wacanmi do.

JOHN P. WILLIAMSON.

TO THE ENGLISH READER.

There are one hundred Dakota people who should learn to speak English to one English speaking person who should learn Dakota. In the preparation of this little vocabulary we have therefore kept in mind the advantages to be secured to the Indians, and especially the two thousand Dakota children now attending school. Many of these, and the thousands yet to come, we believe will find this little volume a very useful companion in their efforts to read understandingly the English language.

The dozen score of White people engaged in Mission and School work, as Government Officials, or in the different avenues of trade among the Dakota Indians have not been overlooked. The student of the Dakota language will find this a useful hand-book.

For the benefit of beginners we subjoin the Dakota Alphabet and a few remarks upon the idiom of the language.

DAKOTA ALPHABET.

a (ah), has the sound of *a* in far.
b (be), the same as in English.
c (che), sound of *ch* in chin.
d (de), sound same as in English.
e (a), sound of *e* in they.
g (ghe), sound of *g* in give.
ǧ (ǧe), a rough gutteral, not in the English language.
h (he), sound the same as in English.
ȟ (ȟe), a guttural sound not found in the English. It may be called the laughing *h;* and is the sound the Dakotas give in the word Minnehaha. It was formerly represented by the letter *r*.
i (e), sound of *i* in machine.
j (je), sound of *z* in azure.
k (ke), same as in English.
l (le), same as in English.
m (me), same as in English.
n (ne), same as in English.
ŋ (iŋ), is a nasal sound nearly the same as *n* in angry.
o (oh), sound of *o* in go.
p (pe), same as in English.
q (qe), an explosive *k*, unlike any sound in English.
s (see), same as in English.

ś (she), has the sound of *sh* in **she**.
t (tea), same as in English.
u (oo), has the sound of *oo* in **ooze**.
w (we), same as in English.
y (ye), has the sound of *y* in **ye**.
z (ze), same as in English.

Besides the *q* mentioned in the Alphabet as an explosive *k*, there are three other letters often pronounced with the same explosive sound. When so pronounced they are represented with a dot underneath. These letters are ç, p, ṭ. Also *k* explosive is sometimes thus written instead of *q*.

ACCENT.

This is so important that a change of accent often changes the sense. **Maġa** with the accent on the first syllable means a FIELD; with accent on the second sylable it means a GOOSE.

No universal rule for the accent can be given. It has been found, however, by examination that much the larger part of all Dakota words of more than one syllable place it on the second syllable, so beginners should place it there until they learn it is elsewhere.

Another rule is that all abstract nouns formed by prefixing "wo" of which there is a large number, take the accent on the first sylable; as, woyute, FOOD.

A very good excercise for those wishing to learn the Dakota accentuation is to run over the columns of words in the Dakota spelling-books, where the accent is marked.

TRANSLATION AND COMPOSITION.

Reading the Dakota language is only a very short step on the way to Dakota scholarship. The pecular construction of the Dakota sentence, the idiomatic expressions, and the twenty thousand words, if mastered thoroughly, will take months of toil from the brightest mind. But few foreigners will undertake this thorough mastery. Indeed it is not necessary for common intercourse.

For the purposes of trade, for salutations and socialites, for primary instruction of natives in the school-room and industries, it is not necessary to be a master of the language. A dozen or two of verbs, a few score of other words, with a very slight knowledge of the manner of throwing them together, and plenty of native wit, has been all the capital of many a so-called good interpreter.

Notice the common order of the construction of a Dakota sentence. FIRST, the subject, followed by its qualifying words; SECONDLY, the object, followed by its qualifying words; THIRDLY, the verb with its qualifying words which generally precede it. **The big boy struck his little brother with a stick,** hoksidan tanka sunkaku cistinna can on apa.

DIALECTS.

In this vocabulary the Santee dialect has been placed first. The regular dialectic changes of **d** and **n** into **l** for the Teton; and of **hd** into **kd** for Yankton and **gl** for Teton are not noted. But a considerable number of other dialectic differences are given.

JOHN P. WILLIAMSON.

IESKA WOWAPI,
WAŚICUN QA DAKOTA IAPI.

ENGLISH-DAKOTA DICTIONARY.

A, *a.* Waŋ; waŋji.
Aback, *adv.* Hekta.
Abandon, *v. t.* Ayuśtaŋ.
Abandoned, *a.* Ehpeyapi; nina śica.
Abase, *v.t.* Yuhukuya.
Abash, *v.t.* Iśtenya.
Abate, *v.* Kun ya; kun ehnaka.
Abreviate, *v. t.* Yuptecedaŋ.
Abdicate, *v.* Enakiya. (Taku woitaŋcaŋ kapi.)
Abdomen, *n.* Niġe; tezi.
Abduct, *v.t.* Nahmaŋ icu; eyaya.
Abed, *adv.* Owinja en.
Aberration, *n.* Nuni.
Abet, *v. t.* Okiya.
Abhor, *v. t.* Wahtedaśni.
Abide, *v.* Akipe; uŋ; ti.
Ability, *n.* Wowaśake; wookihi.
Abject, *a.* Śica; taku śni.
Able, *a.* Okihi; waokihi.
Able-bodied, *a.* Taŋcaŋ waśaka.
Abloom, *adv.* Hcaya.
Ablution, *n.* Woyujaja.
Ably, *adv.* Waśagya; taŋyaŋ.
Aboard, *adv.* qa *prep.* Opa; akan.
Abode, *n.* Tipi.
Abode, *imp.* of *Abide.*
Abolish, *v. t.* Yujuju.
Abominable, *a.* Sica; wahteśni.
Abominate, *v. t.* Iwahtedaśni.
Abomination, *n.* Wowahtedaśni.
Aborigines, *n. pl.* Ikcewicaśta.
Abound, *v.* Ota; ota aya.
About, *prep.* qa *adv.* 1. Ohomni; ihdukśaŋ; iyaza. *About thy neck.* 2. Cetu. *About ten men.* 3. Eciyataŋhaŋ; oŋ. i-. *What are you talking about?* Taku iwoyahdaka he.
Above, *prep.* Iwaŋkam; isaŋpa.
Above, *adv.* Waŋkan.
Abreast, *adv.* Icipatkuh; icaŋnan.
Abridge, *v. t.* Ptecena kaġa.
Abroad, *adv.* Taŋkan; ikceya.; makoce tokeca; ṫokiya.
Abrogate, *v t.* Yuecetu śni.
Abrupt, *a.* Ośkiśke; ihnuhaŋ tokeca; ḣośki.
Abruptly, *adv.* Ihnuhaŋna.
Abscess, *n.* toŋye; Po.
Abscond, *v. t.* Naiçilibe; nahmaŋ iyaye.
Absence, *n.* En uŋ śni.
Absent, *a.* En uŋ śni.
Absentee, *n.* Tuwe en uŋ śni.

Absolute, *a.* Naptenpica śni.
Absolutely, *adv.* Awicakehaŋ.
Absolve, *v. t.* Kicicajuju.
Absorb, *v. t.* Yuliepa; kahtaŋ.
Abstain, *v. i.* Ikpataŋ; econ śni.
Abstinence, *n.* Wote śni uŋpi.
Abstract, *v.t.* Icu; yusduta; manoŋ.
Abstract, *a.* Tokeca; tehika.
Abstract, *n.* Ptenyena owapi.
Abstruse, *a.* Wokahniḣ śica; mahentu.
Absurd, *a.* Eyepica śni.
Abundance, *n.* Ota; wopteca śni.
Abundant, *a.* Ota.
Abuse, *v.t.* Śicaya kuwa.
Abuse, *n.* Śicaya kuwapi.
Abusive, *a.* Ohaŋ wicaśąśni.
Abyss, *n.* Wośbe mahentu.
Academy, *n.* Woonspe Waŋkantu.
Accede, *v.i.* Iyowiŋyaŋ wicada.
Accelerate, *v.t.* Inahniyaŋ.
Accent, *v.t.* Ho iyapa.
Accent, *n.* Ho tukten nina eyapi.
Accept, *v.t.* Icu; wicada.
Acceptable, *a.* Caŋte iyowicakipi.
Acceptance, *n.* Wowicada.
Access, *n.* Inapapi; ikiyena upi.
Accessible, *a.* Eḣ ipi waśte.
Accessory, *a.* Waokiya.
Accident, *n.* Taku wanu econŋpi; iyeciŋka ecoca.
Acclamation, *n.* Aś'api.
Acclimate, *v.t.* Makiyokipiya.
Acclivity, *n.* Onaptanye.
Accommodate, *v.t.* Ecetuya; iyecen econ; pidaya.
Accommodation, *n.* Wopida.
Accompaniment, *n.* Kici econŋpi.
Accompany, *v.t.* Kici ya.
Accomplish, *v.t.* Yuśtaŋ; econ.
Accomplished, *p.a.* Yuśtaŋpi; wayupika.
Accord, *n.* Okonwaŋjipina.
According to, *prep.* Ohnayaŋ.
Accordingly, *adv.* Iyaciŋyaŋ; hecen; heoŋ.
Accordion, *n.* Caŋdowaŋkiyapi cistiŋna waŋ.
Accost, *v.t.* Houya; eciya.
Account, *v.t.* Yawa; iyukcaŋ.
Account, *n.* 1. Oicazo wowapi. *I want my account.*
2. Woyakapi. *An account of his travels.*
3. Taku econ ohdaka.
4. Wowiyukcaŋ.
5. Wowiyuŋyaŋpi. *Of no account*, takuyepica śni.
Accountable, *a.* Ohdake kta; ohdagśipi.
Accountant, *n.* Wowapi kaġa.
Accouter, *v.t.* Ihduze; heyake kitoŋ.
Accrue, *v.i.* En ikoyake; aicaġe.
Accumulate, *v.t.* Mnayaŋ; pahi.
Accumulation, *n.* Womnaye.
Accuracy, *n.* Woecetu.
Accurate, *a.* Wicaka; ecetu.
Accuratley, *adv.* Taŋyaŋ.
Accurse, *v.t.* Yaśica.
Accusation, *n.* Woiyaonpa.
Accuse, *v.t.* Iyaonpa; i en hiyeya.
Accustom, *v.t.* Owaŋgya; onspekiya.
Accustomed, *a.* Ecewakta; ece.
Ache, *n.* Woyazaŋ.
Ache, *v.i.* Yazaŋ.
Achieve, *v.t.* Econ; ohiya.
Aching, *n.* Woyazaŋ.
Acid, *a.* Skuya.
Acknowledge, *v.t.* Ohdaka; iyekiya.
Acorn, *n.* Uta; uskuyeca su.
Acquaint, *v.t.* Taŋyaŋ okiyaka; taŋyaŋ sdonya.
Acquaintance, *n.* Takodaku.
Acquiesce, *v.i.* Iyowiŋkiya.

Acquire, *v.t.* Kamna; hde.
Acquisition, *n.* Wakamna.
Acquit, *v.t.* Kiyuśka.
Acre, *n.* Maka ośpe.
Acrid, *a.* Pa; śica.
Acrimony, *n.* Oštehdapi; wośice.
Across, *prep.* Opta; hdakiŋyaŋ.
Across the river, akasaŋpa; koakata.
Act, *v.i.* Ecoŋ; kaġa.
Act, *n.* Woecoŋ; oḣaŋ.
Action, *n.* Oḣaŋ; opiiçiya.
Active, *a.* Oḣaŋ mdiheca.
Activity, *n.* Omdiheca.
Actor, *n.* Waecoŋ.
Actual, *a.* Wowicake.
Actually, *adv.* Awicakehan.
Actuate, *v.t.* Ecoŋkiya.
Acumen, *n.* Wooḣaŋko; wowiyukeaŋ.
Acute, *a.* Pe; waciŋksapa.
Adage, *n.* Wicoie wanakaja.
Adamant, *n.* Iŋyaŋ suta war.
Adapt, *v.t.* Iyowiŋyaŋ; kipiyena kaġa.
Add, *v.t.* Yuwitaya; en ehnaka; akaġa.
Adder, *n.* Wamduśka śica ocaje.
Addict, *v.t.* Içiçu; ecoŋ ece.
Addition, *n.* Yuwitayapi.
Additional, *a.* Saŋpa.
Address, *n.* 1. Wowapi oicu.
2. Woowohdake.
3. Wowayupika.
Address, *v.t.* Ia; wohdaka.; okiya; en iyeiçiya.
Adduce. *v.t.* En au; cajeyata.
Adept, *n.* Tuwe wayupika.
Adequate, *a.* Iyenakeca.
Adhere, *v.t.* Ikoyaka; askape.
Adhesive, *a.* Askape.
Adieu, *adv.* Ehake waŋkiciyakapi iapi.
Adjacent, *a.* Icahda; iyokihe.
Adjective, *n.* Wocaje aehnakapi.
Adjoin, *v.i.* Ahaŋke.
Adjoin, *v.t.* Iyokihe ehnaka.
Adjoining, *a.* Iyokihe.
Adjourn, *v.i.* Kihnaka; enakiye.
Adjudge, *v.t.* Yaco; yasu.
Adjudicate, *v.t.* Yasu; yaco.
Adjunct, *n.* Taku ikoyake.
Adjust, *v.t.* Piya ehnaka.
Adjustable, *a.* Yuowotaŋnapica.
Adjutant, *n.* Akicita taŋcaŋ okihe.
Administer, *v.t.* Ecoŋwicakiye; awaŋwicakiciyake.
Admirable, *a.* Waštedapi iyececa; taŋyaŋ; waśte.
Admirably, *adv.* taŋyeḣiŋ.
Admiration, *n.* Štedapi; woinihaŋ.
Admire, *v.t.* Waśteda; inihaŋ.
Admit, *v.t.* En iyayeya; hecetu eya; ohdaka.
Admix, *v.t.* Icicahi.
Admixture, *n.* Icicahiyapi.
Admonish, *v.t.* Iwaktaya; wahokoŋkiya.
Ado, *n.* Toketu taŋiŋ śni; owodutatoŋ.
Adopt, *v.t.* Yuha kta icu; ciçcakiya.
Adorable, *a.* Ohodapi iyececa.
Adore, *v.t.* Ohoda; nina waśteda.
Adorn, *v.t.* Yuwaśte, taku waśteśte koyagye.
Adrift, *adv.* Okaḣboka.
Adroit, *a.* Wayupika; oḣaŋko.
Adulation, *n.* Ituya yawaśte.
Adult, *n.* Taŋka; wicaśa hinskokeca.
Adulterate, *v.t.* Heca śni icaḣyapi; yuśicapi.
Adulterer, *n.* Wiŋyaŋ wicaki.
Adultery, *n.* Wawicihaḣapi; tawa śni kici waŋka.
Advance, v. Iyopta; iyopteya; waŋkan ya.

Advance, *n.* Woiyopte; iyoptapi.
Advantage, *n.* Taŋyaŋ; oŋ ohiye kta; oŋ oiçihi kta.
Advent, *n.* Hi kin; hi kte ciŋ.
Adventure, *n.* Woakipa; teĥiya iyeiçiya.
Adventurer, *n.* Teĥiĥiya omani.
Adverb, *n.* Wawoyaka okihe. (He iapi ocajeyate.)
Adversary, *n.* Wawakipajin; toka.
Adverse, *a.* Itkokipa; wawakipajiŋ; uŋmaŋ eciyataŋhaŋ; wayuśica.
Adversely, *adv.* Kipajiŋyaŋ; itkokim.
Adversity, *n.* Wokipajiŋ; wokakije.
Advertise, *v.t.* Yaotaŋiŋ; oyaka.
Advice, *n.* Wowiyukcaŋ; wowahokoŋkiye; woyakapi.
Advisable, *a.* Econpi waśte; iyecetu.
Advise, *v.t.* Econśi; ikiciyukcan; okiyaka.
Advocate, *v.* Iciya; cajeyata.
Adz, *n.* Caŋicakaŋ.
Aeronaut, *n.* Wicaśta kiŋyaŋ.
Afar, *adv.* Tehan.
Affair, *n.* Wicoĥaŋ.
Affect, *v.t.* Kaġa; kuwa koŋza; caŋteyuza; caŋtiyapa.
Affecting, *p.a.* Oiyokiśica.
Affection, *n.* Wocaŋteyuza.
Affectionate, *a.* Wacantkiye.
Affirm, *v.t.* Wowicake eya; yuwicaka.
Affirmative, *n.* Yawicakapi.
Affix, *v.t.* En ikoyake.
Afflict, *v.t.* Iyokiśinya; naġiyeya.
Affliction, *n.* Woiyokiśice.
Affluence, *n.* Wowijice.
Afford; *v.t.* 1. Opeton okihi; mazaska kpagaŋ. *I can not afford to buy tobacco.*
2. Icaĥya; yuha; wicaqn. *The sea affords fish.*
Affray, *n.* Owodutatoŋ; okicize.
Affright, *v.t.* Yuśiŋyeya; nihiŋciye.
Affront, *v.t.* Iśtenya.
Afloat, *a.* Okapota; niwaŋ; mini en uŋpi.
Afoot, *adv.* (Is.) Huiŋyuŋ; (Ih.) makaamani.
Afore, *prep.* Itokam.
Aforehand, *adv.* Itokam.
Aforementioned, *a.* Waŋna cajeyetapi.
Afoul, *adv.* Kuśeya.
Afraid, *a.* Wakokipe; canwaŋka. *Afraid of*, kokipa. *I am not afraid of you*, kocicipe śni.
Afresh, *adv.* Akta; piya.
African, *n.* (Is.) Waśicuŋsapa; (Ih.) Hasapa.
Aft, *a.* Wahektapa.
After, *prep.* 1. Iyohakam. *After supper.*
2. Ihakam. *I stood after him.*
3. (Is.) Huwe; (Ih.) hiyo. *Go after water.*
4. Ekta; eciyataŋhaŋ. *Inquired after you.*
After all, uŋhaŋketa; hecaśa.
Soon after, iccana.—*What is he after*, taku ode he.
Afternoon, *n.* Wi cokaya saŋpa.
Afterward, *adv.* Iyohakam.
Again, *adv.* Ake; akeś; itkom.
Again and again, akihdehde.
Against, *prep.* Itkom; itkokim: *Against each other*, kicipatitaŋ; iciyapa.—*Against the wind*, tatoheya.—*Against the wall*, coŋkaśke ipataŋ.—*Over against*, ecipeya.
Age; *n.* 1. Tohaŋyaŋ wicani; wico-

icaġe; wicani.

2. Waniyetu tonakeca; waniyetu. *What is your age.*

3. Tawaihdawapi. *Old age,* waniyetu ota; wicalica; *middle age,* wicani cokaya.

Aged, *a.* Wanakaja; wicalica.

Agency, *n.* Ateyapi ti; owakpamni; woawaŋyake.

Agent, *n.* Ateyapi; waawaŋyagkiyapi; waeconkiyapi; waecoŋ.

Aggrandize, *v.t.* Yutaŋka.

Aggravate *v.t.* Sam yuśica; akaġa.

Aggregate, *a.* Witaya; okoŋwaŋjina.

Aggressor, *n.* Tokaheya ecoŋ.

Aggrieve, *v.t.* Iyokiśinya.

Aghast, *adv.* Inihaŋ; taŋsag ṭa.

Agile, *a.* Ohanko; mdihecu.

Agitate, *v.t.* Yucaŋcaŋ; yunini; aia.

Aglow, *a.* Kata; śa.

Ago, *adv.* Hekta; waŋna; ehaŋtaŋhaŋ.

Long ago, ehaŋna.—*Not long ago,* aśkatudan.—*Three days ago,* ehaŋtaŋhaŋ aŋpetu yamni.

Agony, *n.* Woyazaŋ; wotehi.

Agree, *v.t.* 1. Okoŋwaŋjidaŋ; iyececa; iyowiŋyaŋ.

2. *Agree with,* kici tidaŋ; iyecen eya; kiciwaśte; kici iyececa.

3. *Agree to,* wicada; iyecetu kta keya.

Agreeable, *a.* 1. Oiyokipi; iyowicakipi.

2. *Agreeable to,* iyokipi; ohnayaŋ; iyowiŋyaŋ.

Agreement, *n.* Woyuśtaŋ; kici waciŋ yuza.

Agriculture, *n.* Wojupi; waicaliyapi.

Aground, *adv.* Azi; icoġa.

Ague, *n.* Caŋcaŋpi; caŋcaŋpi woyazaŋ.

Ah, *interj.* E; ho; huŋhuŋhe.

Aha, *interj.* Ehaŋ; ohaŋ.

Ahead, *adv.* Tokaheya; tokahan; kaitokam; tokata.

Aid, *v.t.* Okiya; waśagya.

Aid, *n.* 1. Waokiyapi.

2. Ookiye; akicita ookiye.

Ail, *v.* Yazaŋ; woyazaŋ; ksuweya.

Aim, *v.* Epazo; ewaciŋ.

Aim, *n.* Epazopi; tokiyotaŋ; wowaciŋyuze. *Take aim,* epazo.

Aimless, *a.* Awaciŋ śni; ituyaciŋ.

Air, *n.* 1. Tate; aŋpehepiya.

2. Dowaŋpi ho itaŋcaŋ.

3, Ohaŋ; opiiciya. *Put on airs,* ohaŋhaŋ; wahaŋiçida.

Air, *v.t.* Okadusya; pusya.

Air-hole, *n.* Ohna okaduza.

Airy, *a.* Okaduza; tatedaŋ; wihaha.

Aisle, *n.* Tipiwakaŋ ocaŋku.

Ajar, *adv.* Yuġaŋ haŋ.

Akin, *a.* 1. Takuyapi.

2. Iyececa.

Alacrity, *n.* Womdiheca.

Alarm, *n.* Wowakta; woyuśiŋyaŋ.

Alarm, *v.t.* Yuśiŋyeya; inihaŋyaŋ.

Alas, *interj.* Ecaśe; hehehe.

Albeit, *adv.* Hecaśta.

Album, *n.* Iteowapi wowapi; cajeoiçiwapi wowapi.

Alcohol, *n.* Miniwakaŋ ocaje.

Alder, *n.* Ipapope caŋ.

Alderman, *n.* Otoŋwe itaŋcaŋ.

Ale, *n.* Minitakton ocaje.

Alert, *a.* Wakta uŋ; ksapa.

Algebra, *n.* Wiyaciŋ wayawapi.

Alien, *n.* Oyate tokeca.

Alienate, *v.t.* Tokan aya; yutokeca.

Alight, *v.i.* Kun iyeiçiya.

2. Iyahaŋ. *The bird alights.*

Alike, *a.* Iakidececa.

Alike, *adv.* Iakidecen.

Alive, *a.* Ni; ni uŋ; mdiheca; kiksuya; śkaŋśkaŋ uŋ.

Alkali. *n.* Caĥota se maka akan hiyu.

All, *a.* Owasiŋ; iyuĥpa; ataya; iyuha; ihuŋinyaŋ.

All day, aŋpetu ihuŋniyaŋ.

All the days, aŋpetu kin owasiŋ.—*All the cattle*, ptewanuyaŋpi owasin.—*All the beef*, tado kiŋ ataya.

All, *adv.* Ataya: ihuŋniyaŋ: ecedaŋ.

All about, owaŋcaya.—*All about it*, ataya.—*All alone*, ataya iśnana.—*All along*, ihuŋniyaŋ. *All for play*, śkatapi ecedaŋ oŋ. *All over*, henana.—*All right*, hecetu ĥca.—*All the better*, saŋpa taŋyaŋ.—*At all*, ecaca.

Allay, *v.t.* Yuasni; yuwaśte.

Allege, *v.t.* Cajeyata; iapi en ahi.

Alleviate, *v.t.* Aciqana kaġa; oŋśpa yuwaśte.

Alley, *n.* Otoŋwe caŋku cistiŋna.

Alliance, *n.* Okodakiciye; odakonkiciyapi.

Alligator, *n.* Ahdeśka taŋka.

Allot, *v.t.* Qu; kicipamni; makoce pamni.

Allow, *v.t.* Iyowiŋkiya; qu. *Allow to go*, ye kta iyowiŋkiya.—*Allow wages*, wokajuju qu.

Allow, *v.i.* Wicada.

Allowable, *a.* Iyowiŋkiyepica; qupica.

Allowance, *n.* Wokajuju; oŋśpa qupi; woiyowiŋkiye.

Allude to, *v.t.* Ka; cajeyata.

Allure, *v.t.* Iyutaŋyaŋ; ĥmuġe.

Allusion, *n.* Kahaŋyaŋ cajeyata.

Ally, *n.* Kici ti; om ti; tawaśitku.

Almanac, *n.* Wiyawapi.

Almight, *n.* Iyotaŋ Waśaka.

Almond, *n.* Yaĥuġapi ocaje; hmaska.

Almost, *adv.* Ikiyedaŋ; kitaŋ eciŋyaŋ; tka; seca.

Almost as large as, hiŋskokeca kinica.

Alms, *n.* Taku waĥpanica qupi.

Aloft, *adv.* Waŋkan.

Alone, *a.* Iśnana.

To be alone with, kiciśnana un.

Let alone, ayuśtaŋ.

Along, *adv.* Ohna; opaya; opeya; katiŋyaŋ.

Come along, kuwa.—*Go along*, iyaya.

Aloof, *adv.* Itehaŋ; iyowaja śni.

Aloud, *adv.* Hotaŋkakiya; taŋiŋyaŋ.

Alphabet, *n.* Oowa; a--b--c.

Already, *adv.* Waŋna; kohaŋ waŋna; itokam waŋna.

Also, *adv.* and *conj.* Nakuŋ; iś eya.

Altar, *n.* Wahna wośnapi.

Alter, *v.t.* Yutokeca.

Alternate, *a.* Uŋmaŋ itogtog.

Alternate, *n.* Eekiya uŋ kta.

Although, *conj.* Eśta; qeyaś.

Altitude, *n.* Waŋkantu kiŋ.

Alto, *n.* Wicaho okihe.

Altogether, *adv.* Okoŋwanjidaŋ; ataya.

Alum, *n.* Pejuta janjaŋ seca.

Always, *adv.* Ohiŋniyaŋ.

Am, 1*st. per. s. v.* Be. Uŋ. *Am I in*, en wauŋ ĥe.—*I am in*, en wauŋ.

Amass, *v.t.* Mnayaŋ; pahi.

Amateur, *n.* Wicohaŋ waśteda kuwa.

Amaze, *v.t.* Waciŋhnuniya; yu-

śiŋyeya.
Amazement, *n.* Woyušiŋyaŋ.
Amazingly, *adv.* Inihaŋpi iyecen.
Ambassador, *n.* Oyate yešipi.
Ambiguous, *a.* Toketu taŋiŋ śni.
Ambition, *n.* Woohiye ciŋpi.
Ambitious, *a.* Tokahaŋ kta ciŋ; woohitike.
Ambulance, *n.* Caŋpakmiyaŋ.
Ambuscade, *n.* Waiyapepi.
Ambush, *n.* Iyawicapepi; waiyapepi.
Ameliorate, *v.t.* Oŋśpa yuwaśte.
Amen, *adv.* and *n.* Hecetu nuŋwe.
Amend, *v.t.* Piya; yuwaśte.
Amendment, *n.* Piyapi kiŋ.
American, *n.* (Is.) Isaŋtaŋka; (Th.) Minahaŋska.
Amiable, *a.* Waśtedapi; tawaciŋ waśte; oiyokipi.
Amicable, *a.* Iyowicakipi; kodakiciyapi.
Amicably, *adv.* Iyokipiya.
Amidst, *prep.* Cokaya; ehna.
Amiss, *a.* Eciŋśniyaŋ; owotaŋna śni.
Amity, *n.* Wowaśte kiciyapi.
Among, Amongst, *prep.* Ehna; en.
Amount, *n.* Yuwitayapi; woyuštan;
Amount, *v.t.* Iyohi; ka.
Ample, *a.* Ota; taŋka; iyecetu lica.
Amply, *adv.* Taŋyehiŋ.
Amputate, *v.t.* Baksa; huha baksa.
Amuse, *v.t.* Maġaġaya; ihaya; kicaŋpta; škadkiya.
Amusement, *n.* Woškate.
Amusing, *p.a.* Wowiha.
An, *adj.* Waŋ: waŋji.
Analytic, *a.* Oŋśpaśpa icupi.
Anatomy, *n.* Wicataŋcaŋ wooŋspe
Ancestor, *n.* Huŋkake.
Anchor, *n.* Maza aspeyapi.
Anchor, *v.t.* Aspeya: kaśka.
Ancient, *a.* Ehanna: wanakaja.
Ancients, *n.pl.* Ehanna wicaštapi.
And, *conj.* Qa; nakuŋ.
Andiron, *n.* Maza peta ahdohe.
Anecdote, *n.* Woyakapi.
Anew, *adv.* Piya; teca.
Angel, *n.* Maḣpiya ohnihde; wahošiye wakaŋ; wanaġi.
Anger, *n.* Wocaŋniye.
Anger, *v.t.* Caŋniyeya.
Angle, *n.* Okahmiŋ.
Angrily, *adv.* Icaŋksiya; śihdayaken.
Angry, *a.* Caŋniyaŋ; śiŋhda; caŋze; wohitika. *Get angry,* caŋteptaŋyaŋ.
Anguish, *n.* Woyazan taŋka; woiyokiśica.
Animal, *n.* Wamakaśkaŋ; taku ni škaŋškaŋ; cehpitoŋ.
Animate, *v. t.* Iyopaśtaka; oniya qu; nikiya.
Animated, *p. a.* Mdiheca; ohaŋko.
Animosity, *n.* Wahtekicidapi śni.
Ankle, *n.* Iśkahu.
Annals, *n.* Ohaŋyaŋpi wowapi; woyakapi.
Annex, *v.t.* Ikoyagya; icupi.
Annihilate, *v.t.* Atakunišniyaŋ; owihaŋkeya.
Anniversary, *n.* Wokiksuye aŋpetu: omaka iyehaŋtu.
Announce, *v.t.* Yaotaŋiŋ.
Announce to, ekiciya.
Annoy, *v.t.* Naġiyeya.
Annual, *a.* Omaka iyohi.
Annuity, *n.* Omaka iyohi takuqupi: wopamni.
Annul, *v.t.* Yuecetu śni.
Anoint, *v.t.* Sdaya: wihdi akaštaŋ: itaŋcaŋ kaġa.
Another, *n.* Tokeca; waŋji tokeca.
Answer, *v.t.* Ayupta; ecen eciŋ.
Answer, *n.* Woayupte.

Answerable, *a.* Ayuptepica.
Ant, *n.* Tajuśka.
Antarctic, *a.* Okah ihaŋke.
Antelope, *n.* Tatokadaŋ; niǧesaŋ.
Anthem, *n.* Odowaŋ ocaje.
Anthill, *n.* Tajuśka oti.
Antic, *n.* Wowiha.
Anticipate, *v.t.* Itokam awaciŋ; itokam econ; kapa.
Antidote, *n.* Tapejuta.
Antique, *a.* Ehaŋna.
Antler, *n.* He-yuhaha.
Anvil, *n.* Mazakaǧa mazaahdehe.
Anxiety, *n.* Wocaŋteśica; wakihdecapi.
Anxious, *a.* Caŋteśica; wakokipe; kihdeca.
Anxiously, *adv.* Caŋteśinya.
Any, *a.* Tuwe: tuwe kaśta; tona kaśta; onǧedaŋ.
Any longer, saŋpa.—*Any more*, saŋpa.—*I hav't any*, takuna mduha śni.—*I never saw any*, tohiŋni onǧedaŋ waŋmdake śni.
Anybody, *n.* Tuwe kaśta.
Anyhow, *adv.* Toketuya kaśta.
Anyone, *n.* Tuwe kaśta.
Anyway, *adv.* Toketuya kaśta.
Anywhere, *adv.* Tuktentu kaśta.
Anywise, *adv.* Toketuya kaśta.
Apart, *adv.* 1. Tokaŋ; kinukaŋ.
They lived apart.
2. Yuśpuśpu. *Take the wagon apart.*
Far apart, icitehaŋ.
Apartment, *n.* Tipi ośpe.
Ape, *n.* Waunca.
Ape, *v.t.* Unca.
Aperture, *n.* Ohdoka.
Apex, *n.* Iŋkpa.
Apiece, *adv.* Iyohi; kinukaŋ.
Apology, *n.* Taŋyaŋ ohdakapi; waokiyapi.
Apostle, *n.* Yewicaśipi.
Appall, *v.t.* Taŋsag ṭeya; yuśiŋyeya.
Apparatus, *n.* Icuwa.
Apparel, *n.* Heyake.
Apparel, *v.t.* Koyagya.
Apparent, *a.* Taŋiŋ; seca.
Appeal, *v.i.* Woyaco tokaŋ aya.
Appeal to, ekta ye kta, cajeyata.
Appear, *v.i.* Taŋiŋ; taŋiŋyaŋ waŋka; se ececa.
Appearance, *n.* Owaŋyake; otaŋiŋ; en uŋ kiŋ; se ececa.
Appease, *v.t.* Canasnikiya; asniyaŋ.
Appertain, *v,i.* En ikoyaka; tawaya.
Appetite, *n.* Wocaŋtahde; dociŋpi; wotektehdapi.
Applaud, *v t.* Yataŋ; iyakiśaśa.
Applause, *n.* Woyataŋ.
Apple, *n.* Taspaŋ; taspaŋtaŋka.
Apple of the eye, iśta su.
Applicable, *a.* En aupica.
Applicant, *n.* Wicohaŋ da.
Application, *n.* 1. Ṭiŋsya kuwapi.
2. Waehnakapi.
3. Taku dapi wowapi.
Apply, *v.t.* Aehnaka; ehnaka; ṭinsya kuwa.
Apply, *v.i.* Da; kipi; kapi.
Appoint, *v.t.* Kahniǧa; qu.
Appointment, *n.* 1. Wakahniǧapi; wawicaśipi.
2. Wahoyapi; omniciye kta eya.
Apportion, *v.t.* Pamni.
Appreciate, *v.t.* Waśte sdoŋya; pida; tehiŋda.
Apprehend, *v.t.* Yuza; okahniǧa; ikopa.
Apprentice, *n.* Wowaśi oŋspekiyapi.
Apprise, *v.t.* Iwaktaya.
Approach, *v.i.* Kiyadaŋ u.

Approbation, *n.* Hecetu dakapi.
Appropriate, *v.t.* Tawa kta icu.
Appropriate, *a.* Iyecetu; tawa.
Approve, *v.t.* Hecetu da; iyowiŋyaŋ.
April, *n.* Wi itopa; Maġaokada wi.
Apron, *n.* Makuakaḣpe.
Apt, *a.* 1. Oḣaŋko; wayupika. *He is apt to learn*, oŋspeiçiciya oḣaŋko.
2. Ecee; hececa.
3. Iyecetu; iyececa.
Arable, *a.* Wojupi waśte.
Abitrary, *a.* Tawaciŋ suta; qeza.
Arbor, *n.* Caŋohaŋzi.
Arch, *n.* Mibeya awakeyapi.
Arch, *v.t.* Yukśaŋ; mibeya kaġa.
Archer, *n.* Itazipe kiçuŋ.
Arctic, *a.* Waziyata ihaŋke.
Ardent, *a.* Ide se; nina.
Ardor, *n.* Okata; woohitike.
Arduous, *a.* Oteḣika.
Are, *pl. Ind. pr* of Be. Uŋ.
Area, *n.* Oyaŋke; oiyute.
Argue, *v.* Iapi akinica.
Argument, *n.* Iapi; woakinica; wowiyukcaŋ.
Arid, *a.* Maka śica.
Aright, *adv.* Taŋyaŋ; owotaŋna.
Arise, *v.i.* Waŋkan ya; inajiŋ; icaġa.
Aristocratic, *a.* Taŋka içida.
Arithmetic, *n.* Wiyawapi.
Ark, *n.* Wata; koka wakaŋ.
Arm, *n.* Isto; adetka; wipe; ozuye ośpaye.
Arm, *v.t.* Wipe toŋ; wipe qu.
Armchair, *n.* Caŋakaŋyotaŋkapi isto yukaŋ.
Armful, *n.* Isto ojuna.
Armhole, *n.* Isto oḣdoka.
Armless, *a.* Isto wanica.
Armor, *n.* Wipe; ozuye heyake.
Armory, *n.* Wipe tipi.
Armpit, *n.* Dokai; a.
Arms, *n.pl.* Wipe.
Army, *n.* Ozuye; akicita ota.
Arose, *p.p.* of Arise, inajiŋ.
Around, *prep.* Okśaŋ; ohomni; iyaza; toḣen ciŋciŋ.
Arouse, *v.t.* Yuḣica; iyopaśtaka.
Araign, *v. t.* Kaśka; iyaoŋpa.
Arrange, *v.t.* taŋyaŋ ehnaka; piya; piiçiya.
Arrangement, *n.* Oehnake; toḣen econpi.
Array, *v. t.* Ehnaka; ozuye.
Arrears, *n. pl.* Nahaŋḣiŋ kajujupi śni.
Arrest, *v.t.* Oyuspa; kaśka; anapta.
Arrival, *n.* Oahi; hdipi.
Arrive, *v.i.* Hi; hihuni.
Arrogant, *a.* Aokaḣya śkan; waḣaŋiçida.
Arrow, *n.* Waŋḣiŋkpe.
Art, *Is* etaŋḣaŋ. *Thou art*, yauŋ.
Art, n. Wooŋspe wicoḣaŋ; wonalibe.
Artichoke, *n.* Paŋġi.
Article, *n.* Woyuha oŋśpa; wowapi; iapi ocaje.
Artist, *n.* Wakaḣ wayupika; wakaġe.
As, *adv.* and *conj.* Iyecen; icuŋḣaŋ; nakaćś. *As - - - as*, iyecen.—*As for*, eqe, ee kaćś.—*As if*, se ececa, iyecen.—*As tall as*, iyeḣaŋkeca.—*As well as*, iyecen taŋyaŋ.
Ascend, *v.t.* Waŋkan ya.
Ascension, *n.* Iyakaptapi.
Ascent, *n.* Iyadipi.
Ascertain, *v.t.* Iwaŋyaka; adonya.
Ascribe, *v.t.* Kiciyawa; qu.
Ash, *n.* Pseḣitiŋ.
Ashamed, *a.* Iśteca.

Ashes, Caĥota.
Ashore, *adv.* Hutata; maka akan.
Aside, *adv.* Icuŋom; tokaŋ.
Ask, *v.t.* Da; iwaŋǵa; uśi.—*Ask for*, kida.—*Ask him in*, tin uśi.
Asleep, *a.* Iśtiŋma.
I am asleep, miśtiŋma.—*He is asleep.* iśtiŋma.
Aslant, *adv.* Nakeya.
Asp, *n.* Wamduśka ocaje.
Aspect, *n.* Owaŋyake; iwaŋyakapi.
Aspen, *Asp*, *n.* Waĥciŋca caŋ.
Aspirant *n.* Akite ciŋ.
Aspirate, *n.* Oowa oniya śica.
Aspire, *v.i.* Waciŋ yeya; awaciŋ.
Ass, *n.* Soŋśoŋnalica.
Assail, *v.t.* Nataŋ; aia; i en iyeya.
Assassin, *n.* Tin wicakte.
Assay, *v.t.* Tkeuta.
Assemble, *v.t.* Witaya hiyuya.
Assembly, *n.* Omniciye.
Assent, *v.i.* Tawaciŋ iyowiŋyaŋ; hecetu keya.
Assert, *v.t.* Eya; awicakehaŋ eya; kitaŋ; ihdonica.
Assertion, *n.* Woeye; iapi.
Assess, *v.t.* Kajujukiyapi kta owapi; eĥpeyeśipi; owapi.
Assessment, *n.* Owicawapi.
Assessor, *n.* Woyuha owa kiŋ.
Assets, *n.* Woyuha tawa.
Assiduous, *a.* Ayuśtaŋ śni ecoŋ.
Assign, *v.t.* Kicicaĥniǵa; cajeyata.
Assignable, *a.* Cajeyanpica.
Assimilate, *v.t.* Iakidecen kaǵa.
Assist, *v.t.* Okiya.
Assistance, *n.* Ookiye.
Associate, *n.* Kicica; takodaku; kici uŋ.
Association, *n.* Okodakiciye omniciye. *Young Men's Association*, Kośka Omniciye.
Assort, *v.t.* Obe ecekcen ehnaka.
Assortment, *n.* Ocaje; ocaje ecen ehnakapi.
Assuage, *v.t.* Asniyaŋ; oahececa kaǵa.
Assume, *v.t.* Ituya eciŋ; waakaĥ śkaŋ.
Assurance, *n.* Oŋ sdonyapi; wowaditake; iśtece śni.
Assure, *v.t.* Awicakehaŋ eciya; yawicaka.
Assuredly, *adv.* Awicakehaŋ.
Astern, *adv.* Wahektapa; idazata.
Astonish, *v.t.* Yuśiŋyeya.
Astray, *adv.* Onuniyaŋ; nuni.
Astride, **Astraddle**, *adv.* Inataŋyaŋ.
Astronomy, *n.* Wicaŋĥpi wooŋspe.
Astute, *a.* Ksapa.
Asunder, *adv.* Yukinukaŋ; yuakipam.
Asylum, *n.* Wowinape tipi; waĥpanica tipi.
At, *prep.* Ekta; en; oŋ; ehaŋ; iyehaŋ.
At all, ecaca.—*At best*, tokètuya śta.—*At ease*, oziiçiya.—*At hand*· kiyedaŋ, wiyeya.—*At last*, uŋhaŋketa.—*At least*, hecaśta; daŋ.—*At length*, uŋhaŋketa.—*At most*, iyotaŋ; ihaŋkeya. *At noon*, wiyotaŋhaŋ hehaŋ.—*At play*, śkan.—*At the news*, wotaŋiŋ kiŋ oŋ.—*At your service*, anicipe, wiyeya.—*Get at*, iyohi; yuza.—*Run at*, anataŋ, kuwa. *Work at*, en ĥtani, ecoŋ.
Ate, *imp.* of EAT. Yuta. *Ate up*, temya.
Athirst, *a.* Ipuza. *Whosoever is athirst*, tuwe ipuza kiŋhaŋ.
Atlas, *n.* Makoce owapi.
Atmosphere, *n.* Tate; maka oniya.
Atom, *n.* Wokpe.

Atone, *v.t.* Kajuju; kicinajiŋ.
Attach, *v.t.* 1. Ikoyaka; ikoyagya; askamya.
2. Woyuha kaśka.
3. Woawaciŋ.
Attack, *v.t.* Anataŋ; kuwa, ozuye.
Attain, *v.t.* Iyohi.
Attainable, *a.* Iyohipica.
Attainment, *n.* Woiyohi; woyuśtaŋ; woksape.
Attempt, *v.t.* Iyuta; akita; econwaciŋ.
Attend, *v.* 1. Opa; okipa.
2. Awacin. *Attend to your lessons.*
Attention, *n.* Ocowasin awaciŋ; waawaciŋpi.
Attentive, Awaciŋ.
Attest, *v.t.* Yuwicaka.
Attic, *n.* Tice; waŋkan tipi.
Attire, *v.t.* Koyaka; ihduza.
Attitude, *n.* Opiiçiya; onajiŋ.
Attorney, *n.* Waaia wicaśta.
Attract, *v.t.* Yutitaŋ; iyutaŋye.
Attraction, *n.* Wawiyutaŋye; woyutitaŋ.
Attractive, *a.* Iwicayutitaŋ; wiciyokipi.
Attribute, *n.* 1. Ohaŋ.
2. (*Gram.*) Wiyatokeca.
Attune, *v.t.* Ho piya.
Auburn, *a.* Śa ġi; śaśa.
Auction, *n.* Paŋ wiyopeyapi.
Audacious, *a.* Takudaŋ ohoda śni; wahteśni.
Audible, Taŋiŋ; nahoŋpica.
Audience, *n.* Omniciye; wanahoŋ.
Auger, *n.* Caŋiyumni; caŋiyuhdoke.
Aught, *n.* Taku kaśta.
Augment, *v.t.* Yutaŋka; akaġa.
August, *n.* Wi iśahdoġaŋ; Wasutoŋwi.
August, *a.* Okinihaŋ.
Aunt, *n.* Toŋwiŋ.
Auspicious. *a.* Waśte kta seca; owaśtecaka.
Austere, *a.* Qeza; ksizeca.
Authentic, *a.* Wicaka.
Author, *n.* Tuwa kaġe; wakaġe.
Authority, *n.* Wowaśake; tuwe econ śi kiŋ; itaŋcaŋ.
Authorize, *v.t.* Econśi.
Autograph, *a*, Caje oiçiwa.
Autumn, *n.* Ptaŋyetu.
Auxiliary, *a.* Okiya.
Avail, *v*, Kiçuŋ; uŋ; iyokihi.
Avail, *n.* Wiyokihipi.
Available, *a.* Wiyokihi; icupica.
Avalanche, *n.* Caġa oksahe.
Avarice, *n.* Watehindapi.
Avenge, *v.t.* Watokiçon; iyopeya.
Avenue, *n.* Caŋku; otoŋwe caŋku.
Average, *v.t.* Yuocokaya.
Averse, *a.* Iyokipi śni; kapiŋ.
Avert, *v.t.* Kokam iyeye; tokaŋ iyayeya.
Avoid, *v.t.* Okamna; ohomni ya; icuŋom ya.
Avow, *v.t.* Taŋiŋyaŋ eya.
Await, *v.t.* Akipe; kiciyaŋka.
Awake (**awoke**), *v.t.* Yuhica.
Awake (**awoke**), *v.i.* Kikta; ihduhica.
Awake, *a.* Kiktahaŋ.
Awaken, *v.t.* Yuhica.
Award, *n.* Wokajuju; woyuśtaŋ; iwaŋkiciyakapi.
Award, *v.t.* Iwaŋkiciyaka; qu.
Aware, *a.* Wakta; sdonya.
Away, *adv.* Tokaŋ; tokiya.
Away from, itehaŋyaŋ.—*Go away*, tokaŋ ya.—*Run away*, napa, najica.—*Sing away*, dowaŋ yaŋke.—*So far away he cannot get it*, iyohiśniyaŋ yaŋka.—*Take away*, tokaŋ aya.
Awe, *n.* Wowinihaŋ; wokokipe.

Awful, *a.* Wowitoŋpe; taŋka.
Awhile, *adv.* Cistiyedaŋ; kitaŋna tehan.
Awkward, *a.* Wayuśice; oȟaŋ oŋspe śni.
Awl, *n.* Tahiŋśpa.
Awning, *n.* Miniȟuha ohaŋzi.
Awoke, *imp.* of AWAKE.
Ax, *n.* Oŋspe; mazoŋspe.
Axis, *n.* Cokaya oiyuhomni.
Axle, *n.* Huhdakiŋyaŋ.
Aye, *adv.* Ho; haŋ; hecetu; ohiŋni.
Azure, *a.* To; maȟpiya to.

B.

Babble, *v.i.* Ia; taŋiŋśni iaa.
Babe, Baby, *n.* Hokśiyopa; hokśiçopa.
Babboon, *n.* Wauŋca ocaje.
Bachelor, *n.* Wicaśa tohiŋni tawicu toŋ śni.
Back, *n.* Tapete; caŋkahu.
Get on his back, tapete akan iyeiçiya.—*I lay on my back*, ituŋkam muŋka.
Back, *adv.* Hekta; icicawiŋ; ake; itkom.—*Go back*, hekta iyaya. *Give back the money*, mazaśka kicu.
Back, *v.t.* 1. Hekta iyayeya. *Back the wagon.*
2. Ihakam najiŋ; okiya.
Back, *v.i.* Uŋzihekta ya; icicawiŋ ya.
Back, *a.* Ḣeyata; ḣeyatataŋhaŋ.
Backbite, *v.t.* Idazataŋhaŋ yaȟtaka; yaśica.
Backbone, *n.* Caŋkahu.
Backset, *n.* Akihde ececa; akihde ecoŋpi; hekta iyeya.
Backward, *adv.* Hekta; ḣeyata. *He went backwar.*
Backward, *a.* Hekta uŋ; huŋkośni.—*A backward scholar.*
Bacon, *n.* Waśiŋ; kukuśe cosyapi.
Bad, *a.* Śica. *A bad boy.*
Bade, *imp.* of BID.
Badge, *n.* Wapetokeca; waciŋhe.
Badger, *n.* Ḣoka.
Badly, *adv.* Śicaya; oŋśiya.
Baffle, *v.t.* Hnayaŋ; okihiśniye; kaġi.
Bag, *n.* 1. Wojuha; ojutoŋpi.
I want a bag, wojuha waciŋ.
I want two bags of potatoes, mde ojutoŋpi nom waciŋ.
2. Aze. A *cow's bag.*
Bag, *v.t.* Ojutoŋ; kaġe icu.
Baggage, *n.* Woyuha; waȟpayeca. (Ḣeyake, wakeya, ceġa, caŋwopiye, taku hececa kapi.)
Bail, *v.t.* 1. Woyuha kaśka oŋ kiyuśka.
2. Mini elipeya.
Bail, *n.* Ceġa ihupa.
2. Wakiyuśke ciŋ.
Bait, *n.* Wataŋ.
Bake, *v.t.* 1. Śpaŋyaŋ; waśpaŋyaŋ; pusya śpaŋyaŋ. *Bake bread*, aġuyapi śpaŋyaŋ.
Bake, *v.i.* Śpaŋ; tasaka. *The ground bakes.*
Baker, *n.* Aġuyapi śpaŋyaŋ wicaśta.
Balance, *n.* 1. Iyaye ciŋ.
2. Oŋ aspeyapi.
Balance, *v.t.* Aspeya; anokataŋhaŋ iakidecen ehnaka.
Bald, *a.* Śda; peśda.
Bale, *n.* Wopaȟte.
Balk, *v.* Ihdonica; wicada śni; kaġi.
Balky, *a.* Ihdonice sa.
Ball, *n.* 1. Tapa. *Play ball*, pakapapi.

2. Taku hmihbe. *The ball of the eye*, iśtasu.
3. Mazasu.
4. Wacipi.

Ballad, *n.* Ikce odowaŋ.
Ballast, *n.* Wiyaka: oŋ wata taŋka yuowotaŋnapi.
Balloon, *n.* Wicaśta oŋ kiŋyaŋpi.
Ballot, *n.* Miniĥuha owa kaĥniġapi.
Ballroom, *n.* Owacitipi.
Balm, *n.* Peji waśtemna.
Balmy, *a.* Waśtemna.
Band, *n.* 1. Iyuskite; ipaĥte.
2. Okodakiciye. *A band of music.*
Bandage, *n.* Miniĥuha oŋ yuskiskitapi.
Bandit, *n.* Wamanoŋ wicaśta.
Bane, *n.* Wośice.
Bang, *v.t.* 1. Kabubu.
2. Itehiŋ baksa.
Banish, *v.t.* Makoce tokeca ekta iyayeya.
Banjo, *n.* Canyububupi.
Bank, *n.* 1. Maya. *A high bank.*
2. Ohuta. *The river bank.*
3. Mazaska tipi. *Put your money in the bank.*
Bank, *v.t.* 1. Aokata. *Bank the house*, tihute maka aokata.
2. Ohomni maya kaġapi.
Bank-bill, *n.* Miniĥuha mazaska.
Banker, *a.* Mazaskatipi yuha.
Bankrupt. *a.* Kajuju okihi śni.
Banner, *n.* Wiyokihedaŋ; miniĥuha ehdepi.
Banter, *v.t.* Ecoŋ ape; oŋśkate.
Baptism, *n.* Mniakaśtaŋpi.
Bar, *n.* 1. Caŋ haŋska; maza haŋska; inatake. *Let down the bars*, coŋkaśke tiyopa inatake kun ehpeya.
2. Wokaġi.
3. Wiyaka; mnikazedaŋ.
4. Waaiapi.
5. Miniwakaŋ owiyopeye.
6. (*Mus.*) Opasdate.

Bar, *v.t.* Nataka; anapta; kaġiya.
Barb, *n.* Keze; ohci; ope.
Barb, *v.t.* Pesto kaġa; demdepa kaġa.
Barbarous, *a.* Watoghda; ikce uŋ; ohitika.
Barber, *n.* Putiŋhiŋ kasaŋ; pakaśda.
Bard, *n.* Dowaŋ wicaśta.
Bare, *a.* Śda; taŋcodaŋ; śdayehna; akaĥpe śni; kisapa; ecedaŋ.
Bare, *v.t.* Kazamni; taŋcodaŋ; ehpeya.
Barefoot, *a.* Sicodaŋ.
Barely, *adv.* Kitaŋyaŋ.
Bargain, *n.* Iyecetu kta yuśtaŋpi; wakamna; wopetoŋ.
Barge, *n.* Watamdaska.
Bark, *v.i.* Papa; pa. *The dog barks.*
Bark, *n.* Caŋha; ha; wata.
Bark, *v.t.* Caŋ ha yuĥu.
Barley, *n.* Wayahota hiŋśma.
Barn, *n.* Wanuyaŋpi tipi.
Barnyard, *n.* Wanuyaŋpi coŋkaśke.
Barrel, *n.* Koka pahmihma: maza ĥdoġeca.
Barren, *a.* Waicaġe śni; makoce śica; ciŋca nica.
Barrier, *n.* Coŋkaśke; wokaġi.
Barter, *v.i.* Iciyopeya; wopetoŋ;
Base, *a.* Kuya uŋ; taku śni; śica.
Base, *n.* 1. Hute. *The base of the mountain.*
2. (*Mus.*) Wicaho kuya; wicaho bu.
3. Oyaŋke; oanajiŋ. *The base of supplies*, woyute hnakapi.
Base-ball, *n.* Iŋyaŋg kinajiŋ takapapi.

Base-viol, *n.* Caŋpakiŋzapi taŋka.
Bashful, *a.* Wiśteca.
Basin, *n.* 1. Wakśica; napojaja.
2. Makoce oškokpa.
Bask, *v.i.* Wi en kaniçiya.
Basket, *n.* (Is.) Makaŋopiye; (Ih.) coliwaŋjica woknake; yaŋkapina.
Bass, *n.* 1. Hoğaŋ ocaje.
2. Hiŋta caŋ.
Bass, *n.* BASE iyecen kapi.
Bastard, *n.* Tuwe atkuku taŋiŋ śni; wowiśtece ciŋca.
Bat, *n.* 1. Hupahuwakihdakena. *The bat flies at night*, hupawakihdake haŋyetu ekta kiŋyaŋ.
2. Takicapope.
3. Makaśpaŋ oksahe.
Batch, *n.* Okaliwaŋjina; oahiwaŋjina.
Bath, *n.* Ihdujajapi; niwaŋpi; oniwaŋ.
Bathe, *v.t.* Yujaja; spayeya.
Bathe, *v.i.* Ihdujaja.
Bath-room, *n.* Ihdujaja tipi.
Batten, *v.t.* Oko aokataŋ.
Batter, *n.* Ağuyapi cocoyapi.
Batter, *v.t.* Apapa; bomdemdeca.
Battle, *n.* Okicize waŋji.
Bawl, *v.i.* Ceya; hotaŋka ceya.
Bay, *a.* (Is.) hiŋ śa; (Ih.) hiŋikceka.
Bay, *n.* 1. Miniwaŋca okahmiŋ.
2. Caŋ ocaje.
Bay, *v.i.* Śuŋkahotoŋ.
Bayonet, *n.* Mazakaŋ hi.
Be (was, been), *v.i.* 1. Uŋ; yaŋka. De iapi nina oškiśke. *I am*, wauŋ.—*You are*, yauŋ.—*He is*, uŋ.—*I have been*, hekta wanŋ. *I will be*, wauŋ kta.
2. Waokiyapi iapi. *I am sick*, wamayazaŋka.—*You are fat*, nicepa.—*He is good*, iye waśte.
Beach, *n.* Huta; miniwaŋca huta.
Beacon, *n.* Wowakta; peta.
Bead, *n.* Totodaŋ; śipto; wanapiŋ.
Beak, *n.* Pasu.
Beam, *n.* 1. Caŋ haŋska.
2. Wi iyojaŋjaŋ.
Beam, *v.t.* Iyojaŋjaŋ; iyoyamya.
Bean, *n.* Omnica.
Bear (bore), *v.* 1. Yuha. *He bore it on his back*, tapeta akan yuha.
2. Ihuŋni; yuśtaŋ.
3. Pataŋ; entkiya u. *Bear down*, kun pataŋ; kiyuśe.
4. Aya. *Bear away.*
5. Ihduha. *He bore himself well.* Taŋyaŋ ihduha.
6. Toŋ. *She bore twins*, cekpa yuha.
7. Icaliya. *That tree bears apples*, caŋ he taspaŋ icaliya.
Bear a hand, okiya.—*Bear off*, tokan aya.—*Bear date*, wiyawapi kağapi kiŋ.—*Bear up*, waŋkan uŋ.—*Bear with*, iyowiŋkiya.
Bear, *n.* *Black bear*, waliaŋksica. *Grey bear*, mato; śakehaŋska.
Beard, *n.* Putiŋhiŋ; ikuhiŋ; hiŋ śma.
Bearer, *n.* Aye ciŋ; tuwe yuha ciŋ.
Bearing, *n.* Oliaŋ; ihduha.
Beast, *n.* Wahutopa; woteca.
Beastly, *a.* Woteca se; śica.
Beat, *v.* 1. Apa; apapa; kaśuja.
2. Ecoŋ yaŋke.
3. Ohiya; ktedaŋ. *Henry beat*, Henry ohiya.—*Henry beat John*, Henry John ktedaŋ, *Beat about*, ode.—*Beat back*, anapta.—*Beat time*, dowaŋpi wikiyuta.
Beat, *n.* Oape; omanipi.
Beau, *n.* Kośka waŋyake sa.
Beautiful, *a.* Owaŋyag waśte.
Beautify, *v.t.* Yuwaśte.

Beauty, *n.* Wowaŋyake waśte; owaŋyag waśte.
Beaver, *n.* Capa; capaha; śina śoka ocaje.
Becalm, *v.t.* Yuamdakedaŋ.
Became, *imp.* of BECOME.
Because, *conj.* (Is.) Nakaś; (Ih.) dakaś; caŋke.
Because of, oŋ etaŋhaŋ.
Beck, *n.* Wikiyutapi.
Beckon, *v.* Wikiyuta; namakicawiŋ.
Becloud, *v.t.* Yuataŋiŋ śni; bomduya.
Become, *v.i.* Icaġa; aya; iyaya.
What became of, tokahaŋ.
Become, *v.t.* Kiciwaśte; iyokipi; iyecetu.
Becoming, *a.* Kiciwaśte.
Bed, *n.* 1. Owiŋja, owaŋka; tukten iśtiŋmapi. *In bed, gone to bed*, waŋka.
The children have gone to bed, śiceca waŋna iwaŋkapi.
2. Wojupi owaŋka. *A bed of flowers*, waĥca wojupi.
3. Ohna waŋke ciŋ; sicu.
Go to bed, waŋka.—*The river bed*, wakpa sicu.—*Bed of coal*, makacaĥdi owaŋka.
Bedbug, *n.* Takuśaśa; wamduśka.
Bedclothes, Owiŋja ataya.
Bedew, *v.t.* Acuya; spayeya.
Bedim, *v.t.* Yuataŋiŋ śni.
Bedrid, *a.* Najiŋ śni.
Bedroom, *n.* Iśtiŋma tipi.
Bedside, *a.* Owaŋka icahda.
Bedstead, *n.* Owaŋka; ohehdepi.
Bedtick, *n.* Owiŋja ojuha.
Bedtime, *n.* Iwaŋkapi iyehaŋtu.
Bee, *n.* 1. Tuĥmaġa. *A bee will sting*, tuĥmaġa wayaĥtake kta.
2. Mniciyapi. *A quilting bee*, owiŋja kaġeġepi mniciyapi.
Bee-bread, *n.* Tuĥmaġa woyute.
Beech, *n.* Caŋ ocaje.
Beef, *n.* (pl. beeves) Tado; tataŋka.
Tender beef, tado waŋkadaŋ.
A herd of beeves, tataŋka optaye.
Beefsteak, *n.* Tado ceguġuyapi.
Bee-hive, *n.* Tuĥmaġa tipi.
Bee-line, *n.* Owotaŋna ĥca.
Been, *p.p.* of BE, which see.
Beer, *n.* Minitaĥtoŋ.
Beeswax, *n.* Tuĥmaġa ihdi.
Beet, *n.* Paŋġiśaśa.
Beetle, *n.* Tapopuska; wamduśka.
Befall, *v.* Akipa, ahiŋĥpaye.
Befit, *v.* Iyokipi; iyecetu.
Before, *prep.* Itokam; ikokam; śni.
Before daylight, aŋpa śni.-*Before long*, ecadaŋ.—*Before the fire*, peta itokam.—*He crossed the road before me*, mikokam canku opta iyaya.
Before, *adv.* Itokam; tokaheya.
Beforehand, *adv.* Itokam; kohaŋ.
He paid beforehand, kohaŋ kajuju.
Beforehand, *a.* Wakihdeka; watoŋka.
Befriend, *v.t.* Okiya; tawaśiya.
Beg, *v.t.* Da; kida; icekiya.
I beg you, ceciciya.
Beg, *v.i.* Wadapi; *To beg I am ashamed*, timatayapi imaśteca.
Began, *imp.* of BEGIN which see.
Beget, *v.t.* Kaġa; icaĥya.
Kindness begets love, waoŋśidapi wowaśtedake icaĥya.
Beggar, *n.* Wadasa; wada omani.
Beggarly, *a.* Oŋśika; śica.
Begin, *v.i.* Tokaheya ecoŋ; waŋna; hiŋhda.
He begins to learn, waŋna oŋspeiciciya.—*It begins to rain*,

waŋna maǧaju.
Beginning, *n.* Otokahe.
Begone, *interj.* Iyaya; tokaŋ ya.
Begot, *imp.* of *Beget* which see.
Begrudge, *v.t.* Koŋ; ki ciŋ.
Beguile, *v.t.* Hnayaŋ; ihahaya.
Begun, *p.p.* of BEGIN which see.
Behalf, *n.* Waokiyapi. *In behalf*, okiya; eekiya.
Behave, *v.t.* Piiçiya; ohaŋyaŋ; içicuwa.
Behavior, *n.* Ohaŋ.
Put on good behavior, ohaŋ waśte iyutaŋyaŋ hdepi.
Behead, *v.t.* Pa baksa.
Beheld, *imp.* of *Behold*, which see.
Behind, *imp.* Iheyata; isiŋyaŋ; ihakam; ihektam.
Behind the wood, caŋ iheyata. *Behind the hill*, paha isiyaŋ.—*One behind another*, iciyaza.
Behind, *adv.* Hekta. *The things which are behind*, taku hekta uŋ.
Behindhand, *a.* Hekta uŋ; kajuju okihi śri.
Behold, *v.t.* Waŋyaka; en etoŋwaŋ.
Behold, *v.i.* Ahitoŋwaŋ; iho.
Behoove, *v.i.* Iyececa.
Being, *p.pr.* of BE which see.
Being, *n.* Ouŋ; oni.
Belch, *v.t.* Hiyuye kta se; hiyuya.
Belfry, *n.* Ḣdahda tipi.
Belief, *n.* Woawaciŋ; wicadapi; wowicada.
Believe, *v.t.* Wicada; awaciŋ; keciŋ. *I believe in God*, Wakaŋtaŋka wicawada.—*I believe I will succeed*, owakihi kta kepca.
Believer, *n.* Wicada; wocekiye opa.
Belittle, *v.t.* Yatakuśni; yaśihtiŋ.
Bell, *n.* Mazahdahda; hdahda; taku hdahda iyececa.
Belle, *n.* Wikośka waśte.
Bellow, *v.i.* Hotoŋ; tataŋka mdoka se hotoŋ; bu.
Bellows, *n.pl.* Tate kaǧe; oŋ ipohyapi.
Belly, *n.* Niǧe; tezi.
Belong to, *v.* Tawa; tawaya; en ikoyaka.
Who does this thing belong to, de tuwe tawa.
Beloved, *a.* Waśtedapi.—*Beloved of*, waśtedaka.
Below, *prep.* Ihukuya; iyecetu śni; ihutam.
Below, *adv.* Kuya.
Belt, *n.* Ipiyaka; ipiyaka se.
Bemoan, *v.t.* Aceya; howaya.
Bench, Caŋakaŋyotaŋkapi haŋska; caŋmdaska.
Bend, *v.t.* Yuktaŋyaŋ; yukśija; yuwinja; yukśaŋyaŋ; yuhomni; kakśa; patuja.
Bend the bow, itazipa yuwinja.—*Bend the ear*, anaǧoptaŋ.—*Bend down (as the grass)* kawinja.
Bend, *v.i.* Kśaŋ; patuja; awicakehaŋ ciŋ. *Bent on mischief*, awicakehaŋ taku śica ciŋ.
Bend, *n.* Oyuktaŋ; ipakśaŋ.
Beneath, *prep.* Ihukuya.
Beneath, *adv.* Kuya.
From beneath, kuyataŋhaŋ.
Beneficial, *a.* Oŋ waśte kta; woyuwaśte.
Benefit, *n.* Waokiyapi; wicohaŋ waśte.
Benefit, *v.t.* Yuwaśte; okiya.
Benevolent, *a.* Waoŋśida; tawaciŋ waśte.
Bent, *imp.* of BEND, which see.
Bent, *n.* Ohaŋ; tawaciŋ oyuktaŋ.
Benumb, *v.t.* Tasaka; kiksuye śni.
Bequeath, *v.t.* Qu; tuwe ṭe kta ca

taku wicaqu.
Bereave, *v.t.* Waḣpaniya; ki.
Berry, *n.* Waskuyeca; taku su.
Berth, *n.* Owaŋka; wata owaŋka.
Beseech, *v.t.* Cekiya.
Beset, *v.t.* Najiŋyaŋpi; ohomni kuwapi.
Beside, *prep.* 1. Icahda; isakim; ikiyedaŋ. *Beside me*, micahda.
2. Icuŋom; itokeca. *There are four beside these*; Dena icuŋom tom yukaŋ.
Beside, *adv.* Isaŋpa; icunoŋpa.
Besides, *prep.* Iakam; icuŋom.
Besides, *conj.* Kokta; koya.
Besiege, *v.t.* Aonawicataka.
Besmear, *v.t.* Akastaka.
Bespatter, *v.t.* Akaśtaŋśtaŋ.
Bespeak, *v.t.* Iciya; oyaka.
Best, *a* Iyotaŋ waśte; tokahaŋ; iyotaŋ; iyotaŋ hecetu.
Best, *n.* Iyotaŋ waśte kin.
I will do my best, token owakihi ecamon kte.
Best, *adv.* Iyotaŋ; eeś iyececa; iyotaŋ taŋyaŋ.
Bestir, *v.t.* Aiciciya; mdiheiciya.
Bestow, *v t.* Qu.
Bestride, *v.t.* Akamdaś najiŋ.
Bet, *v.t.* Yekiya.
Bet, *n.* Taku yekiyapi.
Betake, *v.t.* Ekta iyeiciya; inoŋpa.
Bethink, *v.t.* Kiksuya; awaciŋ iheya.
Betoken, *v.t.* Pazo; iwaktaya.
Betray, *v.t.* Hnayaŋ; wiyopeya; toka en wicaqu; oyaka.
Better, *a.* Saŋpa waśte; eeś waśte; awaśte; ahececa.
Better off, saŋpa taŋyaŋ uŋ. *The patient is better*, wayazaŋke ciŋ ahececa. *Get the better of*, ktedaŋ. *For the better*, iwaśte kta.
Better, *v.t.* Saŋpa taŋyaŋ; iyotaŋ; eeś waśte.
Better than, isaŋpa waśte. *This is better*, de eeś waśte.
Better, *v.t.* Yuwaśte; saŋpa waśte kaġa.
Between, *prep.* Otahedaŋ; wiciyotahedaŋ; okitahedaŋ.
Divide it between them, kiyuśpa wicaqu.
Betwixt, *prep.* Okitahedaŋ.
Bevel, *n.* Oliya wiyute.
Bevel, *v.t.* Olive baksa.
Beverage, *n.* Woyatke.
Bewail, *v.t.* Aceya.
Beware, *v.i.* Wakta; itoŋpa.
Bewilder, *v.t.* Waciŋhnuniya.
Bewitch, *v.t.* Hmuŋġa; yuhnaśkiŋyaŋ.
Beyond, *prep.* Akotaŋhaŋ; saŋpa; isaŋpe.
Beyond the field, maġa akotaŋhaŋ. *It is beyond his reach*, iyohi śni waŋke.
Beyond, *adv.* Ako; akotaŋhaŋ.
Bias, *adv.* Oliya.
Bib, *n.* Miniiuha makuna.
Bible, *n.* Wowapi Wakaŋ.
Bicicle, *n.* Caŋhdeśkaakaŋyaŋkapi.
Bid (bade), *v.t.* 1. Econśi. *Do as you are bid*, ecoŋniśipi iyecen ecoŋ.
2. Eciya. *Bid him good bye*, good bye eciya.
3. Kajuju kta keya. *He bid one dollar*, iye mazaska waŋji kajuju kta keya.
4. Kico; uśi.
Bid, *n.* Token ke ciŋ.
Bier, *n.* Wicahnakapi caŋpahmihma.
Big (bigger, biggest), *a.* Taŋka. *A big boy*, hokśina taŋka waŋ.

Bigoted, *a.* Waḣaṇiçida.
Bile, *n.* Minizi; pizi.
Bilious, *n.* Minizi yukaṇ.
Bill, *n.* 1. Pasu. *In his bill*, pasu kiṇ en.
2. Oicazo okiyakapi wowapi. *Here is the trader's bill*, wopetoṇ iyakazo wowapi dee.
3. Wowapi ocaje ota.
Billet, *n.* 1. Wowapi cistiṇna.
2. Caṇ pśuṇkana.
Billiards, *n.* Tapa bohmihmapi.
Billow, *n.* Miniwaṇca taja.
Bin, *n.* Opiye.
Bind, *v.t.* Kaśka; paḣta; ojuha toṇ; opapoṇ kiçaġa.
Bind him hand and foot, nape siha ko kaśka. *Bind wheat*, aġuyapi paḣta. *Learn to bind books*, wowapi ojuha toṇ oṇspeiçiciya. *She is binding her dress*, nitośke opapoṇ kaġa.
Binding, *n.* Apaḣdate; iyuskite; ojuha.
Birch, *n.* Taṇpa can.
Bird, *n.* (Is) Zitkadan; (Ih.) Zitkana.
Birdie, *n.* Zitkana cistiṇna.
Birds'nest, *n.* Zitkanahohpi.
Birth, *n.* Toṇpi; wicatoṇpi; oicaġe.
Birthday, *n.* Toṇpi aṇpetu.
Birthplace, *n.* Tukte makoce toṇpi.
Biscuit, *n.* Aġuyapi pśuṇka.
Bishop, *n.* Waawaṇyake. Episcopal okodakiciye en wicaśtawakan awaṇyaka-itaṇcaṇ kapi.
Bison, *n.* Tataṇka-ikceka.
Bit, *n.* 1. Oṇśpa. *Give me a bit of bread.*
2. Mazaiiyuwi.
3. Canicaḣdoke hi.
4. Kaśpapi ocaje.
Not a bit cold, ecaca cuwitaśni. *Some bits*, oṇśpaśpa.
Bit, *imp.* of BITE, which see.
Bitch, *n.* Śuṇka wiyedaṇ.
Bite, *v.t.* Yaḣtaka; yapa.
Bite to death, yaṭa. *I shall bite you*, ciyaḣtake kta.
Bite, *n.* 1. Woyaḣtake; woyaḣdece. *The bite of a dog*, śuṇka yaḣtakapi.
2. Oṇśpa; onapce waṇji.
Give me a bite of bread.
Bitter, *a.* Pa; onapce śica. *Bitter medicine*, pejuta pa.
2. Wicayajipa se. *A bitter cold day.*
3. Otehika. *Made their lives bitter.*
Bitterly, *n.* Teḣiya; oiyokiśinya.
Bittern, *n.* Hoka ocaje.
Bitterness, *n.* Wokapaza; wotehi.
Black, *a.* Sapa; hiṇ sapa; nina śica; waḣteśni.
A black coat, okde sapa. *A villain*, wamanoṇ; waḣteśni. *Black and blue*, staṇyena. *In black and white*, owa.
Black, *v.t.* Samya; śamya.
Blackberry, *n.* Takaṇheca taṇka.
Blackbird, *n.* (Is.) Zitkataṇka; (Ih.) pteḣipaya.
Blackboard, *n.* Caṇmdaskasapa.
Blacken, *v.t.* Samya; aokpasya; yaśapa.
Blackness, *n.* Wosape; okpaza;
Blacksmith, *n.* Mazakaġa.
Black-walnut, *n.* Hma'caṇ.
Bladder, *n.* Tadeja; wojuha.
Blade, *n.* 1. Ape. *A long blade of grass*, peji ape haṇska.
2. Ope; oyukśija. *A knife with four blades.* Isaṇ oyukśije topa.
Blamable, *a.* Iyaoṇpepica.
Blame, *v.t.* Iyaoṇpa; ba.

Blame, *n.* Wiyaoŋpa; woba; woaḣtani.
Blameless, *a.* Iyaoŋpepicaśni.
Bland, *a.* Wahbaka.
Blank, *a.* Ska; takuna owapi śni; ite ecece śni; ecaca.
Blank book, wowapi owapi śni. *Blank stupidity*, ecaca wasdonye śni. *His face was blank with fear*, ite kiŋ kokipe oŋ ecece śni.
Blanket, *n.* Śina; śina ikceka.
Wear the blanket, śina kiçuŋ.
Blast, *n.* 1. Tateyaŋpa; tate. *The wintry blast*, waniyetu tate.
2. Yahotoŋpi *At the blast of trumpet*, maza yahotoŋpi ekta.
Blast, *v.t.* 1. Tateyaŋpa apa; bomdeca; bośiḣtiŋ. *Blasted by the east wind*, wiyohiyaŋpataŋhaŋ tate oŋ śnija.
2. Yutakuniśni; ihaŋgya.
3. Calidi oŋ bomdeca.
Blasting rocks, iŋyaŋ bomdecapi.
Blasted, *a.* Ihaŋgyapi; śica.
Blaze, *n.* 1. Cide; idešaśa.
2. Mibeya ska.
Blaze, *v.i.* Ide; nina hiyu.
Bleach, *v.* Yuska; saŋ aya.
Bleak, *a.* Oaśica; sniyaŋ haŋ.
Bleat, *v.t.* Hotoŋ; tahcaśuŋka se hotoŋ.
Bleed (bled) *v.* We au; we icu; kakiśya. *The nose bleeds*, poge we au. *My heart bleeds for him*, iye on caŋte maśica.
Bleeding, *n.* We uyapi.
Blemish, *n.* Oŋśpa śica; Snaze.
Blend, *v.t.* Icicahiya.
Bless, *v.t.* Yawaśte; yuwaśte; taku waśte ecakicoŋ.
Blessed, *a.* Yawaśtepi.
Blessing, *n.* 1. Woyawaśte.
2. Wotapi wocekiye; wocekye ptecedaŋ.
Blight, *n.* Śnijapi; wośice.
Blight, *v.t.* Yuśnija; yuśica.
Blind, *a.* Iśtagonga; taŋiŋ śni. *A blind dog*, Śuŋka iśtagonga. *A blind path*, caŋku taŋiŋ śni.
Blind, *v.t.* Iśtagonjgaya; yuataŋiŋ śni; akalipa.
Blind, *n.* Oakalipe; ozaŋpi.
Blindfold, *v.t* Iśtapalita.
Blindly, *adv.* Taŋiŋśniyaŋ.
Blindness, *n.* Wowaŋyakeśni.
Blink, *v.t.* Iśtakakpaŋ.
Bliss, *n.* Wocaŋtewaśte.
Blissful, *a.* Ataya caŋtewaśte.
Blister, *n.* Ha yaśdokapi; ĝuyapi.
Blister, *v.t.* Ha naśdoka; ha yuśuja.
Blithe, *a.* Wihaha; wiyuśkiŋ.
Bloat, *v.t.* Napoĝa; yutaŋka.
Bloated, *a.* Napoĝa; cepa; yutaŋkapi.
Block, *n.* 1. Caŋobaksa; iŋyaŋ obdotoŋ; caŋpśuŋka.
2. Otoŋwe obaśpe.
3. Wokaśe; oŋ natakapi.
Block, *v.t.* Nataka; kaĝiya.
Block up the road, caŋku anapta. *To block out*, oŋśpa kakaŋ.
Blockade, *n.* Natakapi.
Blockhead, *n.* Waciŋtoŋ śni.
Blonde, *n.* Ha ska hca.
Blood, *n.* We; itaŋcaŋ ciŋca; tuwe ohitike.
Blood-hound, *n.* Śuŋka ohitika ocaje.
Bloodshed, *n.* Weyapi.
Bloodthirsty, *a.* Ṭeye kte hca.
Bloody, *a.* Wewe; weyesa.
Bloom, *n.* Hca; waśte.
The bloom of youth, wicakośka waśte.
Blooming, *a.* Hca; hca se waśte.

Blossom, *n.* Waĥca; ĥca.
Blot, *v.t.* Śamya; samya.
Don't blot your paper, Wowapi ska samye śni. *Blot out*, yuatanin śni; pajuju.
Blot, *n.* Minisapa aśbuyapi; wośape; wowiśtece.
Blouse, *n.* (*Is.*) Onĥoĥda; (*Ih.*) okde.
Blow (blew, blown), *v.* 1. Ipoǧaŋ; uya; kaha iyeya; yahotoŋ; ĥca. *Blow bubbles*, minitaǧa yupoǧaŋ. *Blow down*, kawaŋka. *Blow off*, bohiŋta. *Blow out*, bosni.—*Blow the fire*, peta ipoǧaŋ. *Blow the trumpet*, maza yahotoŋ. *Blow up*, yupoǧaŋ. *Blow up the steamboat*, watapeta namdasya. *The wind blows*, tate uya. *The wind blew it away*, tate kaha iyeya.
Blow, *n.* 1. Tate ohitika.
2. Oape; apapi.
3. Woakipe tehika.
4. Honaǧidaŋ ciŋca.
Blower, *n.* Oŋ ipoǧaŋpi; tuwe ihdatan.
Blubber, *n.* Wihdi.
Blue, *a.* 1. To.
Light blue, maĥpiyato.—*Dark blue*, to-staŋ; to-sapa.
2. Caŋteśica; oaśica.
Bluebell, *n.* Waĥca ocaje.
Bluebird, *n.* Zitkato.
Bluff, *n.* Mayawaŋkaŋtu; paha.
Bluff, *a.* Oĥaŋ katiŋyaŋ; kaksiza.
Bluing, *n.* Witoye.
Blush, *a.* Toto.
Blunder, *v.i.* Yuśna; ĥicahar.
Blunder, *n.* Yuśnapi.
Blunt, *a.* 1. Pe śni; otoza. *The ax was blunt*, oŋspe kiŋ otoza.
2. Awaciŋ huŋke śni; oĥaŋ patiŋ.

Bluntly, *adv.* Otosya; oŋspeśniyaŋ.
Blur, *v.t.* Yuśica; yuśapa; aoǧiya.
Blurt, *v.t.* Yaksaksa eya; waciŋksape śni ia.
Blush, *v.i.* Ite naśa.
Blush, *n.* Śayapi se waŋke ciŋ.
Blushing, *a.* Ite śaśa; wiśteca.
Bluster, *v.i.* Bomdu; nina śkaŋ; icaptapta.
Bluster, *n.* Ibomdu; caŋksiksipi.
Boa, *n.* Wamduśka taŋka.
Boar, *n.* Ikukuśe mdoka.
Board, *n.* 1. Caŋmdaska. *I want a thin board*, caŋmdaska zizipedaŋ waciŋ.
2. Wahnawotapi; wotapi. *How much do you pay a week for board*, wotapi oŋ anpetu śakowin tona yakajnju he.
3. Wata owaŋka. *Come on board*, wata opa.
4. Omniciye. *Board of trustees*, waawaŋyake omniciye.
Board, *v.t.* 1. Caŋmdaska aokataŋ.
2. Wata en opa.
3. Wowicaqu.
Board, *v.i.* Wota; woqupi. *To board out*, tokaŋ wota. *Where do you board*, tukten wayata ceo he.
Boarder, *n.* Tokeca woqupi; kajuju wota.
Boarding, *n.* Wonkiyapi; woyute; caŋmdaska aokataŋpi; opapi.
Boarding-house, *n.* Owote-tipi.
Boarding-School, *n.* En wotapi wayawa tipi.
Boast, *v.* Ihdataŋ; waĥaŋiçida eya.
Boaster, *n.* Ihdataŋ sa.
Boat, *n.* Wata.
An open boat, wata mdaska.
A bull-boat, tahuka-wata.
Boat, *v.* Wata en aya; wata ohna ya.

Boatable, *a.* Wata ohna yepica.
Boatman, *n.* Wata kicaŋyaŋ; watopo.
Bob, *n.* 1. Oiŋ; taku pšuŋka. *I don't care to wear ear-bobs*, oiŋ wakitoŋ kta ihawakta šni.
2. Pakapsaŋpi; wopamni.
Bob, *v.t.* 1. Pacegceka; panini; bohitaka. *He bobbed his head*, pakapsan.
2. Baksa. *Bob the horse's tail*, siŋte baksa.
Bobolink, *n.* Zitkana ocaje.
Bobtail, *n.* Siŋte pteecedaŋ; oŋjiŋca.
Bodily, *adv.* Taŋcaŋ yuha; ataya.
Body, *n.* 1. Taŋcaŋ. *A little body*, Taŋcaŋ cistiŋna. *The body of the army*, ozuye taŋcaŋ kiŋ.
2. Wicaśta; tuwe eśta.
3. Wicaśta witayapi; omnicive.
4. Taku mnavaŋpi. *A body of laws*, woope yuwitave owapi.
5. Taku taŋton. *A moving body*, taku taŋtoŋ hiyaye.
Body-guard, *n.* Taŋcaŋ awanyakapi.
Bog, *n.* Wiwi; maka coco.
Boil, *v. t.* Ohan; ipiñya. *Boil meat*, tado ohaŋ.
Boil, *v. i.* Ipiga; škaŋškaŋ. *To boil away*, oyahe.—*To boil over*, ipiñ papson.
Boil, *n.* Siyaka o.
Boiler, *n.* 1. Ceg̃a ohna ipiñiyapi.
2. Watapeta oipiñye. *The boiler bursted*, oipiñye napopa.
Boiling, *n.* Wohanpi; ipiñiyapi.
Boisterous, *a.* Wohitika; ho taŋka škaŋ.
Bold, *a.* 1. Waditaka. *A bold deed*, wicohan ohitika.
2. Takudaŋ oboda šni; iśtece šni.
3. Taŋiŋ hica; waŋkaŋtuya.
Boldly, *adv.* Waditagya.
Boldness, *n.* Wowaditake.
Bolster, *n.* Ipahiŋ haŋska; ipahiŋ.
Bolster, *v. t.* Ipahiŋ kitoŋ.
Bolt, *n.* 1. Maza; mazayuhbes oštaŋpi. *Fastened with bolts* mazayuhbesoštaŋpi oŋ ikoyakapi.
2. Maza oŋ tiyopa natakapi; caŋinatake; caŋhdakiŋyaŋ.
3. Taku kahoiyeyapi. *A thunder-bolt*, wakaŋhdi ohiyu.
4. Mniñuha opaite.
5. Wokpaŋ wiyucaŋ.
Bolt, *v. t.* 1. Nataka; maza oŋ ikoyake.
2. Ag̃uyapi yaciŋ.
Bolt, *v. i.* Botoŋyaŋ iyaye; icuŋom iyaye.
Bomb, *n.* Mazasu napopapi.
Bombard, *v.t.* Mazasunapomyapi.
Bond, *n.* 1. Wokaśke; maza.
2. Wowapi oŋ ihdaśkapi.
Bond, *a.* Kaśkapi.
Bondage, *n.* Wokaśke; kaśkapi.
Bondman, *n.* Kaśka uŋ; wayaka.
Bondsman, *n.* Kici wowapi oŋ ihdaśka.
Bone, *n.* Hu; huhu.
Boneless, *a.* Huhu wanica.
Bonfire, *n.* Peta oŋ wiyuškiŋpi.
Bonnet, *n.* Wapaha; (Ih.) wapoštaŋ. (Wiŋyaŋ uŋpi sa heca, tka iśeya ehaŋna wicaśa uŋpi.)
Bonny, *a.* Waśte; taŋwaśte.
Bony, *a.* Huhu ota.
Book, *n.* Wowapi; wowapi pahtapi.
Book-binder, *n.* Wowapi pahte sa.
Book-case, *n.* Wowapi opiye; wowapi okihnake.
Book-keeper, *n.* Owakiyapi.

Book-keeping, *n.* Owakiyapi wicohaŋ.
Book-mark, *n.* Wowapi iwapetokeca.
Book-seller, *n.* Wowapi wiyopeya.
Bookstand, *n.* Wowapi onhehde.
Bookstore, *n.* Wowapi mazopiye.
Boom, *v. i.* 1. Wohitiya hiyaya.
2. Bu. *The cannon boom.*
Boon, *n.* Wawicaqupi; wocekiye.
Boon, *v.* Witaŋtaŋpi.
Boor, *n.* Onśihduza; wojukiyapi.
Boorish, *a.* Ohaŋ oŋspe śni.
Boot, *n.* 1. Caŋhaŋpa haŋska.
A pair of boots, caŋhaŋpa tawaŋji.
2. Iyahna qupi.
Booth, *n.* Caŋwapa ohaŋzi.
Boot-jack, *n.* Caŋhaŋpa haŋska oŋ yuśdokapi.
Booty, *n.* Okicize ekta woyuha wicakipi.
Border, *n.* Opapuŋ; ihanke.
Border, *v.i.* Iciyokihe waŋka.
Border, *v.t.* Opapuŋ kaga.
Bore, *v.t.* 1. Ohdogya (caŋiyumni oŋ.)
2. Naǧiyeya.
Bore, *imp.* of Bear, which see.
Borne, *p. p.* of Bear. Aya.
Borrow, *v. t.* Odota; etaŋhaŋ oŋspepi.
Bosh, *n.* Taku śni.
Besom, *n.* Maku; doksi; cuwi; tehiŋdapi; mahentu.
Boss, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ; wowaśi itaŋcaŋ.
Boss, *v. t.* Awaŋyaka.
Botany, *n.* Wahca woonspe.
Botch, *n.* Wayuśicapi.
Both, *a.* & *pron.* Śakim; naŋpin.
He took both, sakim icu.
Bother, *v. t.* Naǧiyeya.
Bother, *n.* Wonaǧiyeya.
Bots, *n.* Wanduśka (śuŋkawakaŋ kiyukaŋpi heca).
Bottle, *n.* Janjaŋ (taŋka kapi).
Bottle, *v. t.* Janjaŋ ohuaka.
Bottom, *n.* Sicu; kuya; wacoka; wakpa omdaye.
The bottom of the river, wakpa sicu. *The river bottom,* wakpa kahda.
Bottomless, *a.* Cote wanica.
Bough, *n.* Adetka; canadetka.
Bought, *imp.* of Buy, which see.
Bounce, *v. i.* Psin iyaya; iyapa.
Bound, *v. i.* Ipsica; kaḟoya iyaye.
The ball bounds, tapa ipsin iyaye.
Bound, *v. t.* 1. Makoce ohomni woyake. *Bound Ohio,* Ohio makoce ohomni woyake.
2. Aohomniya; anaptekuwa; kaǧiya.
Bound, *n.* Kaḟo iyeiciyapi; oipsica.
Bound, *imp.* of Bind. 1. Kaśka.
2. Awicakehan; toketuya kaśta. *He is bound to succeed,* awicakehan ekihi kta.
3. Ekta ya. *A ship bound for New York,* witawata New York ekta ya.
Boundary, *n.* Ohomni oicago; oicaǧo.
Boundless, *a.* Aohomnipica śni; wopteca śni.
Bounteous, *a.* Ohanpi.
Bountiful, *a.* Ohaŋpi; waoŋśida.
Bountifully, *adv.* Ohaŋpiya; eeswiŋyaŋ.
Bounty, *n.* 1. Woituhaŋ; taku wicaqupi.
2. Woohiye; taku ohiyapi.
Bouquet, *n.* Wahca opahte.
Bourn, *n.* Oyaŋke.
Bow, *v.t.* Patuja; pakapsaŋ.
Bow, *n.* 1. Patujapi; wopatuja.
A low bow, wopatuja kuciyena.

2. Wata ipa; watokapa. *He stood on the bow*, wata ipa en inajin.

3. Śunka hoton. *The dog said, Bow, wow, wow.*

Bow, *n.* 1. Itazipe. *A strong bow*, itazipe suta.

2. Taku kśaŋ; ośkopa; icaśke; taku icaśke.

Bow-knot, okaśke suta śni.—*Ox bow*, tahu oyukśaŋ.—*Saddle-bow* caŋwaqiŋ hu.—*Violin-bow*, ipakiŋze. *Rain-bow*, wihmuŋka.

Bowel, *n.* 1. Śupe. *His bowels are sore*, śupe yazaŋ.

2. Taku mahentu.

3. Wowaonśida; caŋte.

Bower, *n.* Caŋobaŋzi.

Bowl, *n.* 1. Wakśica śkokpa; wiyatke taŋka.—*A bowl of milk*, wasaŋpi wiyatke ohnaka.

2. Ośkokpa.

Bowl, *v.i.* Tapa pahmihma.

Bowlder, *n.* Iŋyaŋ; iŋyaŋ ikce hiyeya.

Bowstring, *n.* Itazipe ikaŋ.

Box, *n.* 1. Caŋkoka; wazikoka; caŋopiye. *A box of crackers*, aǵuyapi saka opiye.

2. Apapi; woapa.

Box, *v.t.* Apa; napo mdaska oŋ apa. *Box his ears.*

Boxelder, *n.* (*Is.*) Taśkadaŋ; (*Ih.*) caŋśuśka.

Boy, *n.* (*Is.*) Hokśidaŋ; (*Ih.*) hokśina; (*Tit.*) hokśila.

Boyhood, *n.* Wicahokśidaŋ.

Boyish, *a.* Wakaŋheja se.

Brace, *n.* 1. Ipataŋ; caŋipataŋ.

2. Oivakaśke.

3. (*Mus.*) Okaśke.

4. Tawaŋji; noŋpa.

Brace, *v.t.* Ipataŋ hde; ivakaśka; yutiŋza. *Brace himself*, tiŋsiciya; pataŋ najiŋ.

Bracelet, *n.* Isto apahte; mazahobu.

Bracing, *a.* Waśagyahaŋ; wiyuze.

Bracket, *n.* Caŋmdaska wiyuze.

Brackish, *a.* Skuya; śica.

Brad, *n.* Mazaiyokataŋ.

Brag, *v.i.* Ihdataŋ.

Braid, *n.* Soŋpi.

Braid, *v.t.* Soŋ; kisoŋ.

Brain, *n.* Nasu; wowiyukcaŋ.

Brake, *n.* 1. Wokaśe; caŋpahmihma ipayeza.

2. Otehi.

Bramble, *n.* Caŋpepe.

Bran, *n.* Aǵuyapi ha.

Branch, *n.* Adetka; caŋadetka; ośpaye.

Branch, *v.t.* Kinukaŋ iyaye; jata. *To branch out*, taŋkaya iyaye.

Branching, *a.* Yuǵaǵa; yuhiaha; akijaŋjate.

Brand, *n.* 1. Petuspe; caŋ ǵuǵu.

2. Guyapi; oguye.

Brand, *v.t.* Guya; wapetogtoŋ. *Brand the cattle*, ptewanuyaŋpi wapetogtoŋ.

Brandy, *n.* Miniwakaŋ ocaje.

Brant, *n.* Maǵaśekśeca.

Brash, *a.* Waŋkadaŋ; waciŋko.

Brass, *n.* 1. Mazazi. *A brass kettle*, ceǵa zi.

2. Ite wiśtece śni.

Brass-band, *n.* Mazayahotoŋpi okodakicive.

Brat, *n.* Ciŋca; wakaŋheja.

Brave, *a.* Waditake; okinihaŋ.

Brave, *n.* Keśka ohitika; tuwawahaŋiçida.

Brave, *v. t.* Itkokipa.

Bravely, *adv.* Waditagya.

Bravery, *n.* Wowaditake.

Brawl, *n.* Woakinica.

Brawl, *v. t.* Akinica; kiciza.

Brawny, *a.* Taŋka.
Bray, *v. i.* Hotoŋ; śoŋśoŋna hotoŋ.
Brazen, *a.* Mazazi; iśtece śni.
Breach, *n.* 1. Olidoka; paḣidokapi
2. Ecetuśniya; wicahnayaŋpi.
Breachy, *a.* Coŋkaśke pajuju sa.
Bread, *n.* Aġuvapi śpaŋ; woyute.
Breadth, *n.* Olidakiŋyaŋ.
Break (**broke**), *v. t.* Yuksa; paksa; kaksa; yumdeca; kamdeca.
To break (as bread), yuśpaśpa. *To break* (as a colt), kaoŋ-pe.—*To break* (as glass), kamdeca.—*To break* (as a law, ahope śni, yutakuni sni.—*To break a set*, tawanji aokpaniya.—*To break* (as sticks) yuksaksa.—*To break* (by pushing) paksa.—*To break* (by striking or letting fall) kamdeca; kaksa.—*To break down*, kawinja; kaksa.—*To break ground*, yumdu; tokaheva econ.—*To break the heart*, canteśinya.—Break in, paokse, oŋspekiya.—*Break jail*, ikduśke, ikpaḣidoka.—*Break joints*, oko icitehaŋ ehnake.—*Break of*, ayuśtaŋkiya.—*Break off*, yuksa; yuśpa.—*Break open*, paḣidoka.—*Break over*, iwaŋkam iyaya.—*Break a path*, caŋku kaġa.—*Break prairie*, maḣteca yumdu.—*Break the fall*, ohiŋḣpaye yuahececa.—*Break the news*, iwaśtena naḣoŋye.—*Break through*, kaḣdoka. *Break through* (as the ice), naoksa.—*Break up*, yuśtaŋkiye. *Break with the foot*, naksa.—*Break with a missile*, boksa.—*Broken down*, kaksapi; atakuni śni.—*Sleep was broken*, Enana iśtiŋbe.
Break, *v.i.* 1. Namdeca; mdecahaŋ; najuju. *The ice broke*, caġa najuju.
2. Naḣdeca; *The boil broke*, śiyaka o naḣdeca.
3. Hinaŋpa; taŋ'ŋyaŋ u. *The day breaks*, aŋpao hinaŋpa.
4. Napopa; bomduya hiyu. *The storm broke*, ibomdu iyoḣ'.
5. Kajuju okihi śni. *The bank broke*, mazuska tipi kajuju okihi śni.
6. Yutokeca. *The horse broke his gait*, śuŋkawakaŋ togye iŋyaŋke.
To break away, ihduśpe.—*To break down*, okihi śni; kaweġa.—*Break forth*, nina hiyu.—*Break loose*, ihduśdoka; ihduksa; iyaya.—*Break off*, tokaŋ iyaye.—*Break out*, ihnuhaŋ hiyu: ahinaŋpa.—*Break up* (as ice), najuju.
Break, *n.* Oksahaŋ; onasdeca; oko; toka hinaŋpa.
Breakable, *a.* Yuksepica.
Breakdown, *n.* Woyuksaksa.
Breaker, *n.* 1. Miniwaŋca taja.
2. Oŋ yuksapi.
Breakfast, *n.* Haŋḣaŋna wotapi.
Breakfast, *v.i.* Haŋḣaŋna wota.
Breakup, *a.* Woyujuju.
Breast, *n.* Maku; aze; cuwi.
White-breast, maku ska.—*Breast full of milk*, aze asaŋpi ojuna.—*In the breast*, cuwi mahen.
Breast, *v.t.* Itkokipa.
Breast-bone, *n.* Maku hu.
Breastpin, *n.* Maku oiŋ.
Breastwork, *n.* Makaacoŋkaśkapi.
Breath, *n.* Oniya.
Out of breath, niya śni.
Breathe, *v.* Niya; oniyetoŋ, ipoġa.

Breathless, *a.* Niya śni; ṭa.
Breeches, *n.* Onzeoge.
Breed, *n.* Obe: ciṇca.
Breed, *v.* Cinoatoṇ; icaḥya; toṇkiye.
Breeze, *n.* Tate; okaduza.
Brent, *n.* Maǵaśekśeca.
Brethren, *n. pl.* Huṇkawaṇjitku.
Brevity, *n.* Woaśkatudaṇ; wopteceda.
Brew, *v.t.* Ipiḥya; śkumnayaṇ; taku śica icaḥya.
Brewery, *n.* Minitaḥtoṇ okaǵe.
Bribe, *n.* Mazaska wowawiyutaṇ.
Bribe, *v.t.* Mazaska oṇ iyutaṇye.
Brick, *n.* Makaśpaṇ; maka kaska.
Brick, *v.t.* Makaśpaṇ ehnake.
Brickbat, *n.* Makaśpaṇ oksaḥe.
Brick-kiln, *n.* Makaśpaṇ acetipi.
Brick-layer, *n.* Makaśpaṇ ehnake.
Brick-yard, *n.* Makaśpaṇ okaǵe.
Bride, *n.* Nakaha hihnatoṇ.
Bridegroom, *n.* Nakaha tawicutoṇ.
Bridemaid, *n.* Hihnatoṇ kta taokiye.
Bridge, *n.* Caṇkaḥoṇpapi; ceyaktoṇpi.
Bridge, *v.t.* Caṇkaḥtoṇ.
Bridle, *n.* Śungiyuwi; iipaḥte.
Bridle, *v.t.* Ikiyuwi; kaśka.
Bridle-path, Śungakan caṇku.
Brief, *a.* Ptecena; cistiyena.
Brief, *n.* Ptenyena owapi.
Brier, *n.* Caṇpepe; ojinjiṇtka hu.
Brig, *n.* Witawata i nupa noṇpa.
Bigade, *n.* Akicita optave taṇka.
Bright, *a.* 1. Wiyakpa; iyojanjaṇ. *The sun is bright*, aṇpetu wi kiṇ wiyakpa.
2. Waciṇksape; ohaṇko; wicimdeca. *He is a bright boy*, hokśina waciṇksape.
3. Okitaṇiṇ. *Bright red*, śa hca.
Brighten, *v.t.* Paśduta; pawiyakpa; waciṇksamiciye; iyoyamya.
Brighten, *v.t.* Iyoyaṇpa aya.
Brightly, *adv.* Wiyakpaya.
Brightness, Wowiyakpa.
Brilliancy, *n.* Woiyeǵa.
Brilliant, *a.* 1. Iyeǵa. *A brilliant sta*.
2. Okitaṇiṇ; waciṇksape. *A man of brilliant talents*, wicaśta wowaśake okitaṇiṇ.
Brilliantly, *adv.* Okitaṇiṇyaṇ.
Brim, *n.* Tete; maya.
Brimful, *n.* Iyujimmaa; ojuna hca.
Brimstone, *n.* Maka zi; caḥdi
Brindled, *a.* Hdeśkaśka; hdehdeze.
Brine, *n.* Miniskuya mini.
Bring (brought), *v. t.* Au; ahi; en yus aya; awaciṇ ya.
Bring about, etuya. —*Bring back*, ahdi; ake au.—*Bring for one*, kicicau.—*Bring forth*, toṇ, hiyuya.—*Bring forward* paitokam hiyuya.—*Bring off*, tokaṇ au; nikiya.—*Bring on*, kohaṇ econya; kaǵa.—*Bring ones' own*, hdohi.—*Bring out*, taṇkan hiyuya; yuaśdaya.—*Bring over*, opta hiyuya; yumna.—*Bring to him*, kicicahi.—*Bring under*, ohiya; ktedaṇ.
Brink, *n.* Maya; tete; huta.
Briny, *a.* Skuye hca.
Brisk, *a.* Ohaṇko; miniheca.
Briskly, *adv.* Ohaṇkoya.
Bristle, *n.* Kukuśe hiṇ.
Bristle, *v. t.* Nasakiya.
Bristle, *v.i.* Anasa; ahio.
To bristle up, caṇksiksi.
British, *a.* Sagdaśiṇ.
Brittle, *a.* Waṇkadaṇ.
Broad, *a.* Ohdakiṇyaṇ taṇka;

taŋka.
Broad-ax, *n.* Caŋicakaŋ; oŋspe taŋka.
Broadcast, *adv.* Kada ehpeya.
Broadcloth, *n.* Śinato.
Broaden, *v.* Yutaŋka.
Broadly, *adv.* Otaŋkaya.
Brogan, *n.* Caŋhaŋpa śoka.
Broil, *v.t.* Ceoŋpa; pasnoŋ.
Broil, *n.* Woakinica.
Broke, *imp.* of *break*, which see.
Broken, *p.a.* Kuksapi; ksawahe; weǧahaŋ.
Broken hearted, *a.* Caŋteśica; waciŋyeye śni.
Broker, *n.* Wiyopekiciciya.
Bronze, *n.* Mazazi icani.
Brooch, *n.* Itohnaksapi.
Brood, *v.i.* 1. Akamdah waŋka; akikna waŋka.
2. Iyokiśiniçiya.
Brood, *n.* Obe; hohpi; ciŋca.
Brook, *n.* Wakpadaŋ. *The gurgling brook*, wakpadaŋ ihaba.
Brook, *v.t.* Iyowiŋyaŋ.
Brooklet, *n.* Wakpadaŋ cistina.
Broom, *n.* Owaŋgicahiŋte.
Broom-corn, *n.* Owangicahiŋte hu.
Broth, *n.* Hanpi: wahaŋpi.
Brothel, *n.* Witkowiŋ tipi.
Brother, *n.* Huŋkawanjitku.
John's older brother, John ciŋcu *or* ciŋyeku.—*John's younger brother*, John suŋkaku.—*Lucy's older brother*, Lucy timdoku.—*Lucy's younger brother*, Lucy suŋkaku.—*My older brother*, ciŋye; timdo.—*My younger brother*, nisuŋka.—*Your older brother*, nicinye; nitiŋmdo.—*Your younger brother*, nisuŋka.—*They are brothers*, suŋkakiciyapi.
Brother-in-law, *n.* Tahaŋku; śiçeku.
John's brother-in-law, John tahaŋku.—*Lucy's brother-in-law*, Lucy śiçeku.—*My brother-inlaw*, tahaŋ; śiçe.
Brotherly, *adv.* Suŋkaku iyececa.
Brought, *imp.* of BRING, which see.
Brow, *n.* 1. Istalie. *Heavy eyebrows*, istalie hiŋśma.
2. Ite; ŭeiŋkpa. *He stood on the brow of the hill*, he akan inajiŋ.
To knit the brows, ite aikśiŋkiya.
Brown, *n.* Gi; giyena; sapeca.
Brown, *v t.* Giya; ǧuya.
Brown-bread, *n*, Aǧuyapi sapa.
Brownish, *a.* Gitka; zi; ji.
Browse, *v.t.* Caŋiŋkpa yuta.
Bruin, *n.* Mato; wahaŋksica.
Bruise, *v.t.* Kaśuja; kaskica.
Brunt, *n.* Ocokaya; wotehi.
Brush, *n.* 1. Caŋadetka; otehi.
2. Wicasto. *Shoe-brush*, caŋhaŋpa wisamye.—*Clothes-brush*, okde icapowaya.—*Paint brush*, oŋ wikiunpi.
3. Wokicize.
Brush, *v. t.* Kahiŋta; hdatata; pakiŋta.
Brushy, *a.* Otehi; caŋhnha ota.
Brutal, *a.* Wamanica se; śica.
Brute, *n.* Wamanica; caŋtewanica.
Brute, *a.* Wasdonye śni: waawaciŋ śni.
Brutish, *a.* Wamanica iyececa; waawaciŋ śni.
Bubble, *n.* Tage; takuśni.
Bubble, *v. i.* Bomdumdu; anapápa; ihaba.
Buck, *n.* 1. Tamdoka.
2. Kośka witaŋtaŋ: hobu.
Bucket, *n.* Kokatodaŋ; ceǧa.

Buckle, *n.* Mazawiyuze.
Buckskin, *n.* Taha.
Buckwheat, *n.* Caŋčdoźu aǧuyapi.
Bud, *n.* Camni.
Bud, *v. i.* Camni uya; paha.
Budge, *v.* Tokaŋ ya; śkaŋśkaŋ.
Budget, *n.* Womnaye; wopahte.
Buff, *n.* Taha zi; wiz'; zi.
Buffalo, *n.* Tataŋka; pte; pteikceka.
Buffalo-berry, *n.* Maśtinpute.
Buffalo-fish, *n.* Kaŋdi.
Buffalo-robe, *n.* Sica; (*Is.*) ptehaśina; (*Ih.*) śinahinśma.
Buffet, *v.t.* Nape oŋ apa.
Bug, *n.* Taku manina; tapopuska; wamduśkana.
Buggy, *n.* Aŋpahmihma cistina.
Bugle, *n.* Heyahotonpi.
Build (built), *v.t.* Tipi kaǧa; kaǧa; ticaǧa.
Build a reputation, wicacaje iciçaǧa.—*Build up a constitution*, taŋcaŋ ihdusuta.—*John is building a house*, John tipi kaǧa.
Builder, *n.* Ticaǧe ciŋ.
Building, *n.* Tipi okaǧapi.
Bulb, *n.* Hutkaŋ pśuŋka.
Bulge, *v.i.* Po; yutaŋka.
Bulk, *n.* Taŋcaŋ; kahdoke śni.
Bulky, *a.* Taŋcaŋ taŋka; taŋka.
Bull, *n.* Tataŋka mdoka; wowapi ocaje.
Bull-dog, *n.* Śuŋka ocaje; śuŋka kicis ohitika.
Bullet, *n.* Mazasu; suwanji.
Bulletin, *n.* Wotaŋiŋ yuot aŋiŋ
Bull-boat, *n.* Tahuka wata.
Bullock, *n.* Tataŋkadaŋ.
Bully, *n.* Ohitikaiçida.
Bully, *v.t.* Ohitiya kuwa.
Bulrush, *n.* Psa; cedi.
Bulwark, *n.* Maka oçapi; wowinape.
Bumble-bee, *n.* Tuhmaǧa hzouŋ.
Bump, *v.t.* Iboto.
Bump, *n.* Ibotopi; paha; po.
Bun, *n.* Aǧuyapi skuyena.
Bunch, *n.* 1. Iyaǧe. *A bunch of grapes*, hus ǧhaŋka iyaǧe.
2. Opahte; omnaye; pahtapi sa. *A bunch of flowers*, wahca opahte.—*They stood in a bunch*, pomnayaŋ nainpi.
Bundle, *n.* Wopahte; waçiŋ.
Bundle, *v.t.* Pahte; kaśka.
Bung, *n.* Koka ohdoka; iyośtaŋ.
Bungle, *v.t.* Wayuśin eceŋ.
Bungler, *n.* Wayuśica.
Bunk, *n.* Owaŋka.
Bunt, *v.t.* Pa oŋ iboto.
Buoy, *n.* Mini owapetogtoŋ.
Buoy, *v.t.* Mini wapetogtoŋ; akaponya; wankan yuza.
Buoyant, *a.* 1. Kapojedaŋ; okapota.
2. Wihaba; wiyuśkiŋ.
Burden, *n.* Woçiŋ; woiyokiśica; wotehi.
Beast of burden, woteca waçiŋkiyapi.—*Burden of his talk*, taku ko hce kin.—*Burden of proof*, yataŋinpi kta wicohaŋ.
Burden, *v.t.* Çiŋkiya; kakiśya.
Burdensome, *a.* Tke; tehike.
Bureau, *n.* Heyake opiye ośkiśke; waawaŋyake obe.
Burg, *n* Otonwe.
Burglar, *n.* Wamanoŋ sa.
Burial, *n.* Wicahapi.
Burlesque, *a.* Wowiha.
Burly, *a.* Taŋka.
Burn (burnt or burned), *v.t.* Ǧuya; iceya hahuŋǧ; aceti.
Bread was burnt, aǧuyapi ǧA.
Burn brick, maka kaska acetipi.
Burnt out of house, Tipi waninya

kiğupi.—*Burn the hay*, peji huhuahya.—*Your face is burnt*, ite niğu.

Burn *v. i.* Ide; kata; ide seca; otehika.

The fire burns, peta ide.—*The fever burns*, tancan kata; ide se.—*My face burns*, ite makata. *Our hearts burn*, uncantepi kata aya.—*Sun-burnt*, maštispan.

Burn, *n.* Oğu kin; guyapi.

Burning; *a.* 1. Ide se; nina kata.

2. Otehi; wohinika. *A burning shame*, wowisteca tanka.

Burnish, *v. t.* Pasduta.

Burr, *n.* Winawizidan.

Burrow, *v. i.* Maka ohdogya.

Burrow, *n.* Wašun; ohdoka.

Burst, *v. i.* Napopa; namdaza; namdaga; namdaya; hinapa; hiyu; yutanin; naksa.

Boiler burst, oipihye napopa.—*Burst forth*, nina hiyu.—*Burst open*, namdaya; paohdoka. *Burst out*, tankan hiyu; icapa. *Burst to pieces*, namdeca.—*The bursting bud*, camni namdaga.

Bury, *v. t.* 1. Ha; maka mahen ehnake: hnaka.

2. Nahman; mahen iyaya. *Bury the hatchet*, wokicize ayuštan. *Bury in the snow*, kasa. *Bury one's self*, naicihman; atan se kuwa.—*Bury strife*, akinicapi ayuštan.—*He buried the knife in the heart of the ox*, Tatanka cante mahentuya mina capa iyeya.

Bus, *n.* Wicašta otokšu.

Bush, *n.* Canwopamna; otehi; canoistinna.

Bushel, *n.* Koka wiyutapi.

Bushy, *a.* Yuhaha; otehi.

Business, *n.* Wicohan; woecon; woiyowaja.

My business is farming, wojupi he woecon mitawa.—*None of your business*, takunaiyoniwaja šni.

Busy, *a.* Owanji yanke šni; taku ota econ. *He is always busy.* Tohinni owanji yanke šni.

Busy, *v. t.* Econkiya; kuwakiya.

But, *conj.* 1. Tuka. *All but dead*, te kta tka; te kta ikiyena.—*All came but one*, owasin hipi tka wanji (hi šni).

2. He. *There is no doubt but he will come*, hi kta cetunhdapica šni.

But, *adv.* Heceena; henana. *We shall but die*, untapi kta heceena. *All but*, owateca.—*There are but two*, nomnana.—*Nothing but*, ecena.

But, *prep.* Itokan; icunom; ee šni kinhan. *Who can it be but John*, John ee šni kinhan tuwe kta he. *But for Jane they had all drowned*, Jane en un šni kinhan owasin tapi kta tuka.

Butcher, *v.t.* Pata; kte; woteca iyecen kte.

Butcher, *n.* Wapate.

Butt, *n.* 1. Hute; taku kutepi.

2. Mazaiyuhomni.

3. Pa on iboto.

Butter, *n.* Asanpi ihdi.

Buttercup, *n.* Wahca ocaje.

Butterfly, *n.* Kimana; kimimina.

Butternut, *n.* Tazuka.

Button, *n.* (*Is.*) Taspu; (*Ih.*) ceškikan.

Buy (*bought*), *v.t.* Opeton. *Buy a horse*, šunkawakan opeton.—*Buy off*, ayuštan kta kicicajuju. *Buy out*, tawa opeton.—*Buy with*, iyopeya.—*I bought a horse with wheat*, aguyapi su šunka-

wakaŋ iyopewaya.
Buyer, *n.* Opetoŋ kiŋ.
Buzz, *v.i.* Hmuŋ.
Buzzard, *n.* Heca.
By, *prep.* 1. Oŋ; etaŋhaŋ. *Killed by lightning*, wakaŋyaŋ oŋ ktepi.
2. Icahda; ikiyena. *By the box*, koka kiŋ icahda.—*Sit by me*, micahda yaŋka.
3. Icuŋhaŋ. *By day.*
4. Eciyataŋhaŋ; ohnayaŋ; ece. *By the yard*, noġeiyutapi eciyataŋhaŋ.—*By rule*, woope ohnayaŋ.—*Sell by the dozen.*
5. Kaġa. *A paper by Mr. Smith*, wowapi waŋ Mr Smith kaġa.
6. Itokam; icajeyan, *By God*, Wakaŋtaŋka itokam.
7. Kici iciwaŋyakapi; hehaŋyaŋ. *Not as high by a foot*, siha iyutapi waŋji hehaŋyaŋ iyehaŋkeca śni.—*Younger by two years*, waŋiyetu nom okihaŋ.
8. Iyehan; hentudan. *By one o'clock*, wanjina apa iyehan.
9. Qa unman. *Two feet by four*, siha iyutapi nonpa qa unman topa.
By and by, tokeśta.—*By the bye*, cunhannakeś.—*Day by day*, anpetu iyohi.—*One by one*, wanjikśi.—*Ten by ten*, wikcemnamna.
To set by, teĥinda; kuwa.
Bye-gone, *a.* Hekta; henana.
By-way, *n.* Canku cistina.

C.

Cab, *n.* Caŋpahmihma ocaje.
Cabbage, *n.* Waĥpetaŋka.
Cabin, *n.* Tipidaŋ; tipi cistiŋna; watapeta tihocoka.
Cabinet, *n.* 1. Tipidaŋ; tiokaĥmiŋ;
2. Tuŋkaŋśina tawiyukcaŋ.
3. Caŋwaĥpayeca.
Cable, *n.* Haĥoŋta taŋka.
Cackle, *v.i.* Hotoŋ, aŋpaohotoŋpa iyecen.
Cage, *n.* Tipidaŋ; mazapsoŋpsoŋna tipidaŋ.
Cage, *v.t.* Timahen kaśka.
Cake, *n.* 1. Aġuyapi skuya.
2. Taku saka.
Cake, *v.i.* Saka; sag aya.
Calamity, *n.* Wokakije.
Calamus, *n.* Siŋkpe tawote.
Calculate, *v.t.* Yawa; iyukcaŋ.
Caldron, *n.* Ceġa taŋka.
Calendar, *n.* Wiyawapi.
Calf, *n.* Ptejicadaŋ; sicoġaŋ.
Calf-skin, *n.* Ptejicadaŋ ha.
Calico, *n.* Miniĥuha owapi.
Calk, *v.t.* Opuĥdi; wata opuĥdi.
Call, *v.t.* 1. Kipaŋ; kico.
Call John, John kico.
2. Cajeyata. *What does he call his dog*, śuŋka token cajehdata he.
3. Paŋ; nina eya.
Call back, icicawiŋ kuśi.—*Call for*, da, ciŋ.—*Call forth*, yutaŋiŋ; taŋiŋyaŋ uśi.—*Call off*, ayuśtaŋ śi; kiśica.—*Call over*, cajeyan aya.—*Call up*, cajeyata.
Call to mind, kiksuya.—*Call to*, kipaŋ.
Call, *v.i.* Inaĥni i; inajiŋ; titokaŋ i. *Call at my house*, wati en i wo.
Call, *n.* 1. Paŋpi; ho. *I heard a call*, ho waŋ nawaĥoŋ.
2. Kicopi.
3. Inaĥni titokaŋ ipi.
Calling, *n.* Woccoŋ; wicoĥaŋ; kicopi.

Callous, *a.* Iyanoŋǵe; suta; kik uye śni.
Calm, *a.* Amdakedaŋ.
Calm, *v.t.* Yuasni; yuamdakena.
Calmly, *adv.* Walibayena; iwaśtena.
Calmness, *n.* Woamdakena.
Calumet, *n.* Caŋnoŋpa; caŋduhupa.
Calve, *v.i.* Ciŋcatoŋ; ptewiye ciŋcatoŋ.
Came, *imp.* of COME, which see.
Camel, *n.* Caŋkahu pajo.
Camp, *n.* Ikce owaŋka; wicoti ozuye; optaye.
Camp, *v.i.* Owaŋka kaǵa; ti.
Campaign, *n.* Ozuye.
Camphor, *n.* Wipakiŋte ska.
Can, *n.* Mazakokana. *A can of apples*, taspaŋ kokana.
Can [con d], *v.i.* Okihi; iyecetu. *Can the pig run*, kukuśe iŋyaŋka okihi he.—*The pig can run.*—*Can but*, eccna okihi.—*Cannot but*, okihi śni śni.—*I can not but go*, mde kte śni owakihi śni.
Canal, *n.* Wakpa kaǵapi.
Canary, *n.* Zitkazi.
Canary-seed, *n.* Peji su.
Cancel, *v.t.* Kajuju.
Cancer, *n.* Woyazaŋ ocaje.
Candid, *a.* Ecena; taku anahbe śni; wicake.
Candidate, *n.* Icajevatapi.
Candidly, *adv.* Anahbe śni.
Candle, *n.* Petijanjan; petijan an ikceka.
Candor, *n.* Iewicaka; wowicake.
Candy, *n.* Canhanpiśaśa.
Cane, *n.* 1. Canhanpi hu.
2. Cansagye.
Cane, *v.t.* Cansaǵye on apa.
Cannibal, *n.* Wicaśa wicayuta.
Cannon, *n.* Mazakan tanka.
Cannot, *Can* qa *not*, which see.
Canoe, *n.* Wata; canwanji wata. *Birch-bark canoe*, tanpa wata.
Cant, *v.t.* Paptanyan.
Cant, *v.i.* Ho śinya eya.
Can't, *Can not* ptenyena owapi.
Canter, *v.i.* Nawanka.
Canvas, *n.* Miniluha ska śoka wakeya.
Canvass, *v.t.* Wicacaje owicawa; wicacaje wicayawa.
Cap, *n.* (*Is.*) Wapaha; (*Ih.*) wapoštan. Waniyetu unpi heca kapi.
Gun-cap, wahinśa.
Cap, *v.t.* Akahpa; inkpa yuśtan; akaǵa.
Capable, *a.* Waokihi; mniheca. *Capable of*, okihi.
Capacious, *a.* Okipika.
Capacity, *n.* Wookihi.
Cape, *n.* 1. Ipa; maka ipa.
2. Hiyete akahpe.
Caper, *v.i.* Škata; ipsica.
Capital, *a.* Itancan; tanka. *Capital city*, otonwe itancan. *Capital crime*, wicohan on pa nakseyapi.—*Capital letter*, oowa tanka.
Capital, *n.* Woyuha; mazaska.
Capitol, *n.* Tipi itancan.
Capsize, *v.t.* Naptanyan; naiçipson.
Captain, *n.* Itancan; akicita opawinǵe itancan.
Captive, *n.* Wayaka; kaśka yuhapi.
Car, *n.* Hemani canpahmihma.
Caravan, *n.* Ounhdake; wicota toki yapi.
Carcass, *n.* Tancan ta; taku ta.
Card, *n.* Miniluha kansu; śungipakca.

Care, *n.* Woawanyake; woiwanyake; itonpapi.

Burdened with cares, woawanyake on tkeya un.—*Take care*, itonpa; wan.—*Take care of*, awanyaka.—*With care*, itonpeya.

Care, *v.i.* En ewacin; awacin.

I don't care, awacanmi śni; etanhan tokeca.—*Who cares*, tuwe en ewacin ka.—*Care for*, awanyaka; ihakta.

Career, *n.* Oinyanke; ohan.

Careful, *a.* Wawitonpa. *Be careful*, itonpa; tanyan awanyaka.

Carefully, *adv.* Itonpeya; tanyan.

Careless, *a.* Itonpe śni; token cinyan.

Carelessly, *adv.* Itonpeśniyan; aktaśniyan.

Caress, *v.t.* Kihna.

Cargo, *n.* Watohnake; wokikśu.

Carol, *n.* Odowan.

Carouse, *v.t.* Witkoiciya.

Carpenter, *n.* Cankajipa.

Carpet, *n.* Owinja; owanka akahpe.

Carriage, *n.* Canpahmihma; ohan.

Carried, *imp.* of *carry*, which see.

Carrier, *n.* Tuwe aye cin.

Carry, *v.t.* Aya; qin aya; yuha; ohiya; yuśtan.

Carry away, akiyahda.—*Carry off*, akiyahda; ṭeya.—*Carry on*, kuwa; śkan.—*Carry through*, iyoopte aya; ihunikiye. *Carry to*, kicicaya.—*Carry out*, yuśtan.—*Carry under the arm*, cutiçin.

Cart, *n.* Canpahmihma hu nonpa.

Cart, *v.t.* Tokśu, canpahmihma on.

Carve, *v.t.* Kaġa; baġo; baśpaśpa.

Cascade, *n.* Mini ihaha.

Case, *n.* 1. Ojuha; opiye. *A case of books*, wowapi opiye.

2. Oun; woakipa. *A sad case*, oun oiyokiśica.

3. (*Gram.*) Oyanke.

Case-knife, *n.* Isan on wotapi; (Ih.) mipiśdaye.

Cash, *n.* Mazaska. *Pay in cash*, taninyan kajuju.

Cash, *v.t.* On mazaska qu.

Cask, *n.* Koka pahmihma.

Cast, *v.t.* 1. Ehpeya; kaho iyeya; hiyeya.

2. Śdoya kaġa.

Cast about, wakita. *Cast anchor*, wata hihuniyapi. *Cast away*, ehpeya.—*Cast down*, iyokiśinya.—*Cast up*, yawa; yuwitaya; hdepa.

Cast, *n.* Woehpeye; wokaġe.

Caste, *n.* Okodakiciye ocaje.

Cast-iron, *n.* Mazaśdoyapi.

Castle, *n.* Tipi suta; conkaśke.

Castor-oil, *n.* Wihdi iyopta iyayapi.

Cat, *n.* (*B.*) Inmuśunka; (*Ih.*) ikmunśunka.

Catalogue, *n.* Wicacaje owapi.

Catamount, *n.* Inmu.

Cataract, *n.* Haha tanka.

Catch [caught], *v.t.* Yuza; oyuspa; icu; kihdeġa; iyahpaya.

Catch at, yuswacin śkan.—*Catch a ball*, tapa yukab icu.—*Catch mice*, hitunkana oyuspa. *Catch cold*, sni yahota.—*Catch from*, iciyahpaye.—*Catch up*, kihdeġa.—*Easy to catch*, oyuspa waśte.—*Hard to catch*, oyuspa eśica.

Catch, *v.i.* Ikoyaka. *The kite caught in a tree*, minihuha kinyan can en ikoyake.

Catch, *n.* Oyuze; wiyuze.

Catechism, *n.* Wiwicawanġapi.

Catechist, *n.* Waonspekiye; wiwi-

eawanǵapi onspewicakiye.
Caterpillar, *n.* Wamduśkadan.
Catfish, *n.* Howasapa.
Catholic, *a.* Sintomni; ataya.
Roman Catholic Church, Sinasapa okodakiciye.
Cattle, *n.* Wanuyanpi; ptewanuyanpi.
Caught, *imp.* of CATCH which see.
Cause, *v.t.* Kaǵa; econ; kiya.
I will cause it to rain, maǵajuwaye kta.
Cause, *n.* 1. Kaǵe cin; ohutkan. 2. Woecon; wicolian.
Caution, *n.* Itonpapi; wowakta.
Caution, *v.t.* Waktaya.
Cautious, *a.* Wawitonpe; kokipeya.
Cautiously, *adv.* Itonpeya.
Cavalry, *n.* Śungakan akicita.
Cave, *n.* Makolidoka; eca makolidoka.
Cave, *v.i.* Kaoksa.
Cavil, *v.i.* Ceṭunhda ia.
Caw, *v.i.* Hoton.
Cease, *v.i.* Ayuśtan; wanica; iyasni.
Ceaseless, *a.* Ayuśtan śni.
Cedar, *n.* Hanteśa.
Cede, *v.t.* Wicaqu.
Ceil, *v.t.* Wankan aokatan.
Celebrate, *v.t.* Wicolian on yuonihan.
Celebration, *n.* Yuonihanpi.
Celerity, *n.* Wicoolianko.
Celestial, *a.* Malipiyata.
Cell, *n.* Tipidan; tipi suta.
Cellar, *n.* Maka tipi; wolia.
Censure, *v.t.* Iyopeya; ba.
Census, *n.* Oyate owicawapi.
Cent, *n.* Mazaśadan.
Ten cents, kaśpapi wanji.—*Twenty five cents*, kaśpapi nom sam okice; [*Ih.*] kaṅgikaǵapi.
Fifty-cents, kaśpapi zaptan; [*Ia.*] kaṅgikaǵapi.
Centre, *n.* Cokaya; ocokaya.
Central, *adv.* Cokaya.
Century, *n.* Waniyetu opawinge.
Ceremony, *n.* Wicolian.
Certain, *a.* Tanyan sdonyapi; tukte.
I am certain it is so, hecetu tanyan sdonwaya.
Certainly, *adv.* Awicakehan; cinto; ceṭunhdapica śni.
Certify, *v.t.* Wowapi on kieiyutan n
Chafe, *v.t.* Ha kaśdoka; kaśe.
Chaff, *n.* Ha; aǵuyapi ha.
Chagrin, *n.* Wośinhda.
Chain, *n.* Mazaicicaliilia; oiciyaza.
Chair, *v.t.* Maza ikoyagya.
Chair, *n.* Canakanyotankapi; omniciye itancan.
Chairman, *n.* Omniciye itancan.
Chalk, *n.* Makasan.
Challenge, *v.t.* Kici econ ape.
Chamber, *n.* Mahen tipi; oiśtinma.
Champion, *n.* Tuwe tokahekiyapi; ohitika.
Chance, *n.* Wanu; wookihi; oko.
He was killed by chance, wanu ktepi. *I had no chance*, wookihi mduhe śni.
Change, *v.t.* Yutokeca; yuśpuśpu.
Change clothes, heyake yutokeca. *I want you to change five dollars*, mazaska zaptan dutokeca wacin.
Change, *n.* Wotokeca; wayutokecap; mazaska yuśpuśpu.
A great change, nina tokeca. *Have you any change*, mazaska duha he.
Changeless, *a.* Tokeca śni; yutokecapica śni.
Channel *n.* Canku; mini tacanku.

Chant, *v.t.* Dowaŋ; iahaŋ dowaŋ.
Chant, *n.* O lowaŋ iahaŋ.
Chap, *v.i.* Śdesdeca.
Chap, *n.* Cehupa; wicaśa.
Chapel, *n.* Owacekiye.
Chapter, *n.* Wicowoyake.
Char, *v.t.* Gu; samya.
Character, *n.* Oliaŋ; caje; tuwe. *Bad character*, caje śica.
Characterize, *v.t.* Cajeyate.
Charcoal, *n.* Peta caliḋi; caŋḡu.
Charge, *v.t.* 1. Kajuju śi; okiciwa. *He charged me one dollar*, mazaska waŋji kajuju maśi.
2. Econśi; wahokoŋkiya.
3. Iyaoŋpa. *He charged me with stealing*, wamanoŋpi iyamaoŋpa.
Charge, *v.i.* Nataŋ.
Charge, *n.* Wokajuju; wowahokoŋkiye; woiyaoŋpa; woawaŋyake; oju; wonataŋ. *To have charge of*, awaŋyaka.
Chargeable, *a.* En ayepica.
Chariot, *n.* Ciŋpahmihma.
Charity, *n.* Wacantkiyapi.
Charm, *v.t.* Iyuśkiŋkiya; hmuŋḡa; hnayaŋ.
Charmer, *n.* Wicohmuŋḡa.
Charming, *p.a.* Oiyokipi.
Charter, *n.* Wowapi oŋ wiyuhapi.
Chase, *v.t.* Kuwa; pasi. *Chase away*, hiamya.—*Chase each other*, okicicuwapi.
Chase, *n.* Wakuwapi.
Chasm, *n.* Olidoka; osmaka.
Chaste, *a.* Oliaŋ zani.
Chasten, *v.t.* Iyopeya.
Chastise, *v.t.* Iyopeya.
Chat, *v.i.* Wohdahdaka; iaa.
Chatter, *v.i.* Cehupahdahda; iaa; dowaŋwaŋ; papa.
Chaw, *v.t.* Yata; yacapa.
Cheap, *a.* Waśakadaŋ; awaśaka.
Cheat, *v.t.* Hnayaŋ; ki.
Cheat, *n.* Wohnaye.
Check, *n.* 1. Wokaḡi; woanapte.
2. Wowapetokeca; kaŋsu.
3. Miniḣuha hdeze.
4. Wowapi oŋ mazaska icupi.
Check, *v.t.* Anapta; wapetogtoŋ.
Chee-chee, *n.* Zitkana iapi.
Cheek, *n.* Tapoŋ; iyoḣa.
Cheer, *n.* Iyaśapi; wowiḣa.
Cheer, *v.t.* Iyakiśa; iyopaśtaka; caŋtewaśteya. *Cheer up*, caŋtewaśte.
Cheerful, *a.* Caŋtewaśte; wihaḣa.
Cheerfully, *adv.* Caŋtewaśteya.
Cheerily, *adv.* Wihahaya.
Cheerless, *a.* Wowiḣa wanica.
Cheery, *a.* Wiyuśkiŋ.
Cheese, *n.* Asaŋpi pasutapi.
Cherish, *v.t.* Kpataŋ; teḣiŋda; caŋtekiya.
Cherry, *n.* Caŋpa.
Cherub, *n.* Maḣpiya ohnihde.
Chest, *n.* Caŋohnaka.
Chestnut, *n.* Yaḣuḡapi ocaje: caŋ ocaje.
Chestnut, *a* Ġi; sapeca.
Chew, *v.t.* Yata; yakpaŋ. *I don't chew tobacco*, caŋdi mdate śni.
Cheyenne River, *n.* Wakpawaśte.
Chick, *n.* Zitka ciŋca.
Chicken, *n.* Anpaohotoŋna; (*Ih.*) kokoyaḣaŋna; (*Tit.*) kokena. *Prairie-chicken*, Śiyo.
Chide, *v.t.* Iyopeya; ośtehda.
Chief, *a.* Itaŋcaŋ; iyotaŋ.
Chief, *n.* Wicaśtayatapi; itaŋcaŋ.
Chiefly, *adv.* Iyotaŋ.
Chieftain, *n.* Tokahaŋ; itaŋcaŋ.
Child (children), *n.* Hokśiyopa; ciŋca. *Child of God*, Wakaŋtaŋka ciŋca.—*Children of Israel*, Israel ciŋca.—*With child*, ihduśaka.

Childhood, *n.* Hokśin uŋpi.
Childish, *a.* Hokśiyopa iyececa.
Childless, *a.* Ciŋca nica.
Children, *n.pl.* Ciŋca; śiceca.
Chill, *n.* Caŋcaŋpi; osnihdapi.
Chill, *a.* Osni; sni.
Chill, *v.t.* Sniyaŋ; yuasni.
Chilly, *a.* Osni; cusni.
Chime, *v.i.* Hdahda dowaŋkiyapi; okiya.
Chimney, *n.* 1. Ikce oceti.
2. Petijaŋjaŋ ihupa.
Chin, *n.* Iku; cehupa.
China, *n.* Kampeska.
Chink, *v.t.* Oko okataŋ.
Chip, *n.* Caŋokahpa.
Chippewa, *n.* Hanatoŋwaŋ.
Chirp, *v.* Dowaŋ; zitka dowaŋ; jo.
Chisel, *n.* Caŋicahdoke.
Chitchat, *n.* Takuśniśni ia.
Chivalrous, *a.* Ohitika.
Choice, *a.* Kahniġapi; waśte.
Choice potatoes, mdo waśteśte.
Choice, *n.* Wokahniġe; kahniġapi.
Andrew is my choice, miye *Andrew* wakahniġe.—*James is the choice of all*, ataya James kahniġapi.
Choir, *n.* Dowaŋwicakiyapi optaye.
Choke, *v.i.* Katka; yahote śni; otinsya.
Cholera, *n.* Makośica nakśecapi.
Choose (chose), *v.t.* Kahniġa.
Chop, *v.t.* Kaksa; katkuġa.
Chop up, kaksaksa.
Chord, *n.* Ho iciyokipi.
Chorus, *n.* Wicota dowaŋpi.
Chose, *imp.* of CHOOSE which see.
Chosen, *p.a.* Kahniġapi.
Christen, *n.* Mniakaśtaŋpi icajeyatapi.
Christian, *n.* Tuwe Jesus waciŋyaŋ.
Christmas, *n.* Napekiciyuzapi; Jesus toŋpi okiksuye aŋpetu.
Chuckle, *v.i.* Ihaha ia.
Chum, *n.* Tawaśitku.
Church, *n.* Okodakiciyewakaŋ; tipiwakaŋ.
Churn, *n.* Asaŋpi iboco.
Churn, *v.t.* Bococo.
Cider, *n.* Taspaŋ haŋpi.
Cigar, *n.* Caŋdiyuhmuŋpi.
Cinder, *n.* Cata; peśnija.
Cinnamon, *n.* Caŋhaśa.
Cipher, *n.* Wayawapi ekta 0 hecen eciyapi; tkonsedaŋ; takuśni.
Cipher, *v.i* Wayawa.
Circle, *n.* Caŋhdeśka; womibe.
Circle, *v.t.* Ohomni ya.
Circuit, *n.* Aohomnipi; woawanyake waŋji.
Circuitous, *a.* Aohomni.
Circular, *a.* Caŋhdeśka iyececa; hmiyaŋyaŋna; (*Ih.*) kmiyaŋpa; mibe.
Circulate, *v.* Iyaza ya.
Circumcise, *v.t.* Bakihdaya.
Circumference, *n.* Aohomni.
Circumstance, *n.* Toketu kin.
Circus, *n.* Wowaŋyake.
Cistern, *n.* Miniwoha.
Cite, *v.t.* Cajeyata.
Citizen, *n.* Wicaśta tawaiciya.
Citron, *n.* Sakayutapi seca.
City, *n.* Otoŋwe taŋka.
Civil, *a.* 1. Wahbadaŋ; ohan waśte. *A civil boy.*
2. Oyate enna. *Civil war.*
Civilization, *n.* Wowaśicuŋ.
Civilize, *v.t.* Kaoŋspe; waśicuŋya.
Civilized, *a.* Waśicuŋ; kaoŋspepi.
Civilly, *adv.* Wahbayena.
Clabbar, *n.* Asaŋpi nini.
Clad, *imp.* of CLOTHE, which see.
Claim, *v.t.* Tawa keya; kica; ke.

ya.
Claim, *n.* Taku tawapi keyapi; makoce icupi.
Claimant, *n.* Tuwe tawa keye ciŋ.
Clam, *n.* Tukihasaŋ; tuki.
Clamber, *v.i.* Adi; napе kiçuŋ adi.
Clammy, *a.* Tkapa; spaspaya.
Clamor, *n.* Owodutatoŋ.
Clamp, *n.* Maswiyujipe.
Clan, *n.* Tiośpaye; obe.
Clandestine, *a.* Nahmaŋ.
Clang, *v.t.* Yusnasna.
Clap, *v.t.* Kaskapa.
Clap, *n.* Woiyapapi; hotonŋpi.
Clapper, *n.* Oŋ iyapapi.
Clarify, *v.t.* Mdeza kaġa; yuska.
Clarionet, *n.* Mazayajopi ocaje.
Clash, *v.i.* Kasna; iyapa.
Clasp, *n.* Mazawiyuzedaŋ.
Clasp, *v.t.* Yuza; adokso yuza.
Class, *n.* Obe.
Class, *v.t.* Obe kaġa.
Classify, Obe ecekcen ehnaka.
Classmate, *n.* Tawaśi; kici obe waŋjina.
Clatter, *v.i.* Kokoka; oqoya.
Clause, *n.* Iapi waŋji.
Claw, *n.* Śake; napе.
Claw, *v.t.* Nahdata; naqeġa.
Clay, *n.* Makaġi; maka tkapa.
Clean, *a.* Ska; śape śni; ecedaŋ; taku icahtake śni.
Clean, *v.t.* Pakiŋta; yuska.
Cleanly, *a.* Skaya uŋ.
Cleanse, *v.t.* Yuska; pakiŋta.
Clear, *a.* 1. Mdeza. *Clear water*, Mini mdeza.—*Clear-headed*, tawaciŋ mdeza.
2. Kasota. *A clear sky.*
3. Kohdi. *A clear stone.*
4. Taŋiŋyaŋ uŋ; owotaŋiŋ.
A clear statement, woeye taŋiŋyaŋ uŋ.
5. Ecedaŋ. *Clear sand.*
6. Adetka wanica. *Clear lumber.*
7. Śape śni; ee śni; wahtani śni.
8. Aokpaniye śni.
9. Wokaġi śni. *Get clear of*, ihduśpe.—*Cut clear off*, ataya baksa.
Clear, *v.t.* yuecedaŋ; yuhiŋta; kakmiŋ; taku owasiŋ tokaŋ ehnaka; yuowotaŋna; icahtake śni iyaya.
Clear off, kasota.—*Clear the voice*,—hoyahdoka.—*Clear the way*, caŋku kiyukaŋ.
Clearly, *adv.* Taŋiŋyaŋ.
Clearness, *n.* Owotaŋiŋ; wokasota.
Cleave, *v.t.* Kaptuja; nasdeca.
Cleft, *imp.* of CLEAVE.
Clememcy, *n.* Wowaoŋśida.
Clergy, *n.* Wicaśtawakaŋ.
Clerk, *n*, Wowapi kaġa.
Clever, *a.* Wayupika; waśte.
Clevis, *n.* Mazaiyutitaŋ śkopa.
Click, *n.* Koka.
Client, *n.* Okiyapi kiŋ.
Cliff, *n.* Iŋyaŋ maya.
Climate, *n.* Makoce otate.
Climax, *n.* Iapi waŋkantu.
Climb, *v.t.* Adi.
Clinch, *v.i.* Iŋkpa yukśaŋyaŋ.
Cling, *v.* Ikoyaka; yuza.
Clip, *v.t.* Baksa; yuksa; yuśda.
Cloak, *n.* Hiyete akahpe; oakahpe.
Cloak, *v.t.* Akahpe.
Clock, *n.* Wihiyayena; mazaśkaŋśkaŋ. *What o'clock is it?* wihiyayena tohantu.
Clod, *n.* Makatasaka.
Clog, *v.t.* Otkapa; oiyaninya.
Clog, *n.* Wokaġi.
Cloister, *n.* Makoskan tipi; wica-

śawakaŋ makoskan tipi.
Close, *v.t.* 1. Ecen iyeya; aohdute. *Close the door.*
2. Yuśtaŋ.
Close, *n.* Owihaŋke; ihaŋke.
Close, *a.* 1. (*close to*) Ikiyena. *Close by*, icahda.—*Close together*, icikiyena.
2. Okaduze śni; natakapi. *A close room.*
3. Wateḣiŋda.
4. Ecetuyaḣ; ohnayaŋḣ.
5. Iakidececa. *A close race.*
Closely, *adv.* Aoṭinsya; ikiyena.
Closet, *n.* Tiokaḣmiŋ; tipi cistina.
Clot, *n.* Otasaksaka.
Cloth, *n.* Miniḣuha śoka; śina; heyake sapa uŋ.
Clothe (clad,) *v.t.* Heyake kitoŋ; ihduza; koyaka.
Clothes, *n.* Heyake; wokoyake.
Clothes-line, *n.* Haḣoŋta oŋ wapusyapi.
Clothes pin, *n.* Wapusyapi wiyuze.
Clothing, *n.* Heyake.
Cloud, *v.t.* 1. Maḣpiyaśapa.
2. Taku obomdu; maḣpiyakaḣya waŋka.
3. Taku ota ḣiŋca.
Cloud, *v.t.* Maḣpiyakaġa; aohaŋziya.
Cloudless, *a.* Maḣpiyaśapa wanica; kasota.
Cloudy, *a.* Amaḣpiya; oaśica.
Clove, *n.* Pejuta yuḣaḣa.
Clover, *n.* Peji ojupi ocaje.
Clown, *n.* Waoŋca koŋza; witkotko.
Club, *n.* Caŋ oṭoza; caŋḣpi; okodakiciye.
Club, *v.t.* Caŋ oŋ apa; okodakiciye kaġa.
Club-footed, *a*, Siha ḣmiŋ.
Cluck, *v.i.* Ciŋca kihna; hotoŋ.
Clue, *n.* Oŋ odepi; opehe.
Clump, *n.* Caŋwopamna; caŋwita.
Clumsy, *a.* Wayuśica; śica.
Clung, *imp.* of CLING.
Cluster, *n.* Iyaġe; opamna.
Cluster, *v.i.* Witava yaŋka.
Clutch, *v.t.* Sutaya yuza.
Coach, *n.* Caŋpahmihma waśte.
Coal, *n* Makacaḣdi. *I burn coal*, makacaḣdi awauŋ.—*Coal of fire*, petaġa.
Coal-pit, *n.* Makacaḣdi oicu.
Coarse, *a.* Taŋka; śoka; ikceka.
Coast, *n.* Ohuta.
Coast, *v.i.* Kahdana ya; osdohaŋ kiçuŋ.
Coat, *n.* 1. (*Is.*) Oŋḣdoḣda; (*Ih.*) okde.
2. Iuŋpi. *One coat of paint*, wisaŋye waŋcana iuŋpi.
Coat, *v.t.* Iuŋ; akaḣpa.
Coating, *n.* Ḣa; oakaḣpe.
Coax, *v.t.* Ciŋkiya; wicadaye.
Cob, *n.* Wahuwapa hu; huwapahu.
Cobbler, *v.t.* Caŋhaŋpa piya.
Cob-web, *n.* Uŋktomi tahokata.
Cock, *n.* Aŋpahotoŋna mdoka. *Gun-cock*, mazakaŋ noġe.
Cock, *v.t.* Bosdan ehde.
Cockade, *n.* Waciŋhe.
Cocoanut, *n.* Yaḣuġapi taŋka.
Cod, *n.* Hoġaŋ ocaje.
Coddle, *v.t.* Kihna.
Code, *n.* Woope opahi.
Coffee, *n.* Pejutasapa.
Coffee-mill, *n.* Pejutasapa iyukpaŋ.
Coffee-nut, *n.* Can ocaje.
Coffee-pot, *n.* Pejutasapa iokaśtaŋ.
Coffin, *n.* Caŋ ohna hnakapi.
Cog, *n.* Mazaiyuhomni hi.
Cogent, *a.* Waśaka.
Coil, *n.* Okakśa.

Coin, *v.t.* 1. Mazaska śdeya.
2. Tokakaġa. *Coin a word.*
Coincide, *v.i.* Okonwanjina.
Cold, *a.* Sni; osni; cuwita; tasaka. *A cold day*, anpetu osni.—*The iron is cold*, mazasni. *My hands are cold*, nape matasaka.—*You seem to be cold*, nicuwita seca.
Cold-blooded, *a.* cante wanica.
Coldly, *adv.* Sniyan.
Colic, *n.* Teziwicayazan.
Collapse, *i.v.* Napopa.
Collar, *n.* Wanapin; tahuska; tahuakahpe.
Collar-bone, *n.* Ceśkicate.
Colleague, *n.* Kicica.
Collect, *v.t.* Pahi; mnayan.
Collect, *n.* Woecekiye kaliṅġapi.
Collected, *a.* Amdakayena.
Collection, *n.* Wonnaye.
Collective, *a.* Ywitayapi.
Collector, *n.* Wamnaye.
College, *n.* Woonspe Wankantu.
Collision, *n.* Iciyapapi.
Colon, *n.* (*Gram.*) Oehnake inonpa.
Colony, *n.* Oyate optaye ahiyotanke.
Color, *n.* 1. Hintokeca; oowa. *Is the color black or blue*, owapi kin sapa qaiś to he.
2. (*pl.*) Wiyokihedan; minihuha owapi.
Color, *v.t.* Saya; toya; akaġa. *He colored the story.* Woyakapi kin akaġa.
Colored, *a.* Sayapi; owapi.
Colt, *n.* Sunkeincana. *A yearling colt*, śungmakicima.
Column, *n.* 1. Wowapi canhuye obasdatu; canhuye.
2. Canipatan; canwakan.
Comanches, *n.* Sintehda wicaśa.
Comb, *n.* 1. Ipakca. *A fine comb*, ipakca sbuna.
2. Anpaohotanna pesa.
3. Tuhmuġa ihdi saka.
Comb, *v.t.* Kakca. *To comb one's own*, hdakca.
Combat, *v.t.* Kiciza.
Combat, *n.* Wokicize.
Combine, *v.t.* Yuokonwanjina; icicahiya.
Combustible, *a.* Ideyepica.
Come (came), *v.i.* Ú; hiyu; hi. *I come*, wau.—*I came*, wahi.—*To come after*, (1) ihakam u; (2) huwehi, hiyohi.—*To come at*, (1) takpe u; (2) iyohi.—*To come away*, takan u.—*To come back*, hdi.—*To come by*, iyokihi.—*Come for*, (*Is.*) huwehi; (*Ih*) hiyohi.—*Come home*, Tiyata ku.—*Come in for*, icupi kta hi.—*Come into*, hiyohipaya; iyowinya.
Come near, ikiyena u; iyowaś u.—*Come of*, etanhan icaġa.—*Come off*, śdokahan; hdicu; econpi.—*Come on*, hiyu; iyopte. *Come over*, unman eciyatanhan hiyu.—*Come out*, tankan u; hinanpa; tanin; ihanke.—*Come out with*, yatanin.—*Come short*, iyohiśni.—*Come to*, iyohi; kiksuya.—*Come to pass*, wakipapi. *Come up*, hinanpa; kihdeġa; wankan u.—*Come up with*, kihdeġa.—*Come upon*, iyahpaya; ataya.
Come, *intj.* Howo; hopo; ho.
Comely, *adv.* Owanyagwaśte.
Comet, *n.* Wicanhpi sinte ton.
Comfort, *v.t.* Kicanpta.
Comfort, *n.* 1. Wokicanpte.
2. Owinja śoka.
Comfortable, *a.* Tanyan.
Comforter, *n.* Wakicanpte.

Comfortless, *a.* Wakicaŋpte wanin.
Comical, *a.* Wawiha.
Comma, *n.* Oehnakedaŋ.
Command, *v.t.* 1. Econŋśi; śi; awicakehaŋ eya. *I command you to go,* awicakehaŋ yeciśi.
2. Itaŋcaŋ; awaŋyaka. *Washington commanded the army,* Washington ozuye itaŋcaŋ.
Commander, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ.
Commandment, *n.* Woahope.
Commemorate, *v.t.* Kiks ya econ.
Commence, *v.t.* Waŋna econ; tokaheya econ.
Commencement, *n.* Otokahe.
Commend, *v.t.* Yawaśte.
Commendable, *a.* Yawaśtepica.
Comment, *v,t.* Toketu oyaka.
Commentary, *n.* Wowapi Wakaŋ token kapi oyaka.
Commerce, *n.* Wopetoŋpi.
Commission, *n.* 1. Waecoŋwicakiyapi.
2. Itaŋcaŋ kaġapi wowapi.
Commit, *v.t.* 1. Econ. *Commit murder,* tiuwicaktepi econ.
2. En ehnaka; qu.
3. Iyayeiçiya.
Committee, *n.* Oŋġe econŋśipi.
Common, *a.* Ikce; witaya tawapi. tuwe çeyaś tawa: ataya yuhapi; ota.
A common noun, (*Gram.*) wocaje ikceka.—*A common plant,* caŋhdohu yuke sa.—*Common property,* woyuha tuwe çeyaś tawa.—*Common schools,* wayawapi tuwe çeyaś en ya.—*Common sense,* woksape ecaken yuha.—*The common people,* oyate ikceka.—*They use it in common,* ataya uŋpi.—*Wealth is more common than worth,* wicajicapi kiŋ wicawaśtepi kiŋ isaŋpa ota.
Commonly, *adv.* Ecee; sa.
Commonplace, *n.* Heyapi sa; ota.
Commotion, *n.* Owodutaton.
Communicant, *n.* Wohduze yuha; ḣtayetu wotapi opa.
Communicate, *v.t.* Kiçiçu; qu; ailipeya.
Communication, *n.* Wowapi.
Communion, *n.* Ḣtayetu wotapi; wohduze; okiciciyapi.
Community, *n.* Oyate ośpaye.
Compact, *a.* Otinza; qeza.
Compact, *n.* Wakiciconzapi.
Companion, *n.* Tuwe kicica; tawaśi; kicuwa.
Company, *n.* Optaye; kicica; tuwe kicica; okodakiciye. *A mercantile company,* wopeton okodakiciye. *John Smith & Co.,* John Smith qa takodawicaye. *Keep company,* kiçi un sa. *Who is your company,* tuwe yecica he.
Compare, *v.t.* Iciwaŋyaka.
Compass, *n.* Makiwaŋyake; maziwaŋyake; woiyohi.
Compasses, *n.* Caŋhdeśka wicazo.
Compassion, *n.* Wowaonŋśida.
Compel, *v.t.* Iyopaśtagya; ya.
Compensate, *v.t.* Kajuju.
Compete, *v.i.* Kici econ.
Competent, *a.* Okihi; iyecetu.
Compile, *v.t.* Witaya ehnaka.
Complain, *v.i.* Iyokipi śni ia; aia.
Complaint, *n.* Woaie.
Complete, *a.* Yuśtaŋpi; ojudaŋ.
Complete, *v.t.* Yuśtaŋ.
Completely, *adv.* Taŋyehca.
Complex, *a.* Ośkiśke.
Compliment, *v.t.* Yaonihaŋ.
Comply, *v.i.* Wicakicida; eçen econ.
Compose, *v.t.* Kaġa; ḣihna; maza

ehde.
Composition, *n.* Iapi okaġe.
Compound, *n.* Taku icahiyapi.
Comprehend, *v.t.* Okaliniġa.
Compress, *v.t.* Paskica.
Campute, *v.t.* Tonakeca yawa.
Comrade, *n.* Kicica; takodaku.
Concave, *a.* Škopa.
Conceal, *v.t.* Nahmaŋ; akalipa.
Concede, *v.t.* Qu; iyowiŋya.
Conceited, *a.* Wahaŋiçida.
Conceive, *v.i.* Eciŋ; iyukcaŋ.
Concern, *v.t.* En ewaciŋ; iyowaja.
Concern, *n.* Wotoketu; woecoŋ.
Concert, *n.* Sdonkiciyapi; wadowaŋpi. *In concert*, howaŋjna.
Conciliate, *v.t.* Okiya; okiciciya.
Concise, *a.* Ptecedaŋ; katiŋyaŋ.
Conclude, *v.i.* Etaŋhaŋ iyukcaŋ; yuštaŋ.
Conclusion, *n.* Wowiyukcaŋ; woihaŋke.
Concord, *n.* Wookiye.
Concourse, *n.* Oyuwitaya.
Concur, *v.i.* Hecetu keya.
Condemn, *v.t.* Śica yawa.
Condense, *v.t.* Ptecena kaġa.
Condescend, *v.i.* Ihduhukuya.
Condition, *n.* Ouŋ; woiwaŋyake.
Conduce, *v.i.* Waokiye.
Conduct, *v.t.* 1. Yus aya.
2. Awaŋyake. *Conducted the campaign*, ozuye yuha.
3. Ohaŋyaŋ. *He conducts himself well.*
Conductor, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ; hemani itaŋcaŋ.
Confer, *v.t.* Qu; iapi qu.
Conference, *n.* Owohdake; witaya owohdake.
Confess, *v.t.* Ohdaka; ecoŋ ohdaka.
Confide, *v.i.* Wicada.
Confidence, *n.* Ceṭuŋkicihdapišni; waciŋkiciyapi; okihiiçida; waditaka.
Confident, *a.* Kecin hca; waditaka.
Confidential, *a.* Waciŋyaŋ; nahman yuhapi.
Confine, *v.t.* Aonataka.
Confirm, *v.t.* Yusuta.
Confirmation, *n.* Wicayusutapi.
Conflict, *v.i.* Akinica; kiciza.
Conform, *v.i.* Iyecen ecoŋ.
Confound, *v.i.* Icihnuni.
Confront, *v.t.* Itkokipa.
Confuse, *v.t.* Waciŋhnuniya; yuškika.
Confusion, *n.* Toketu taŋiŋ šni.
Congeal, *v.i.* Tasaka.
Congenial, *a.* Kici iciyokipi.
Congratulate, *v.t.* Ikiciyuškiŋ.
Congregation, *n.* Omniciye.
Congregational, *n.* Okodakiciyewakaŋ wicobe.
Congress, *n.* Tuŋkaŋšina Waaia Omniciye.
Conjecture, *v.t.* Ecin; iyukcaŋ.
Conjugate, *v.t.* Adetka oyaka.
Conjunction, *n.* (*Gram.*) Iyayuze.
Conjure, *v.t.* Wapiya.
Conjurer, *v.t.* Wapiyesa.
Connect, *v.i.* Icikoyake; iciyahde.
Connection, *n.* Ikoyakapi. *In connection with*, kici.
Conquer, *v.t.* Ohiya; ktedaŋ.
Conquest, *n.* Ohiyapi.
Conscience, *n.* Wiihdukcaŋpi.
Conscious, *a.* Kiksuya.
Consent, *v.i.* Iyowiŋya.
Consequence, *n.* En ikoyakapi.
Consequential, *a.* Takuiçida.
Consequently, *adv.* Hecen.
Consider, *v.t.* Awaciŋ; eciŋ.
Considerable, *a.* Kitaŋna ota.
Consign, *v.t.* Qu; yuhekiya.
Consist, *v.i.* Uŋ; oŋ kaġapi.
Consistent, *a.* Iyecen ecoŋ.

Console, *v.t.* Kicaŋpta.
Consonant, *n.* Oowa taŋśnaśni.
Conspicuous, *a.* Okitaŋiŋ.
Constable, *n.* Waoyuspa ocaje.
Constant, *a.* Patawaŋjina.
Constitution, *n.* 1. Woiçicaġe wowapi.
2. Taŋcaŋ okaġe.
Construct, *v.t.* Kaġa.
Consult, *v.t.* Kici iwohdaka.
Consume, *v.t.* Ihaŋgya. *To consume (by eating)*, temva.—*To consume (by fire)*, huhnahiya.—*To consume (by wasting)*, yusota.
Consumption, *n.* Caġu śica.
Contact, *n.* Icahtakapi.
Contagious, *a.* Iciyahpeyapi.
Contain, *v.t.* Kipi; en uŋ.
Contemplate, *v.t.* Awaciŋ; ka.
Contempt, *n.* Wowahteda śni.
Contemptible, *a.* Wahte śni.
Contend, *v.i.* Akinica.
Content, *a.* Iyokipi uŋ.
Contention, *n.* Woakinica.
Contents, *n.* Taku ohnaka.
Contest, *v.t.* Akinica.
Continent, *n.* Makotaŋka.
Continual, *a.* Ohinni.
Continually, *adv.* Ohinniyaŋ.
Continue, *v.i.* Sanpa ecoŋ; kuwa.
Contract, *v.t.* Kici yuśtaŋ; natipa.
Contradict, *v.t.* I en iyeya.
Contrary, *a.* Tokeca.
Contribute, *v.t.* Qu; womnaye en ehpeya.
Contrive, *v.t.* Iyukcaŋ ecoŋ.
Control, *v.t.* Awaŋyaka.
Controversy, *n.* Woakinica.
Convenient, *a.* Uŋpi waśte.
Convention, *n.* Kahnihmniciyapi.
Conversation, *n.* Wohdahdakapi.
Converse, *v.i.* Wohdaka; iaa.
Conversion, *n.* Ihduhomnipi.
Convert, *v.t.* Yuhomni.
Convey, *v.t.* Aya; ai.
Conveyance, *n.* Oaye.
Convict, *v.t.* Śica yacopi.
Convince, *v.t.* Wicadakiya.
Convocation, *n.* Episcopal omniciye.
Coo, *v.i.* Zitka dowaŋ.
Cook, Śpaŋyaŋ; waśpaŋyaŋ; wohaŋ; ohaŋ.
He cooks, iye waśpanyaŋ.—*Jane cooked the meat*, Jane tado śpaŋyaŋ.
Cook, *n.* Wohe.
Cooked, *part.* Śpaŋ.
Cooking, *n.* Waśpaŋyaŋpi.
Cool, *a.* Cusni; śni; mdeza.
Cool, *v.t.* Yusni; hosni; sniyaŋ.
Coop, *n.* Tipidaŋ.
Cooper, *n.* Koka kaġa.
Cooperate, *v.t.* Okiya.
Cope, *v.i.* Kici ecoŋ.
Copious, *a.* Ota.
Copper, *n.* Mazaskaśa.
Copy, *n.* 1. Iwaŋyag owapi.
2. Wowapi maza ehdepi kta.
Copy-book, *n.* Nape oŋ oŋspeiciciyapi wowapi.
Coracle, *n.* Tahuka wata.
Cord, *n.* 1. Haĥoŋta; wikaŋ.
2. Caŋiyutapi.
Core, *n.* Caŋte; co; su.
Cork, *n.* Jaŋjaŋ ioštaŋ.
Corn, *n.* (*Is.*) Wamnaheza; (*Ih.*) wakmaheza. Wahuwapa; wicahi; wahiŋske.
Corn, *n.* Siyukaza anoġe.
Corner, *n.* Oise; oipa; okahmiŋ.
He stood on the street corner, caŋku oise en inajiŋ.—*He stood in the corner*, okahmiŋ en inajiŋ.—*Round the corner*, oise isiyaŋ.
Corner, *v.t.* Okahmiŋyata iyeya.
Cornet, *n.* Maza yajopi.

Cornmeal, *n.* Wokpaŋpi.
Corpse, *n.* Wicaśta ṭa.
Corpulent, *a.* Cepa; taŋcaŋ taŋka.
Correct, *a.* Owotaŋna; hecetu.
Correct, *v.t.* Yuowotaŋna; iyopeya.
Correctly, *adv.* Taŋyaŋ.
Correspond, *v. i.* 1. Kici iyecceca.
2. Wowapi kiciçu.
Corrrupt, *v. t.* Yuśica.
Corrupt, *a.* Śica; liwiŋ.
Corruption, *n.* Taku liwiŋ; śica.
Cost, *n.* Mazaska iyopeyapi.
Cost, *v. t.* Iyopeya; iyawa.
Costly, *a.* Tehika.
Cottage, *n.* Tipi kuciyena.
Cotton, *n.* Hiŋ ojupi; mini.
Couch, *n.* Owaŋka; ohehdepi.
Cough, *v.i.* Hohpa. *Cough up*, kaśpa.
Cough, *n.* Hohpapi.
Could, *imp.* of CAN, which see.
Council, *n.* Wohdakapi; omniciye.
Counsel, *n.* Wowahokoŋkiye; wowiyukcaŋ.
Counsel, *v.t.* Wahokoŋkiye; eciya; econśi.
Count, *v.t.* Tonakeca yawa; yawa.
Count, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ ocaje.
Countenance, *n.* Ite; itohnake.
Countenance, *v. t.* Waśagya.
Counter, *n.* Wahna wopetonpi.
Counterfeit, *n.* Wohnaye; heca śni.
Countless, *a.* Yuwapica śni.
Country, *n.* Makoce; maga.
County, *n.* Makoce ohaśpe.
Couple, *n.* Noŋpa; tawaŋji.
Couple, *v.t.* Icikoyake.
Courage, *n.* Wowaditake.
Courageous, *a.* Waditake.
Course, *n.* Woiyopte; ocaŋku; çaŋku; ohaŋ; oecoŋ.
He changed his course, tokiyotaŋ ye ciŋ yutokeca.—*Of course*, ciŋ to; uakaś to; nakaeś; eyaś. *Race course*, kiiŋyaŋkapi ocaŋku.
Course, *v.t.* Kuwa aya; ya.
Court, *n.* 1. Waaie omniciye.
2. Hocoka.
Court, *v.t.* Okiya.
Courteous, *a.* Ohaŋ waśte.
Courtier, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ ihakam uŋ.
Courtly, *a.* Itaŋcaŋ se.
Cousin, *n.* Tahaŋśi; haŋkaśi; içeśi; içepaŋśi; śepaŋśi.
Cover, *n.* Oakalipe; iha. *Box-cover*, koka iha.—*Bed-cover*, oakalipe.
Cover, *v. t.* Akalipa; iyohi.
Covering, *n.* Haoçe; ha.
Covet, *v. t.* Koŋ; Caŋtiheya.
Cow, *n.* Ptewiye; pte.
Coward, *n.* Tuwe canwaŋka.
Cowardly, *a.* Canwaŋka.
Cowhide, *n.* Tahado; pteha.
Cowslip, *n.* Waficazi ocaje.
Coy, *n.* Wiśteca.
Cozy, *n.* Wayuco; taŋyaŋ.
Crab, *n.* Matuśka.
Crack, *v. t.* *As a nut*, kahuga. *As wood*, kasdeca, nasdeca, kaptuja. *As the sound of a gun*, ṇapopa. *Crack a joke*, wawiha eya. *Crack as ice*, cahwoṭiŋ.
Crack, *n.* Oko; onasdeca.
Cracker, *n.* 1. Napomyapi.
2. Aġuyapi saka.
Crackling, *n.* Oġu.
Cradle, *n.* Iyoçopa; hokśiyopa i nahuhuze.
Craft, *n.* 1. Wata. *Small craft.*
2. Wicohaŋ.
Crafty, *a.* Waynpika; wicahnaye sa.
Crag, *n.* Iŋyaŋ maya.

Cragged, *a.* Imnija hehe.
Cram, *v.t.* Ota ohnaka.
Cramp, *n.* Nakśeca; kaŋ natipa.
Cranberry, *n.* Potkaŋka.
Crane, *n.* Pehaŋ; pehaŋsaŋ.
Crank, *n.* Ihupa iyuhomni.
Crape, *n.* Miniihuha apahdate.
Crash, *v.t.* Kamdemdeca.
Crash, *n.* Womdeca.
Crawfish, *n.* Matuśka.
Crawl, *v.i.* Sdohaŋ; wiŋta.
Little more than crawl, sdohaŋ kitaŋna iyakam.
Crayon, *n.* Makasaŋ wicaġo.
Crazy, *a.* Waciŋhnuni; witko; hnaśkiŋyaŋ.
Creak, *v.i.* Kiŋza.
Cream, *n.* Asaŋpi zi; tukte iyotaŋ waśte.
Create, *v.t.* Kaġa.
Creation, *n.* Taku kaġapi.
Creator, *n.* Wawicaḣye.
Creature, *n.* Taku kaġapi; taku ni uŋ owasiŋ.
Credit, *n.* Oicazo; wowicada.
Creditable, a. Woyuonihaŋ.
Cree, *n.* Maśtiŋca oyate.
Creed, *n.* Wowicada.
Creek, *n.* Wakpana.
Creep, *v.* Wiŋta; sdohaŋ; nakaha.
Creep up to, anasdata.
Crevice, *n.* Ohdoka.
Crew, *n* Watopapi kiŋ.
Crib, *n.* Wamnaheza opiye; iyoqopa; ohehdepi.
Cricket, *n.* Psipsicana sapa.
Cried, *imp.* of CRY.
Crier, *n.* Eyaŋpaha.
Cries, *3rd p.s.* of CRY.
Crime, *n.* Woahtani.
Criminal, *n.* Tuwe wahtani.
Crimp, *v.t.* Namnija.
Crimson, *n.* Śa; we śa.
Cripple, *n.* Śteka; huśte.
Cripple, *v.t.* Kiuŋniyaŋ.
Crisp, *a.* Waŋkadaŋ; iyaġuġu.
Critic, *n.* Wakcaŋkiyapi; yuśnapi hena oyaka.
Critical, *a.* Toketu taŋiŋśni.
Criticise, *v.t.* Iiya.
Croak, *v.i.* Hdo; hotoŋ.
Crock, *n.* Maka wakśica.
Crocodile, *n.* Ahdeśka taŋka.
Crony, *n.* Takodaku.
Crook, *n.* Oyukśaŋ; taku yukśaŋ.
Crook, *v.t.* Yukśaŋ.
Crooked, *a.* Kśaŋ.
Croon, *v.t.* Kihna dowaŋ.
Crop, *n.* 1. Wojupi; owoju.
2. (*Of a bird*) Tapo.
Cross, *n.* Caŋicipaweġa; caŋsusbeca; caŋhdakiŋyaŋ.
Cross, *a.* Caŋksiksi; waciŋko; ceyesa; ociŋśica. *A cross baby*, hokśiyopa ceyesa.—*A cross bull*, tataŋka ociŋśica.—*A cross woman*, wiŋyaŋ caŋksiksi.
Cross, *v.t.* Icipaweh ehnake; hdakiŋyaŋ icazo; opta iyaye; itkokipa.
Cross off, pajaju.
Cross-bar, *n.* Caŋhdakiŋyaŋ.
Cross-eyed, *a.* Iśta kśiŋ.
Cross-grained, *a.* Caŋ yuwi; tawaciŋ śica.
Cross-wise, *adv.* Hdakiŋyaŋ.
Crotch, *n.* Caŋjate.
Crouch, *v.i.* Patuś yaŋka.
Croup, *n.* Dote aohdute woyazaŋ.
Crow, *n.* Uŋciśicedaŋ.
Crow, Kaŋġi toka.
Crow, *v.i.* Hotoŋ; aŋpaohotoŋna hotoŋ; wiyuśkiŋ hotoŋ.
Crow Creek, *n.* Coŋkicakse.
Crowd, *n.* Wicota.
Crowd, *v.t.* Paotiŋs iyeya.
Crown, *n.* Wateśdake; teśdake;

itaŋcaŋ; mazaska ocaje; iŋkpa. *Crown of the head*, pesdete.
Crown, *v.t.* Wateśdagkicatoŋ.
Crucify, *v.t.* Icipaweh okataŋ.
Crude, *a.* Taŋyaŋ yuśtaŋpi śni.
Cruel, *a.* Waoŋśida śni; caŋtewanica; wanagiyeya; wakiuŋniyaŋ waśtedake.
Cruelly, *adv.* Waoŋśidaśniyaŋ.
Cruelty, *n.* Wowaoŋśida śni.
Cruise, *n.* Miniwaŋca en ikce omanipi.
Crumb, *n.* Aǧuyapi ośnaśna; optapi.
Crumble, *v.t.* Mduwahe; jujuwahe.
Crush, *v.t.* Paśuja; naśuja; kaoskica.
Crust, *n.* Akapataŋhaŋ; ba.
Crusty, *a.* Suta; ksizeca.
Crutch, *n.* Caŋhuyapi; caŋhu.
Cry, (cried,) *v.t.* 1. Ceya. *The baby cries*, hokśiyopa ceya. Eya niyaŋ; nina eya; paŋ niyaŋ; houya; hotoŋ. *To cry down*, yaśica.—*To cry for*, aceya.—*To cry out*, nina eya; śicahowaya.—*To cry out against*, nina yaśica.—*To cry to*, hoyeya; cekiya.
Cry, (cries) *n.* Ceyapi; ho; hotoŋpi.
Crying, *n.* Ceyapi.
Crystal, *n.* Janjaŋ.
Cub, *n.* Waciŋca.
Cube, *n.* Iakidecen omdotoŋ.
Cubit, *n.* Iśpa oiyute.
Cuckoo, *n.* Zitka ocaje.
Cucumber, *n.* Sakayutapi yuhihi.
Cud, *n.* Woyata. *Chew the cud*, wayate koŋza.
Cudgel, *n.* Caŋhpi.
Cue, *n.* Aśke waŋjina; siŋte.
Cuff, *n.* 1. Apapi; oape. 2. Okde napokaśke.
Cull, *v.t.* Tona waśte pahi.
Culpable, *a.* Bapica.
Culprit, *n.* Wahtani.
Cultivate, *v.t.* Kicaŋyaŋ; yuwaśte; woju; icahya.
Cultivation, *n.* Waicahyapi.
Cultivator, *n.* Waicahya; oŋ akatapi.
Culture, *n.* Wakicaŋyaŋpi; yuwaśtepi.
Cumbersome, *a.* Okicaŋye śica.
Canning, *a.* Wayupika; waśtena.
Cup, *n.* Miniyatkedaŋ; wiyatke.
Cup, *v.i.* We icu.
Cupboard, *n.* Wakśin opiye.
Cupola, *n.* Hdahida tipi.
Cur, *n.* Śunka.
Curb, *v.t.* Kaśka yuza.
Curb, *n.* Iŋyaŋ aohomni yapi.
Curd, *n.* Asaŋpi pasutapi.
Cure, *v.t.* Asniyaŋ.
Cure, *n.* Woasni; wozani.
Curiousity, *n.* Wasdonyewaciŋpi.
Curious, *a.* Tokeca; wayapika; wakaŋ; ośkiśke.
Curl, *v.t.* Namnimnija; yuhaha.
Curl, *n.* Owiŋge; oyuha.
Curly, *a.* Yuhaha.
Currant, *n.* Taptaheza.
Currency, *n.* Taku iyaza uŋ; mazaska kpaŋna.
Current, *a.* Iyaza uŋ.
Current, *n.* Mini kaduza; okaduza.
Curry, *v.t.* Kasto; kakca.
Curry-comb, *n.* Śuŋgipakca.
Curse, *v.t.* Taku Wakaŋ icajeyaŋ yaśica.
Curse, *n.* woyaśice.
Cursed, *a.* Yaśicapi.
Curtail, *v.t.* Yuaokpaniya.
Curtain, *n.* Ozaŋpi; owaŋyeya akahpa.
Curve, *n.* Wośkopa; wokśan.

Curve, *v.t.* Yukśaŋyaŋ.
Curved, *a.* Kśaŋ.
Cushion, *n.* Ipahiŋ.
Custard, *n.* Witka asaŋpi en yujapi.
Custom, *n.* Wicoliaŋ; oecon.
Customary, *a.* Oecoŋ; ecee;
Cut, *v.t.* Kaksa; baksa; baḥoŋ; yuśda; kaśda; kakaŋ.
To cut across, hdakiŋyaŋ kaksa; kokam ya.—*Cut and dried*, wiyeya uŋ.—*Cut down (as a tree)* kawaŋka.—*Cut hair*, paha yuśda, paha kaśda,—*Cut hay*, peji kasda.—*Cut off*, baksa; kaksa; kaśpa.—*Cut one's self*, baicihoŋ. *Cut out (as clothes)*, bapta. *Cut (scratch or engrave)*, baḡo. *Cut teeth*, hi uya.—*Cut up*, baksaksa; śkata.—*Cut up fine*, bakpan.—*Cut (with an ax)*, kaksa.—*Cut (with a saw)*, baksa;
Cut, *n.* 1. Obahoŋ; oape; obaśpe,
2. Iteowapi.
A short cut, akokam caŋku.—*Draw cuts*, yusdun yuhapi.
Cutlass, *n.* Miwakaŋ; mazasagye,
Cutter, *n.* Icaśda; witawata ocaje, caŋwiyusdohe,
Cutting, *a.* Pe.
Cymbal, *n.* Maza kasnapi.
Cypress, *n.* Haŋteśa ocaje,
Czar, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ taŋka.

D.

Dab, *n.* Oape; okastakapi,
Dabble, *v.i.* Mini en ecoŋ.
Dagger, *n.* Isaŋ anog ope; miwakaŋ ptecena.
Daily, *a.* Aŋpetu iyohi,
Dainty, *a.* Waśtena.
Dairy, *n.* Asaŋpi okaḡe,
Daisy (daisies), *n.* Walica ocaje,
Dale, *n.* Makosmaka.
Dally, *v.i.* Katiŋyaŋ ecoŋ śni.
Dam, *n.* 1. Huŋku.
2. Ceyaka; wakpa natakapi,
Damage, *n.* Wokiuŋniyaŋ,
Damage, *v.t.* Kiuŋniyaŋ.
Dame, *n.* Wiŋyaŋ.
Damn, *v.t.* Yaśica.
Damnable, *a.* Waḥiteśni.
Damp, *a.* Hpaŋ; spaya,
Dampen, *v.t.* Hpaŋyaŋ; amnimni,
Damper, *n.* Woṇapte,
Damsel, *n.* Wikośka,
Dance, *n.* Wacipi; wowaci,
Dance, *v.i.* Waci.
Dandelion, *n.* Waḥca zi ocaje,
Dander, *n.* Pa ḡaŋḡeca.
Dandle, *v.i.* Kihnahne,
Dandy, *n.* Kośka witaŋtaŋ
Danger, *n.* Wokokipe. *In danger of*, iyecetu.
Dangerous, *a.* Okope.
Dangle, *v.i.* Ozeze haŋ; ikoyaka,
Dare, *v.i.* Tawaṭenya; aoṭohnaka, caŋwaŋkakicidapi.
Dark, *a.* 1. Kpaza; akpaza; owatanin śni. *A dark day*, aŋpetu kpaza.
2. Sapeca; staŋ. *Dark skin*, ha sapeca.
Darken, *v.t.* Aokpasya,
Darkness, *n.* Okpaza.
Darling, *n.* Tuwe teḥiŋdapi.
Darn, *v.t.* Paṣisa akihdagtoŋ.
Dart, *n.* Wahukeza cistina.
Dart, *v.i.* Kaḥo iyeyapi se iyaya; nasdog iyaye; dus kihda.
Dash, *v.t.* Kaḥo iyeya; kohaŋ yuśtaŋ iyeya.
To dash to pieces, kamdeca.
Dash, *n.* Wonataŋ; wooliaŋko,
Date, *n.* 1. Wiyawapi owapi,
2. Waskuyeca ocaje,

Daub. *v.t.* Akastaka; apuspa.
Daughter, *n.* Cuŋwiŋtku; ciŋca wiŋyaŋ.
Daunt, *v.t.* Naṭuŋgya.
Dauntless, *a.* Wakokipe śni.
Dawn, *n.* Aŋpao; toka aŋpa.
Dawn, *v.i.* Aŋpao hinaŋpa.
Day, *n.* Aŋpetu; aŋpa; caŋ.
All day, aŋpetu ihuŋniyaŋ.—*All the days*, aŋpetu owasiŋ.—*By day*, aŋpetu icuŋhaŋ.—*Day by day*, aŋpetu iyohi.—*One day*, tohaŋtu kiŋhaŋ.—*To-day*, aŋpetu de.
Day-break, *n.* Aŋpa kamdeza.
Daylight, *n.* Aŋpa; wi iyoyaŋpa.
Day-time, *n.* Anpetu icuŋhaŋ.
Dazzle, *v.t.* Awiyakpa; iśtośnija.
Deacon, *n.* (*Eccl.*) Okodakiciyewakaŋ waawaŋyake ocaje.
Dead, *a.* 1. Ṭa; śeca. *A dead horse*, śuŋkawakaŋ ṭa.—*A dead tree*, caŋ śeca.
2. Ṭa iyececa; inina un; tke; huŋke śni; wowicake.
Deadly, *a.* Oŋ ṭapi; śica.
Deadly, *adv.* Ṭa se.
Deadness, *n.* Wota; kiksuye śni.
Deaf, *n.* Noge kpa; naliop śni.
Deafen, *v.t.* Noğekpaya.
Deafness, *n.* Wonahoŋśni.
Deal, *v.t.* Qu; pamni; ecoŋ.
Deal well by, taŋyaŋ ecakicoŋ.—*Deal in*, wopetoŋ.—*Deal with*, kici ecoŋ.
Deal, *n.* Ota. *A great deal*, nina ota.
Dealer, *n.* Wopetoŋ.
Dear, *a.* 1. Tehike; ota iyawa.
You sell too dear, ehaeś ota idawa.—*Oh dear*, ecalie.
2. Tehindapi; waśtedapi.
My dear friend, mitakoda waśtewakida.
Dearly, *adv.* Tehiya.
Dearth, *n.* Wicaakihaŋ.
Death, *n.* Wiconte.
To be the death of, teya.—*To bite to death*, yate.—*To push to death*, pate.—*To tramp to death*, nate.
Death-bed, *n.* Wiconte owaŋka.
Debar, *v.t.* Anapte; okihiśniya.
Debase, *v.t.* Yuśica; yuśiktin.
Debate, *v.i.* Iaakinica.
Debauch, *v.t.* Yuśica; inahmaŋ; witkoya.
Debt, *n.* Oicazo.
Decay, *v.i.* Kukaaya; taŋni aya; ocim ṭa; atakuni śni.
Decay, *n.* Woihaŋke.
Decease, *n.* Nağiiyaya; ṭe.
Deceit, *n.* Wohmaye.
Deceitful, *a.* Wicahmayesa.
Deceive, *v.t.* Hnayaŋ.
December, *n.* Wi iakenoŋpa.
Decent, *a.* Oiyokipi; taŋyaŋ.
Decently, *adv.* Iyokipiya.
Deception, *n.* Wohmaye.
Decide, *v.t.* Toketu eya; yukcaŋ.
Decimal, *n.* Wikcemna owetkonze.
Decision, *n.* Woyuśtaŋ; wesuta.
Deck, *v.t.* Yuwaśte; koyaka.
Deck, *n.* Waca owaŋka.
Declaim, *v.i.* Yohdaka.
Declaration, *n.* Yaotaŋiŋpi.
Declare, *v.t.* Yaotaŋiŋ; eya.
Decline, *v.i.* Wicada śni; kun ya.
Decorate, *v.t.* Wojupi.
Decrease, *v.* Aokpani aya; aokpani kaga.
Decree, *n.* Wokonze; waieyaŋpahapi.
Decrepit, *a* Huśte; kaŋ.
Decry, *v.t.* Yaśica.
Dedicate, *v.t.* Yawakaŋ.
Deduce, *v.t.* Etaŋhaŋ sdonya.
Deed, *n.* 1. Wicoliaŋ; waeconpi.
2 Makoce wowapi suta.

Deem, *v.t.* Yawa; eciŋ.
Deep, *a.* Mahentuya; śbe.
Deep, *n.* Wośbe; miniwanca.
Deepen, *v.t.* Mahentu aya.
Deeply, *adv.* Nina; mahentuya.
Deer, *n.* Talica.
Deerskin, *n.* Taha.
Deface, *v.t.* Yuśica; pajuju.
Defeat, *v.t.* Ohiya; ktena.
Defect, *n.* Iyecetu śni.
Defective, *adv.* Oŋśpa śica.
Defend, *v.t.* Anakikśiŋ; okiya.
Defence, *n.* Wowinape; anaiçikśiŋ.
Defensible, *a.* Anakśiŋpica.
Defer, *v.t.* Kihnaka; akicipe.
Defiant, *a.* Waohoda śni.
Deficient, *a.* Aokpani uŋ.
Defile, *v.t.* Yuśapa.
Define, *v.t.* Toketu oyaka.
Definite, *a.* Yuśtaŋpi; taŋyaŋ sdonyapi.
Definition, *n.* Wayaṭiŋzapi; toketu oyakapi.
Deform, *v.t.* Yuśica; ecetuśniyaŋ.
Deformed, *a.* Aiecetu śni.
Defraud, *v.t.* Manoŋ; hnayaŋ.
Defray, *v.t.* Kajuju.
Defy, *v.t.* Oštehda; okihi śni keciya.
Degrade, *v.t.* Iśtenya; yuhukuya.
Degraded, *a.* Waoŋspeśni.
Degree, *n.* Caŋhdeśka wiyutapi; oyaŋke.
By degrees, ocim.
Deign, *v.i.* Ioŋśida.
Deity, *n.* Taku wakaŋ.
Deject, *v.t.* Caŋteśinya.
Delay, *v.t.* yutehaŋ; kaġiya; huŋkeśni.
Delegate, *n.* Kahiŋiġapi.
Deliberate, *v.t.* Awaeiŋ; iyukcaŋ.
Delicate, *a.* Waśtena; oiyokipi; suta śni.
Delicious, *a.* Skuyena; waśteḥca.
Delight, *v.t.* Iyokipiya.
Delight, *n.* Wowiyuśkiŋ.
Delightful, *a.* Oiyokipi.
Delinquent, *n.* Yuśna sa.
Deliver, *v.t.* 1. Ehdaku.
2. Qu; kaġa; hiyuya.
Deliverer, *n.* Wanikiya.
Delude, *v.t.* Hnayaŋ.
Deluge, *n.* Minitaŋ.
Delusion, *n.* Wohnaye.
Delve, *v.t.* Yuḥdoka; mahen oqa.
Demand, *v.t.* Kica; awicakehaŋ qu śi.
Demand, *n*, Kicapi; ciŋpi; wodepi.
Demean, *v.t.* Ohaŋyaŋ.
Democrat, *n.* Ikcewoaie obe.
Demolish, *v.t.* Yujuju.
Demon, *n.* Wakaŋśica.
Demonstrate, *v.t.* Toketu oyaka.
Den, *n.* Wamanica ti; tipidaŋ.
Denial, *n.* Wicakapi śni keyapi.
Denomination, *n.* Ocaje.
Denominator, *n.* Wiyuśpe.
Denote, *v.t.* Cajeyata.
Denounce, *v.t.* I en iyeya; yaśica.
Dense, *a.* Śma; akipśapśa.
Dent, *v.t.* Paokiyaskapa.
Deny (denied) *v.t.* 1. Hecetu śni keya.
2. Ipida; qu śni.
Depart, *v.i.* Iyaya; kihda.
Departure, *n.* Iyaye ciŋ.
Depend, *v.i.* Ikoyaka.
Depend on, waciŋyaŋ.
Dependent, *a.* Ikoyag uŋ; tawaiçiye śni; ihakam uŋ.
Depict, *v.t.* Pazo; oyaka.
Deplore, *v.t.* Icaŋteśica.
Depose, *v.t.* Heyata iyeya.
Deposit, *v.t.* Ehnaka.
Deposit, *n.* Wakihnakapi; oihe.
Depot, *n.* Hemani oanajiŋ; waki-

hnakapi tipi.
Deprave, *v.t.* Yuśica.
Depreciate, *v.t.* Kun yawa.
Depress, *v.t.* Naoskica.
Deprive, *v.t.* Ki; owihaŋkeya.
Depth, *n.* Ośbe; omahentu.
Deride, *v.t.* Ikilica.
Descend, *v.i.* Kun ya.
Describe, *v.t.* Toketu oyaka. icaġo.
Desert, *v.t.* Elipeya; ayuśtaŋ.
Desert, *n.* Makoce wuicaġe śni.
Deserter, *n.* Tuwe najica.
Desertion, *n.* Elipeyapi; najicapi.
Deserve, *v.t.* Kamna; ohiya; tawa.
Design, *v.t.* Iwaŋyaka; okaġa. iyukcaŋ.
Designate, *v.t.* Kaliniġa.
Desirable, *a.* Ci pica; waśte.
Desire, *v.t.* Ciŋ; caŋtokpani.
Desirous, *a.* Ciŋ; awaciŋ uŋ.
Desist, *v.i.* Ayuśtaŋ.
Desk, *n.* Ahna wowapi kaġapi.
Desolate, *a.* Oaśica; ihaŋgyapi.
Despair, *v.i.* Waciŋ yeye śni.
Desperate, Mdeze śni; tehike.
Despise, *v.t.* Wahteda śni.
Despite, *prep.* Hecaśta.
Despond, *v.i.* Waciŋibośake.
Despot, *n* Itaŋcaŋ suta.
Dessert, *n.* Wotapi skuya.
Destination, *n.* Oahuni.
Destiny, *n.* Taku kiciyaŋke.
Destitute, *a.* Wahpanica; nica.
Destroy, *v.t.* Ihaŋgya.
Destroyer, *n.* Waihaŋgye.
Destruction, *n.* Woihaŋgye.
Destructive, *a.* Waihaŋgye sa.
Detach, *v.t.* Yuśka; yuśdoka.
Detail, *v.t.* Oyaka; econkiya.
Detain, *v.t.* Kaġi; anica.
Detect, *v.t.* Iyeye; yuzamni.
Deter, *v.t.* Anapta.
Determination, *n.* Wosukiye; wotiŋze.
Determine, *v.t.* Koŋza; wasukiya.
Detest, *v* Wahteda śni.
Dethrone, *v.t.* Heyata iyeya.
Detract, *v.t.* Ki; oŋśpa icu.
Detriment, *n.* Woyuśica.
Devastate, *v.t.* Ihaŋgya.
Develope, *v.t.* Yutaŋiŋ; yuzamni.
Deviate, *v.i.* Icuŋom ya.
Device, *n.* Owapi; wowiyukcaŋ.
Devil, *n.* Wakaŋśica.
Devilish, *a.* Wakaŋśica se.
Devil's Lake, *n.* Miniwakaŋ.
Devious, *a.* Owotaŋna śni.
Devise, *v.t.* Yukcaŋ.
Devote, *v.t.* Qu; en elipeya.
Devoted, *a.* Ecena awaciŋ.
Devotion, *n.* Woawaciŋ; wowakaŋ.
Devour, *v.t.* Nina yuta; akaska; ihaŋgya.
Devout, *a.* Waawaciŋ.
Dew, *n.* Cu.
Dew-drop, *n.* Cumniśe.
Dewy, *a.* Custaka; cumni.
Dexterous, *a.* Wayupika.
Diagonal, *a.* Kaohya; kaitemya.
Diagram, *n.* Oicaġo.
Dialogue, *n.* Akiciyuptapi owohdake.
Diameter, *n.* Oicaġo ohdakiŋyaŋ.
Diamond, *n.* Iŋyaŋ tehike.
Diaper, Hokśiyopa adeja.
Diarrhea, *n.* Kajopi.
Dicker, *v.i.* Wopetoŋ śkaŋ.
Dictate, *v.t.* Token owapi kta oyaka.
Did, *imp.* of Do which see.
Didst, 2*nd p. imp.* of Do.
Die (died), *v.i.* Ṭa; naġiiyaye; owihaŋke; ataŋiŋ śni.
Diet, *n.* Woyute.
Differ, *v.t.* Tokeca; akinica.

Difference, *n.* Watokeca; witogye. *It makes no difference*, etanhan tokeca śni.
Different, *a.* Tokeca; toktokeca; obe tokeca.
Differently, *adv.* Togye.
Difficult, *a.* Tehike.
Difficulty (**difficulties**), *n.* Wotehika.
Diffident, *a.* Waśteca.
Dig, *v.t.* Qa, oqa.
Digest, *v.t.* Piya; we kaǧa.
Dignity, *n.* Woyuonihaŋ.
Digress, *v.t.* Icuŋom ya; iyowaja śni ia.
Dilapidated, *p.a.* Jujuwahe.
Dilate, *v.t.* Yutaŋka.
Dilatory, *a.* Tehaŋ ecoŋ śni.
Diligence, *n.* Womniheca.
Diligent, *a.* Mniheca.
Diligently, *adv.* Mnihenya.
Dilute, *v.t.* Mini icahi.
Dim, *a.* Kitanna tanin.
Dime, *n.* Kaśpapi.
Diminish, *v.t.* Yucistinna.
Dimple, *n.* Tapon osmaka.
Din, *n.* Oqo; bubu.
Dine, *v.t.* Wiyotanhan wota.
Ding, *n.* Bu.
Dingy, *a.* Śapa; śotkazi.
Dinner, *n.* Wiyotanhan wotapi; wicokaya wotapi.
Dinner-bell, *n.* Wiyotanhan wotapi yulidapi.
Dinner-time, *n.* Wiyotaŋhaŋ wotapi iyehaŋtu.
Dint, *n.* Kaosmaka. *By dint of*, kitaŋyaŋhi.
Diocese, *n.* Woawaŋyake.
Dip, *v.t.* Oputkaŋ; mini en iyeya; kapta; etanhan icu.
Dip the pen in the ink, wicazo mini sapa en oputkan.—*Dip the water out of the boat*, mini wata etanhan kapta.
Diptheria, *n.* Dote wicayazan.
Dipper, *n.* Mini iyokapte.
Direct, *a.* Owotanna; katinyan.
Direct, *v.t.* Econkiya; epazo; wowapi ojuha akan owa.
Direction, *n.* Tokiyotan; woawanyake.
Directly, *adv.* Katinyan; ecana.
Director, *n.* Waeconwicakiya.
Dirk, *n.* Isan anog ope.
Dirt, *n.* Maka
Dirty, *a.* Śapa.
Dirty, *v.t.* Yuśapa.
Disable, *v.t.* Okiniśniya.
Disadvantage, *n.* Otehike.
Disaffected, *a.* Iyokipi śni.
Disagree, *v.i.* Okonwanjina iyukeanpi śni; akinica.
Disagreeable, *a.* Oiyokiśica; śicaya.
Disappear, *v.i.* Tanin śni.
Disappoint, *v.t.* Canteśinya.
Disappointed, *a.* Canhiya.
Disapprove, *v.t.* Iyokipi śni.
Disarm, *v.t.* Wipe ekiciyakupi.
Disarrange, *v.t.* Yujuju elipeya.
Disaster, *n.* Woiyokiśica.
Disastrous, *a.* Oiyokiśica; wayuśice.
Disband, *v.t.* Yujuju.
Disbelieve, *v.t.* Wicada śni.
Disburse, *v.t.* Wicaqu; pamni.
Discard, *v.t.* Elipeya.
Discern, *v.t.* Yukean; wanyaka.
Discharge, *v.t.* Heu elipeya; bośdoka; ayuśtan śi.
Disciple, *n.* Waonspewicakiye.
Disclose, *v.t.* Yuzamni.
Discompose, *v.t.* Wacinhmuniya; yuśinyeya.
Disconnected, *a.* Zonte śni.
Disconsolate, *a.* Canteśica.
Discontinue, *v.t.* Ayuśtan.

Discord, *n.* Owodutatoŋ; ho yaśni śnija.
Discourage, *v.t.* Waciŋibośagya.
Discouraged, *p.* Waciŋibośake.
Discourse, *n.* Owohdake.
Discover, *v.t.* Tokaheya iyeya; yutaŋin.
Discovery, *n.* Toŋweya; waodepi.
Discreet, *n.* Ksapa; Taŋyaŋ.
Discuss, *v.t.* Iwohdaka; akinica.
Disdain, *v.t.* Wahteda śni.
Disease, *n*, Woyazaŋ.
Disgrace, *v.t.* Iśtenya.
Disguise, *v.t.* Ihdutokeca.
Disgust, *n.* Wowahteda śni.
Dish, *n.* Wakśica.
Dishearten, *v.t.* Waciŋibośagya.
Dishonest, *a.* Owotaŋna śni.
Dishonor, *v.t.* Yuonihaŋ śni; iśtenya.
Disinclined, *a.* Cin śni.
Dislike, *v.t.* Śicedaka.
Dismal, *a.* Oaśica.
Dismay, *v.t.* Yuśiŋyeya.
Dismiss, *v.t.* Kiŋhdeya.
Dismount, *v.i.* Kuŋ iyahaŋ.
Disobedient, *a.* Wanahon śni.
Disobey, *v.t.* Anaġoptaŋ śni.
Disobliging, *p.a.* Waokiye śni.
Disorder, *n.* Wośkiśke.
Disorganize, *v.t.* Yujuju.
Disown, *v.t.* Iyekiye śni; tawaye śni.
Dispatch, *v.t.* Yeśi.
Dispatch, *n.* Wotaŋiŋ inahni.
Dispel, *v.t.* Kaham iyeya.
Dispense, *v.t.* Wicaqu.
Dispense with, kpaġaŋ.
Disperse, *v.t.* Enana iyayewicaya.
Dispersion, *n.* Wicayumdeca.
Displace, *v.t.* Tokaŋ ehnaka.
Display, *v.t.* Yuzamni; pazo; ehde; yutaŋiŋ.
Display, *n.* Wopazo.
Displease, *v.t.* Iyokipiye śni.
Dispose, *v.t.* Ehnaka; pamni; qu; waciŋyuza.
Disposition, *n.* Owaciŋyuze; ohaŋ; oehnake.
Dispossess, *v.t.* Ki; ehdaku.
Dispute, *v.i.* Akinica; iaakinica.
Disregard, *v.t.* Akta śni; en ewacin śni.
Dissatisfy, *v.t.* Iyokipiye śni.
Dissect, *v.t.* Baśpaśpa.
Dissent, *v.i.* Togye tawaciŋ; wicada śni.
Dissolve, *v.t.* Skaŋyan; atakuniśni.
Dissuade, *v.t.* Iyoki śni.
Distance, *n.* Caŋku; cahde; iyotahena; oiyute.
At a distance, itehaŋ.—*Along distance*, tehan.—*A short distance*, aśkadaŋ.
Distant, *a.* Icitehaŋyaŋ; tehan; iyowaja śni.
Distaste, *n.* Wowahteda śni.
He has a distaste, iyokipi śni.
Distinct, *a.* Okitaŋiŋ; tokeca.
Distinctly, *adv.* Taŋiŋyaŋ.
Distinguish, *v.t.* Iyekiya; okicahniġa.
Distinguished, *p.a.* Okitaŋiŋ.
Distract, *v.t.* Waciŋhnuniya.
Distress, *n.* Wokakije.
Distress, *v.t.* Kakiśya.
Distribute, *v.t.* Pamni.
District, *n.* Makobaśpe.
Distrust, *v.t.* Waciŋye śni; cetuŋhda.
Disturb, *v.t.* Naġiyeya; yuśica; ibomduya.
Disturbance, *n.* Wonaġiyeya; owodutatoŋ.
Disuse, *n.* Uŋpi śni.
Ditch, *n.* Mini caŋku oqapi; maka oqapi.

Dive, *v.i.* Kihnuka.
Divert, *v.a.* Maǧaǧaya; tokaŋ iyayeya.
Divest, *v.t.* Yuśdoka.
Divide, *v.t.* Kiyuśpa; pamni; yukinukaŋ.
Divide, *n.* (*Water-shed*) Mdamdata.
Dividend, *n.* Kiyuśpapi kte ciŋ.
Divine, *a.* Wakaŋ.
Divine, *n.* Wicaśta wakaŋ.
Divine, *v.i.* Ayata.
Division, *n.* Kiyuśpapi.
Divisor, *n.* Oŋ kiyuśpapi.
Divorce, *n.* Wakaŋkiciyuzapi yujujupi.
Divulge, *v.t.* Yataŋiŋ: oyaka.
Dizzy, *a.* Itomni.
Do (**does, did, done**), *v.* 1. (*Aux.*) Okiyapi iapi heca. *Do we go*, uŋyaŋpi he.—*We do go*, uŋyaŋpi.—*Do you see him*, waŋdaka he.—*I do*, haŋ; hecetu.—*Does he not like it*, waśtedake śni he. *He does not*, hecetu śni; waśtedake śni.
2. Ecoŋ. *Do good*, waśte ecoŋ.—*What is he doing*, taku ecoŋ he.
3. Yuśtaŋ. *He is done plowing*, maḣyumdu yuśtaŋ.—*The bread is done*, aǧuyapi śpaŋ.
4. Uŋ; ihduha. *How do you do*, token yauŋ he.—*I do well*, taŋyaŋ wauŋ.
5. Iyecetu. *That will do*, he iyecetu kta.—*I will make it do*, iyecetu waye kta.
To do away with, ayuśtaŋwicakiya.—*To do one's best*, token okihi ecoŋ.—*To do over*, piya ecoŋ.—*To do up*, paḣta; yuśtaŋ. *Do with*, oŋ ecoŋ.—*Do without*, codaŋ eśta ecoŋ.—*Have done with*, kici ecoŋ; henana.—*Have to do with*, kici ecoŋ; iyowaja. *To do to*, ecakicoŋ.
Docile, *a*, Waḣbana; okiŋyuŋ waśte.
Dock, *n.* Oihuni.
Dock, *v.t.* Haŋke eḣpeya.
Docket, *n.* Owecinḣaŋ owapi.
Doctor, *n.* Pejutawicaśta; ksapotaŋcaŋ.
Doctrine, *n.* Wooŋspe.
Document, *n.* Wowapi ḣca.
Dodge, *v.t.* Napa; ihdutokaŋ.
Doe, *n.* Taḣca wiye.
Does, *3rd p.s.* of Do.
Dog, *n.* 1. Śuŋka. *A big dog*, śuŋka taŋka.
2. Tuwe waḣteśni.
To give to the dogs, eḣpeya.—*Go to the dogs*, atakuni śni iyaya.
Dogwood, *n.* Caŋśaśa obe.
Doing, *p.p.* of Do.
Doings, *n.* Woecoŋ.
Doleful, *a.* Oiyokiśica.
Doll, *n.* Hokśinkaǧapi.
Dollar, *n.* Mazaska; kaśpapi wikcemna.
Domain, *n.* Makoce; wokicoŋze.
Dome, *n.* Tihminyaŋ; tiiŋkpa.
Domestic, *a.* Wanuŋyaŋpi: tipi en yuhapi.
Donate, *v.t.* Ꞷu; ituḣaŋ.
Donation, *n.* Wawicaqupi.
Done, *p.p.* of Do.
Don't, *contraction* for Do not.
Doom, *v.t.* Yacopi; yasupi.
Door, *n.* Tiyopa; (*Ih.*) tiyepa.
In doors, timahen.—*Next door to*, tipi iyokihe; ikiyena.—*Out of doors*, taŋkan.
Dormant, *a.* Iśtiŋma yaŋka.
Dose, *n.* Oyatke waŋji.
Dot, *n.* Samyapi.

Dotage, *n.* Kaŋ ayapi.
Dotted, *p.a.* Samyapi.
Double, *a.* Noŋpa; icitakihna.
Double, *v.t.* Yukipaja; pehaŋ.
Doubly, *adv.* Akihde; awicakehaŋ.
Doubt, *v.t.* Cetuŋhda; wicada śni.
Doubt, *n.* Wocetuŋhda: toketu taŋiŋ śni.
No doubt, wocetuŋhda śni, naceca.
Doubtful, *a.* Toketu taŋiŋ śni; naceca.
Doubtless, *adv.* Awicakehaŋ.
Dough, *n.* Aǧuyapi do.
Doughnut, *n.* Aǧuyapi yuhmuŋ śpaŋyaŋpi.
Dove, *n.* Tinwakiyena.
Down, *adv. & prep.* Kun; kuya. *Fall down*, kun hiŋhpaya.—*Down stream*, okah; hutam.—*Down with*, kun ehpeya.—*The sun went down*, wi kiŋ mahen iyaya.—*Up and down*, waŋkan icipaś.
Down, *n.* Hiŋyaŋjice; wahiŋyaŋjice.
Downcast, *a.* Caŋte śin; kunkiya.
Downhill, *a.* Apamahde.
Downstairs, *a.* Tipi kuya.
Downwards, *adv.* Kunkiya.
Downy, *a.* Hiŋ yukena; jiji.
Doze, *v.i.* Iśtiŋma; oǧoŋǧa.
Dozen, *n.* Akenoŋpa; tawaŋji.
Dozy, *a.* Hba.
Drab, *n.* Saŋ; hota.
Draft, *n.* 1. Oŋ mazaska icupi wowapi.
2. Akicita mnayaŋpi.
3. Yutitaŋpi.
Drag, *v.t.* Yusdohaŋ; kitaŋ aya.
Drag, *n.* Mahiyuhiŋhe; wosdohe; kitaŋ ayapi.
Drain, *v.t.* Yuskepa.
Drain, *v.i.* Oyahe aya.
Drain, *n.* Iyuhepe.
Drake, *n.* Maǧaksica mdoka.
Dram, *n.* Miniwakuŋ oyatke waŋji; otkeyute cistina.
Drank, *imp.* of DRINK.
Draught, *n.* Oyatke; ovutitaŋ.
Draw (drew), *v.t.* 1. Yusdohaŋ: yuhmihbe; tokśu. *The oxen draw the plow*, tataŋka mahiyumdu yusdohaŋpi.
2. Iyutaŋye. *He drew a crowd*, wicota iyutaŋwicaye.
4. Yusduta. *He drew his sword*, miwakan yusduta.
5. Icu; yuwaŋkan icu; ohdoka etaŋhaŋ icu. *He drew water from the well*, minihdoka etaŋhaŋ mini icu.
6. Yuhaŋska. *Draw the thread out*, hahoŋka yuhaŋska icu.
7. Icaǧo; iteowa.
8. Wowapi ecen owa.
9. Okapota.
To draw (as a bow), ecata.—*To draw interest*, mazaska aicaǧe kiciyukaŋ.—*To draw off*, ehdaku.—*To draw out*, yujuŋ.—taŋkan icu.—*To draw up*, natipa.—*To draw near*, ikiyena hi.
Draw, *n.* Taku yusdohaŋpi; caŋkahoŋpapi yuhomnipi.
Draw-back, *n.* Wakaǧi.
Drawer, *n.* Caŋwopiye yusdutapi.
Drawing, *n.* Taku kaǧopi.
Drawl, *v.t.* Iwaśtena ia.
Drawn, *p.p.* of DRAW.
Dray, *n.* Caŋpahmihma hu noŋpa.
Dread, *v.t.* Ikope; kokipa.
Dreadful, *a*, Okokipe; woiśute.
Dreadfully, *adv.* Okokipeya.
Dream, *n.* Woihaŋmna.
Dream, *v.i.* Ihaŋmna.

Drear, *a.* Oaśice.
Dreary, *a.* Oiyokiśica.
Dregs, *n.* Taku cetete ihaŋ.
Drench, *v.t.* Spayeya.
Dress, *v.t.* Koyagya; heyake kiçuŋ; piya. *I was not dressed*, Heyake weçuŋ śni.
To dress skins, hakpaŋyaŋ.—*Dress his sore*, oyazaŋ pikiya.—*Dress up*, heyake waśte kiçuŋ.
Dress, *n.* Heyake; wokoyake; nitośke; cuwiknake.
Dressing, *n.* Oŋ apiyapi.
Dressing-room, *n.* Piçiyapi-tipi.
Dressy, *a.* Witaŋtaŋ.
Drew, *imp.* of DRAW.
Dried, *p.a.* Pusyapi; saka.
Dried on, iyasaka.
Drift, *v.i.* Kaliboka; okaliboka; kata iheya.
Drift, *n.* Woicoğe; taku icoğe.
Snow drift, woğaŋ.—*Drift-wood*, caŋ-icoğe.
Drill, *v.t.* 1. Yulidoke; palidoke.
2. Akicita mataŋtaŋ kaoŋspe.
3. Maza hi ohna ojupi.
Drink, *v.t.* Yatkaŋ; wayatke.
I drink milk, asaŋpi mdatkaŋ.
Drink, *n.* Wayatkaŋpi.
Drip, *v.i.* Śbu; śbuśbu.
Drive (drove), *v.t.* 1. Kaĥapa; iyayeya; kaĥam aya.
2. Iyopaśtaka; yus ecoŋkiya.
3. Okataŋ. *Drive a nail*, maza okataŋ.
Drive away, iyayeya.
Drive, *n.* Omanipi; okaĥam.
Driver, *n.* Wakaĥape.
Driving, *p.a.* Bomdu niyu.
Drizzle, *v.i.* Minibozaŋ.
Droll, *a.* Wowiĥa. *What a droll beauty*, taku waśteka wowiĥa.
Drone, *n.* Tuwe kujiṭa.
Droop, *v.i.* Śniś aya; kun ya.
Drop, *v.i.* Hiŋlipaya; śbu. *An apple drops from the tree*, can kin etaŋhaŋ taspaŋ waŋ biŋlipaya.—*Let drop*, yuśna.
Drop, *v.t.* Yuśna; kun elipeya. *John dropped the book*, John wowapi yuśna.
Drop, *n.* 1. Ośbuye. *Ten drops*, ośbuye wikcemna.
2. Iyakaĥpe; iha.
Dross, *n.* Giŋğiŋca; taku śica.
Drought, *n.* Wopuza; maĝaju śni; wowanica.
Drove, *imp* of *Drive*.
Drove, *n.* Optaye; pte-optaye.
Drown, *v.t.* Minioṭa; miniŋṭa; spayeya; yuasni.
Drowsy, *a.* Istiŋma eiŋ; liba.
Drub, *v.t.* Kaśtaka.
Drudge, *n.* Wowaśi; wowidake.
Drug, *n.* Pejuta.
Drum, *n.* Caŋceğa; maza lidoğeca.
Drum, *v.i.* Kabu; kabubu.
Drum out, kihdeya.—*Drum up*, mnayaŋ; akita.
Drum-stick, *n.* Icabu.
Drunk, *a.* Witko. *The man is drunk*, wicaśta kiŋ witko.
Drunkard, *n.* Witkosa.
Drunken, *a.* Witke. *A drunken man*, wicaśta witko.
Dry, *a.* Puza; śeca; ipuza.
The clothes are dry, heyake kiŋ puza.—*A dry tree*, caŋ śeca. *A dry speech*, iapi ostaka.
Dry (dried), *v.t.* Pusya; kapuza; oyaĥe.
Dubious, *a.* Toketu taŋiŋ śni.
Duck, *n.* Maĝaksica.
Duck, *v.t.* Minimahen iyeya.
Due, *a.* Icazo. *How much is due you*, tonakeca inicazopi he.
Dug, *imp.* of DIG.
Duke, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ ocaje.

Dull, *a.* 1. Pe śni; ṭoza. *A dull ax*, oŋspe pe śni.
2. Tawaciŋ taṭake; waciŋksape śni. *A dull boy*, hokśina wa ciŋksape śni.
3. Ececе śni; kiṭaŋ ececa. *A dull red*, śamna.
Duly, *adv.* Iyehan.
Dun, *n.* Hiŋzi.
Dumb, *a.* Ia okitpaṇi.
Dun, *v.t.* Kica.
Dunce, *n.* Waciṇtoŋśni.
Dung, *n.* Tacesdi.
Dungeon, *n.* Wokaśke tipi.
Durable, *a.* Tehaŋ suta.
During, *prep*, Icuŋhaŋ.
Durst, *imp*, of DARE.
Dusk, *n.* Toka ḣtayetu.
Dusky, *a.* Śapeca.
Dust, *n.* Maka mdu; watuśekśeca; taku kpaŋna.
Gold dust, mazaskazi mdu.
Dust, *v.t.* Katata; pakiṇta.
Dusty, *a.* Maka mdu ota.
Dutch, *n.* Iaśica.
Dutiful, *a.* Waanaġoptaŋ.
Duty, *n.* 1. Woecoŋ; taku ecoŋ iyececa. *It is your duty to take care of your children*, niciṇca awaŋwiçadake kta he woecoŋ nitawa.
2. Wopetoŋpi womnaye.
Dwarf, *n.* Eca cistiṇna; śtuŋkana.
Dwell, *v.i.* Ti; ouŋyaŋ; en owaŋji uŋ.
I dwell in this house, tipi de en wati.—*To dwell on*, ahaŋskeya eya.
Dwelling, *n.* Tipi.
Dwindle, *v.i.* Cistiṇna aya.
Dye, *v.t.* Kaḣtaŋ. *To dye red*, śaya. *To dye blue*, toya.
Dye, *n.* Wicaḣtaŋ. *Red dye*, widunye.
Dying, *p.a.* Waŋna ṭe kta; ṭapi kta; ṭe kta.

E.

Each, *a.* Iyohi; otoiyohi.—*Chase each other*, kicicuwapi.—Each other, kici.—*Each one must work*, iyohi ḣtani kta.—*With each other*, okoŋwaŋjina.
Eager, *a.* Ciŋ ḣca; oḣaŋko; caṇtiheya.
Eagerly, *adv.* Inaḣni; ciŋpi ḣca
Eagle, *n.* Waŋmdi; ḣuya.
Ear, *n.* Noġe; nakpa. *Ear ache*, noġe wicayazaŋ.—*My ears froze*, nakpa matasaka.—*Ears of corn*, wahuwapa.
Early, *a.* Kohaŋna; kohan; iokaheya; ecana.
Early fruit, waskuyeca ecana suton.—*Early potatoes*, mdo oicaḣ kokena.—*Early spring*, ecana wetu.—*Early to bed, early to rise*, ecana iwaŋkapi, ecana kiktapi.—*In the early spring*, wetu niyake.—*He rose early*, haŋkikta.
Earn, *v.t.* Kamna; ohiya.
Earnest, *a.* Wowicake; cante oŋ econpi.
Earnestly, *adv.* Awicakehaŋ.
Ear-ring, *n.* Oiŋpi.
Earth, *n.* Maka; maka mimbe.
Earthen, *a.* Maka etaŋhaŋ.
Earthly, *a* Taku makata uŋ.
Earthquake, *n.* Maka caŋcaŋ.
Earwig, *n.* Tuḣmaġa ocaje.
Ease, *n.* Woozikiye.
Ease, *v.t.* Ozikiya; yuahececa.
Ease off, iwaśtena aya.

Easily, *adv.* Waśakayena; tehiśniyaŋ.
East, *n.* Wiyohiyaŋpa.
Easter-day, *n.* Woekicetu aŋpetu; Moses tawoacakśiŋ aŋpetu hec.
Eastern, *a.* Wiyohiyaŋpata.
Eastward, *adv.* Wiyohiyaŋpata.
Easy, *a.* 1. Tehi śni. *An easy job*, woecoŋ tehi śni.
2. Yazaŋ śni. *My side is easy now*, cuwi dehan mayazaŋ śni.
3. Oŋ oziyapi; owaśte. *An easy chair*, caŋakaŋyaŋkapi paŋpaŋna.
An easy ascent, oiyakapte waśte.—*Easy manners*, ohaŋ hibayena.—*The market is easy*, mazaska tokiyopeyapi waśte.
Eat (ate), *v.t.* Yuta. *Eat meat*, tado yuta. *I eat*, wata.—*You eat*, yata.—*He eats*, yuta.
Eat greedily, akaska.—*Eat up*, temya.—*The knife is eaten with the rust*, mina ǵiǵi oŋ yahidohdokapi.
Eat, *v.t.* Wota. *I eat*, wawata.—*You eat*, wayata.—*He eats*, wota.
We do not live to eat, but we eat to live, waunŋtapi kta oŋ unnipi śni, tuka unnipi kta e waunŋtapi.
Eatable, *n.* Taku yunpica; woyute.
Eating, *p.a.* yuta, wota. *The horse is eating*, śuŋkawakaŋ won uŋ.
Ebb, *v.i.* Miniwaŋca oyahe.
Echo, *n.* Ho kaiyowaze.
Eclipse, *n.* Wi ta.
Economical, *a.* Wakpataŋ.
Economy, *n.* Wakpataŋpi.
Edge, *n.* Ope; ihaŋke; opapuŋ; tete.
The edge of the ax, oŋspe ope kiŋ.—*Edge of the cloth*, minihuŋ ha opapuŋ kiŋ.—*Edge of the table*, wahnawotapi tete kiŋ. *Set the board on edge*, caŋmdaska ope akaŋ ehde.—*Teeth on edge*, hi psoŋpsoŋna icaǵa.
Edict, *n.* Woope.
Edify, *v.t.* Yuksapa; oŋspekiya.
Editor, *n.* Wotaŋiŋ wowapi kaǵa.
Educate, *v.t.* Oŋspekiya; icaliya.
Eel, *n.* Howamduska.
E'en, contraction of EVEN.
Efface, *v.t.* Pajuju.
Effect, *v.t.* Kaǵa; ecoŋ.
Effect, *n.* Taku kaǵa; wicohaŋ; oŋ etaŋhaŋ; wowaśake.
For effect, wakaǵapi kta oŋ. *O no effect*, to e a śni.—*To give effect*, waokihiya.—*To that effect*, heciyotaŋ.—*With effect*, wowaśake oŋ.
Effective, *a.* Wookihi; wayupika.
Efficient, *a.* Wawokihi; kaǵa.
Effigy, *n.* Okaǵapi.
Effort, *n.* Okuwapi; wicośkaŋ.
To make effort, akita.—*With all her efforts*, token kuwa eśta.
Egg, *n.* Witka. *The egg of*, itka. *A duck's egg*, maǵaksica itka.
Eight, *a.* Śahdoǵaŋ.
Eighteen, *a.* Akeśahdoǵaŋ.
Eighth, *a.* Iśahdoǵaŋ. *Two eighths*, śahdoǵaŋ yuśpapi nonpa.
Eightieth, *a.* Iwikcemna śahdoǵaŋ.
Eighty, *a.* Wikcemna śahdoǵaŋ.
Either, *a.* 1. Tukte eśta. *Either one*, unmaŋ tukte eśta.
2. Sakim. *On either cheek*, tapoŋ sakim.—*On either side*, anokataŋhaŋ.
Either, *conj.* (De iapi *or* kicica.) Unmaŋtukte. *Either I or you*

must go. Miye qaiś niye uŋmaŋ waŋji uŋyaŋpi kte.
Eject, *v.t.* Taŋkan ehpeya.
Elapse, *v.i.* Hiyaya.
Elastic, *n.* Caŋśiŋ seca.
Elated, *p.a.* Wiyuśkiŋ.
Elbow, *n.* Iśpa okihe; oyukśaŋ.
Elder, *a.* Tokapa.
Elder. *n.* Huŋka. *Presbyterian* obe kiŋ en huŋkawicayapi *elders* cajewicayatapi.
Elder, *n.* Ipapope caŋ.
Eldest, *a.* Tokapa ḣca.
Elect, *v.t.* Kaḣniġa.
Electricity, *n.* Wakaŋhdi.
Elegant, *a.* Waśteḣiŋca.
Element, *n.* Ouŋ; wotokahe.
Elementary, *a.* Otokahe.
Elephant, *n.* Putehaŋska.
Elevate, *v.t.* Waŋkan aya; yuwaśte.
Elevation, *n.* Paha; waŋkan ayapi.
Eleven, *a.* Akewaŋji.
Eleventh, *a.* Iakewaŋji. *Two elevenths,* akewaŋji yuśpupi waŋji.
Elk, *n.* Heḣaka; upaŋ.
Elm, *n.* pe; pe caŋ. *Slippery elm,* pe tutupa.—*Rock elm,* pe itazipa.
Eloquent, *a.* Ieksapa.
Else, *a.* and *pron.* Tokeca. *What else have you?* taku tokeca duha he.
Else, *conj.* Kiŋhaŋś. *Else would I give it,* kiŋhaŋś waqu kta.
Elsewhere, *adv.* Tokaŋ.
Embark, *v.i.* Wata opa.
Embrace, *v.t.* Adokso yuza.
Emerge, *v.i.* Hinapa.
Emigrant, *n.* Oyate tokeca hiyotaŋka.
Eminent, *a.* Okitaŋiŋ.
Emotion, *n.* Wowaciŋyuze.
Emperor, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ taŋka.
Emphasis, *n.* Ho yataŋkapi.
Empire, *n.* Wokiconze.
Employ, *v.t.* Econkiya; waśi.
Employment, *n.* Wowaśi.
Empty, *a.* Cokana; takuna en uŋ śni; ituḣ.
Empty, *v.t.* Yucokadaŋ; tokan ehpeya; yuḣepa.
Enable, *v.t.* Okihiya.
Enact, *v.t.* Yuśtaŋ; yuecetu.
Encamp, *v.i.* Eti; iwaŋka.
Enchant, *v.t.* Ynhnaśkiŋyaŋ; hmuŋġa.
Encircle, *v.t.* Aokibeya.
Encounter, *v.t.* Akipa; itkokipa.
Encourage, *v.t.* Waśagya; iyopaśtaka.
Encouragement, *n.* Waśagyapi.
End, *n.* Owihaŋke; ihaŋke; wocaŋtahde; kuwapi.
This is the end, owihaŋke dee. *The end of the year,* omaka ihaŋke.—*Turn it end for end,* icicuya yuhomni.—*What end had he in view,* taku iwaŋyag econ he.
End, *v.t.* Owihaŋke; yuśtaŋ.
Endanger, *v.t.* Okokipe kicaġa.
Endear, *v.t.* Waśtedaya.
Endeavor, *v.i.* Econ kta akita; iyuta; econ uta.
Endless, *a.* Owihaŋke waaica.
Endlessly, *adv.* Owihaŋke waninya.
Endurance, *n.* Wowakiśake.
Endure, *v.t.* Iwakiśaka; akpaspa; iyowiŋyaŋ.
Endure, *v.i.* Ecen haŋ; ni uŋ.
Enemy, *n.* Toka.
Energetic, *a.* Miniheca; waokihi.
Energy, *n.* Womniheca; wowaśake.

Enforce, *v.t.* Ecen yuśtaŋ; opekiya.
Engage, *v.t.* Kici yuśtaŋ.
Engine, *n.* Mazayuhomni; watapeta maza.
English, *n.* Sagdaśin; Waśicuŋ.
Do you speak English, Waśicuŋ iyaa he.
Engraving, *n.* Maza baǧopi; wabaǧopi
Enjoin, *v.i.* Eciya.
Enjoy, *v.t.* En iyuśkiŋ; waśteda.
Enjoyment, *n.* Wowiyuśkiŋ.
Enlarge, *v.t.* Yutaŋka.
Enlighten, *v.t.* Iyoyamya.
Enlist, *v.t.* Opekiya.
Enliven, *v.t.* Maǧaǧaya; yuśkaŋśkaŋ.
Enmity, *n.* Tokakiciyapi.
Enormous, *a.* Taŋka hiŋca.
Enough, *a.* Iyenakeca; ota. *Bread enough*, aǧuyapi iyenakeca.
Enough, *adv.* Iyehaŋyaŋ; nina; kitaŋna.
Far enough, iyehaŋyaŋ.—*Near enough*, iyehaŋyaŋ.—*Ready enough*, wiyeya hca.—*Well enough*, nina taŋyaŋ.
Enraged, *p.a.* Caŋniyaŋ.
Enrich, *v.t.* Wijinya.
Enroll, *v.t.* Caje owa.
Enslave, *v.t.* Idakeya.
Entangle, *v.t.* Ikoyaka; yuhaha.
Enter, *v.t.* En ya; en owa.
Enterprise, *a.* Wicohaŋ; woecoŋ.
Enterprising, *a.* Miniheca.
Entertain, *v.t.* Maǧaǧaya; woqu; en ewaciŋ.
Entice, *v.t.* Iyutaŋye; hnayaŋ.
Entire, *a*, Ocowasiŋ; ataya.
Entrails, *n.* Śupe.
Entrance, *n.* Oenape; tiyopa.
Entrap, *v.t.* Hmuŋka.
Entreat, *v.t.* Cekiya.
Entry, *n.* En yapi; en owapi.
Envelope, *n.* Wowapi ojuha.
Envelope, *v.t.* Aohomniya.
Envious, *a.* Nawizisa.
Envy, *n.* Wowinawizi.
Envy, *v.t.* Nawizi.
Episcopal, *a.* Waawaŋyake. Cuwiknakeśka okodakiciye hecen cajepi.
Equal, *a.* Iakidececa; iyececa; iyenakeca; hecen.
Equal, *v.t.* Kici iyenakeca; iyecen okihi; akidececa.
Two and two equal four, noŋpa qa noŋpa hecen topa.
Equator, *n.* Wi ocaŋku.
Equip, *v.t.* Koyagya; wipekitoŋ.
Equitable, *a.* Owotaŋna.
Erase, *v.t.* Pajuju.
Ere, *adv.* Itokam.
Ere long, ecana.
Erect, *a.* Bosdan un; botiŋ.
Erect, *v.t.* Ehde; kaǧa.
Err, *v.i.* Nuni; wahtani.
Errand, *n.* Taku oŋ omanipi; iyaza waśipi.
Error, *n.* Hecetu śni; yuśnapi.
Escape, *v.t.* Najica; nahimaŋ iyaye.
Escape, *v.i.* Niiciya; najica.
Essay, *n.* Wowapi; woiyute.
Establish, *v.t.* Sutaya ehde.
Estate, *n.* Makoce; woyuha.
Estimate, *v.t.* Iyawa; iyukeaŋ.
Eternal, *a.* Owihaŋke wanica.
Evade, *v.t* Napa; ihdutokaŋ.
Evaporate, *v.i.* Skepa.
Eve } *n.* Htayetu; toka okpaza
Even } hehaŋtu.
Even, *a.* Mdaya; otkoŋza.
An even country, makoce bdaya.—*An even temper*, tawaciŋ hecetu waŋjica.—*Even numbers*, wayawapi otkoŋza.—*Our*

accounts are even, unkicicazopi ocitkoŋza.
Even, *adv.* Ee kaeś; qeyaś; nakuŋ eeś; eśṭa; nakuŋ.
Evening, *n.* Htayetu.
Event, *n.* Wicohaŋ; woakipe.
Ever, *adv.* Tohiŋni; ohiŋni.
Did you ever dance? tohiŋni wayaci he.—*Ever so*, nina.—*For ever*, ohiŋniyaŋ.
Evergreen, *a.* Ohiŋni to.
Everlasting, *a.* Owihaŋkewanica.
Evermore, *adv.* Ohiŋniyaŋ.
Every, *a.* Iyohi; otoiyohi.
Every now and then, icijehaŋ. *Every one*, iyohi.—*Every thing*, taku owasiŋ.
Every-where, *adv.* Owaŋcaya.
Evident, *a.* Okitaŋiŋ.
Evil, *n.* Taku śica.
Evil, *a.* Śica.
Evince, *v.t.* Yutaŋiŋ.
Exact, *a.* Hecetu; ata; iyehaŋtudaŋhiŋ. *The exact time*, aŋpetu iyehaŋtu.—*He is exact in his accounts*, wayawa kiŋ yuśna śni econ.
Exact, *v.t.* Kica.
Exalt, *v.t.* Waŋkan ehde.
Examine, *v.t.* Iwaŋyaŋka.
Example, *n.* Waŋji iyececa; wokinma.
Exceed, *v.t.* Kapa; kapeya.
Excel, *v.t.* Tokahaŋ; kapa.
Excel each other, kakicipapi.
Excellent, *a.* Nina waśte.
Except, *prep.* Tuka; tuka he ope śni. *All died except one*, owasiŋ ṭapi tuka waŋji ope śni.
Except, *v.t.* Ope śni kiya.
Excess, *n.* Iyaye ciŋ; ota.
Exchange, *v.t.* Tokiyopeya.
Excite, *v.t.* Yuhnaśkiŋyaŋ; iyopaśṭaka.
Exclaim, *v.i.* Nina eya; eyahaŋ.
Exclude, *v.t.* Opeśniya.
Excuse, *v.t.* Kiciyawa śni.
Excuse, *n.* Taku oŋ econ śni.
Execute, *v.t.* Kaga; ṭeya.
Exercise, *n.* Śkiŋciyapi; woecoŋ; wooŋspe.
Exert, *v.t.* Kicuŋ; aicicicya.
Exhaust, *v.t.* Yusota.
Exhibit, *v.t.* Pazo.
Exhort, *v.t.* Cekiya wahokoŋkiya.
Exist, *v.i.* Ni; yaŋka.
Expand, *v.i.* Taŋka aya; namda ya.
Expect, *v.t.* Akipe; awaciŋ uŋ.
Expedient, *a.* Econ iyecetu.
Expel, *v.t.* Iyayeya.
Expend, *v.t.* Yusota; qu.
Expense, *n.* Woyusota.
Expensive, *a.* Mazaska ota.
Experience, *n.* Wosdonye; ohan.
Expert, *a.* Wayupika.
Expire, *v.i.* Ṭa; niya hiyuya.
Explain, *v.t.* Toketuoyaka.
Explode, *v.i.* Napopa.
Exploit, *n.* Wicohaŋ.
Explore, *v.t.* Iwaŋyaka.
Expose, *v.t.* Yuaśdaya.
Express, *v.t.* Yataŋiŋ; yaotaŋiŋ.
Express, *n.* Yuśna śni owatokśu.
Expression, *n.* Iapi oehnake.
Extend, *v.t.* Yuhaŋska.
Extension, *n.* Otaŋka; yuhaŋskapi.
Exterior, *a.* Akapataŋhaŋ.
Exterminate, *v.t.* Ataya ihaŋgya.
Extract, *n.* Taku icupi.
Extravagant, *a.* Ota yusota.
Extreme, *a.* Ihaŋke.
Extricate, *v.t.* Yusduta.
Exult, *v.i.* Nina iyuśkiŋ.
Eye, *n.* Iśta.
Eye of a needle, tahiŋśpa ohdoka.—*Have an eye on*, awaŋ-

yag kuwa.—*Pupil of the eye*, iśta su.—*Set the eyes on*, opalita kuwa.

Eye, *v.t.* Waŋyaka.

Eye-ball, *n.* Iśta psuŋka.

Eyebrow, *n.* Iśtahe.

Eyeglass, *n.* Iśtajaŋjaŋ; iśtamaza.

Eyelash, *n.* Iśtahepi hiŋ.

Eyelet, *n.* Hahoŋta ohdoka.

Eye-sight, *n.* Wiwaŋyake.

F.

Fable, *n.* Ohuŋkakaŋ; hituŋkakaŋpi.

Face, *n.* Ite; itoye; itohnake; omdotoŋ; cuwi.

Before the face of, itokam.—*Face to face*, itkokim.—*Face of a moccasin*, haŋpitake.—*Make faces at*, apośiŋśiŋ; ikśiŋkiya. *With the face down*, ohdapśiŋyaŋ. *With the face the other way*, akoitoheya.—*With the face up*, ituŋkam.

Face, *v.t.* Icitkokim waŋka; itkokipa; iyaskamya.

Fact, *n.* Wowicake; woecoŋ.

Fade, *v.i.* Saŋ aya; ececе śni; śnija; atpaspa.

Fail, *v.i.* Okihi śni; wanica aya; niya śni; kuŋ ya.

Failure, *n.* Okihi śni.

Fain, *a.* Ciŋ; iyokipi.

Faint, *a.* Niya śni ṭa; hustaka, iwaśtena ececa.

Faint-hearted, *a.* Canwaŋka.

Faintly, *adv.* Iwaśtena.

Fair, *a.* 1. Uka ska; owaŋyag waśte.

The baby is fair, hokśiyopa ite ska.

2. Owotaŋna. *A fair trader*, wopetoŋ owotaŋna.

Fairy (fairies), *n.* Wanaġi.

Faith, *n.* Wowaciŋye; waciŋyaŋpi; waawaciŋpi.

Faithful, *a.* Wicaka; waciŋyepica.

Faithless, *a.* Waciŋyepica śni.

Fall (fell), *v.i.* Hiŋlipaya; kuŋ ya.

To fall back, hekta iyaya.—*To fall off* (*as a scab*), nalidaya. *To fall on*, ahiŋlipaya.—*To fall out*, kiciza; tokeca.—*To fall over*, aptaŋyaŋ.—*To let fall*, yuśna.

Fall, *n.* Ptaŋyetu; wohiŋlipaye.

Fallen, *p.a.* Hiŋlipaya.

False, *a.* Wicake śni; hecetu śni.

That is false, hecetu śni.

Falsehood, *n.* Woitoŋśni; wowicake śni.

Falter, *v.i.* Naśnaśna ia; hithicahaŋ.

Fame, *n.* Woyuonihaŋ; wokitaŋiŋ.

Familiar, *a.* Taŋyaŋ sdonya.

Family, *n.* Tiwahe; tiohnaka.

Famine, *n.* Wicaakihaŋ.

Famish, *v.i.* Akihaŋ; hustaka.

Famous, *a.* Caje taŋka.

Fan, *n.* Icadu. *This girl has a fan*, wiciŋyaŋna de icadu waŋ yuha.

Fan, *v.t.* Kaduze. *To fan one's self*, ihdadu.

Fancy, *v.t.* Awaciŋ.

Far, *adv.* Tehaŋ; nina; ako.

As far as, iyehaŋyaŋ.—*Far from*, itehaŋ.—*Far from each other*, icitehaŋ.—*From far*, tehaŋtaŋhaŋ.—*How far from*, itohaŋ.—*Not far off*, tehaŋtu śni. *On the far side*, akotaŋhaŋ.

So far, dehaŋyaŋ; kahaŋyaŋ. *Too far*, nina tehan.

Fare, *n.* 1. Icajuju. *What's the fare*, tona kajujupi he.

Ouŋ; wotapi.

Farewell, *interj.* Taŋyaŋ yauŋ nuŋwe. (Ehake waŋkiciyakapi iapi.)

Farm, Owoju makoce.

Farm, *v.t.* Woju; woju ti. *I farm for a living*, ni kta miciciya wowaju.

Farmer, *n.* Wojuwicaśa.

Farm-yard, *n.* Wanuyaŋpi coŋkaśke.

Far-sighted, *a.* Tehan wawaŋyaka; wamdeza.

Farther, *a.* Saŋpa tehan; ako.

Farther, *a.* Iyotaŋ tehan.

Farthing, *n.* Mazaśana haŋke.

Fascinate, *v.t.* Iyokipiya; hnayaŋ.

Fashion, *n.* Nakaha oihduze.

Fashion, *v.t.* Kaġa.

Fashionable, *a.* Okaġe; witaŋtaŋ.

Fast, *a.* 1. Duzahaŋ; ohaŋko. *A fast horse*, Śuŋkawakaŋ duzahaŋ.

2. Suta; otiŋza.

Fast, *adv.* 1. Ohaŋkoya; kohaŋna.

He learns fast. ohaŋkoya oŋspe.

2. Sutaya. *It stuck fast in the mud*, upśija en sutaya ikoyake.

Fast, *v.i.* Akihaŋiciya; wote śni uŋ.

Fasten, *v.t.* Ikoyaka; nataka.

Faster, *comp*, of FAST.

Fastest, *super.* of FAST.

Fat, *a.* Cepa; śiŋ yukaŋ.

Fate, *n.* Woakipe; wokoŋze.

Father, *n.* Atkuku. *My father*, ate.—*Your father*, niyate.

Father, *v.t.* Atkukuiciya.

Father-in-law, *n.* Tuŋkaŋku. *My fatherinlaw*, Tuŋkaŋśi.—*Your fatherinlaw*, nituŋkaŋ.

Fatigue, *v.t.* Watukaya; mdokiteya.

Fatness, *n.* Wocepa.

Fatten, *v.t.* Cemya.

Fault, *n.* Woahtani; woyuśna.

Faultless, *a.* Yaśinpica śni; atayа waśte.

Faulty, *a.* Oŋśpa śica.

Favor, *v.t.* Oŋśida; okiya.

Favor, *n.* Wowaoŋśida; waokiyapi; taku qupi; iśna okiya; wowapi kiciçupi.

I beg you one favor, wowaoŋśida waŋji cicida.—*In favor of*, eciyataŋhaŋ opa.—*In favor with*, takodaye.—*With your favor*, iyowiŋmayakiye ciŋhaŋ.—*Your favor is received*, wowapi nitawa iwacu.

Favorable, *a.* Iyokipi; oŋ waśte.

Favorite, *n.* Tuwe tehiŋda.

Fawn, *n.* Taciŋcadaŋ.

Fawn, *n.* Kihna.

Fay, *n.* Wanaġi.

Fear, *v.t.* Kokipa; ikopa; eciŋ.

Fear, *n.* Wokokipe.

Fearful, *a.* Okokipe; wowinihaŋ.

Fearfully, *adv.* Okokipeya.

Fearless, *a.* Kokipe śni.

Feast, *n.* Kicicopi; wotapi.

Feast, *v.t.* Woŋwicaya.

Feat, *n.* Woecoŋ.

Feather, *n.* Hiŋ; maġahiŋ; śuŋ; wiyaka.

Feather on an arrow, iyake.

Feature, *n.* Owaŋyake; ouŋ.

February, *n.* Wicatawi.

Fed, *imp.* of FEED.

Fee, *n.* Wokajuju; wiśi.

Feeble, *a.* Waśake śni.
Feebly, *adv.* Iwaśtena.
Feed, (fed) *v t.* Woqu; yuṅkiya.
Feed, *v.i.* Wota; wiliaŋ.
Feed, *n.* Woyute; peji; wato.
Feel, *v.t.* Yutaŋ; icalitaka. *I felt his face*, ite mdutaŋ.
Feel (felt), *v.i.* Wayutaŋ; sdoniçiya; keciŋ; yutaŋpi ekta.
Feel better, ahecenya waun. *Feel for*, onśida.—*Feel like*, waciŋyuza.—*Feel sad*, caŋteśica. *Feel sure*, taŋyaŋ sdonya.—*How do you feel*, token yauŋ he. *Makes feel*, caŋteyuskiya.
Feeler, *n.* Oŋ yutaŋpi; putehiŋ.
Feet, *pl.* of Foot.
Feign, *n.* Koŋza.
Fell, *imp.* of Fall.
Fell, *v.t.* Kawaŋka.
Fellow, *n.* Tuwe; taku; kicica.
Felt, *imp.* of Feel.
Female, *n.* Wiŋyaŋ; wiyedaŋ.
Feminine, *a.* Wiŋyaŋ.
Fence, *n.* Coŋkaśke; maliinatake.
Ferment, *v.i.* Taġe icaġa; napoġaŋ.
Ferocious. *a.* Wohitika.
Ferry, *v.t.* Iyuweli eyaya.
Ferry, *n.* Oiyuweġa.
Fertile, *a.* Waicaliye; maġa waśte.
Fester, *v.i.* Toŋye.
Fetch, *v.t.* Au.
Fetter, *n.* Icaśke; wokaġi.
Feud, *n.* Woakinica.
Fever, *n.* Taŋcaŋ kata.
Few, *a.* Tonana; conana.
Fib, *a.* Woitonśni.
Fickle, *a.* Tawaciŋ hahadaŋ.
Fiddle, *n.* Caŋpakiŋzapi.
Fidelity, *n.* Wowicake.
Fie, *interj.* Holi.
Field, *n.* Maġa; owoju; oyaŋke.
Battle field, kicizapi oyaŋke.
Fiend, *n.* Wakaŋśica.
Fierce, *a.* Wohitika. *A fierce dog*, śuŋka wohitika.
Fiercely, *adv.* Wohitiya.
Fiery, *a.* Peta se; kata.
Fife, *n.* Cotaŋka.
Fifteen, *a.* Akezaptaŋ.
Fifteenths, *a.* Iakezaptaŋ. *Two fifteenths*, akezaptaŋ kibaśpapi noŋpa.
Fifth, *a.* Izaptaŋ. *Two fifths*, zaptaŋ kibaśpapi noŋpa.
Fiftieth, *a.* Iwikcemna zaptaŋ.
Fifty, *a.* Wikcemna zaptaŋ.
Fig, *n* Waskuyeça ocaje.
Fight (fought), *v.t.* Kiza: kiciza.
Fight, *n* Okicize; kicizapi.
Figure, *n.* Okaġapi; wiyaciŋpi; wayawapi.
Figure, *v.t.* Wayawa; owa.
Figured, *p.a.* Owapi; hdeġa.
File, *n.* 1. Mazipabe.
2. Akicita icipatkuli enajiŋ.
File, *v.t.* Pamaŋ; kihnaka; ehde.
Fill, *v.t.* Ojuya; ojutoŋ; wipiya; eekiya uŋ.
Fill in, oštaŋ iyeya.—*Fill the barrel*, koka ojuya.—*Fill the bill*, iyeceŋ econ.—*Fill the pipe*, opaġi.—*Fill the place*, tohe ohna uŋ.
Fillet, *n.* Ipalite.
Film, *n.* Taku zimzipena; ha.
Filter, *v.t.* Puskepa.
Filth, *n.* Taku śica.
Filthy, *a.* Śapa; śica.
Fin, *n.* Hoġaŋ ape.
Final, *a.* Ehake.
Finally, *adv.* Uŋhaŋketa; ehake.
Finance, *n.* Mazaska.
Find (found), *v.t.* Iyeya; sdonkiya; iyukcaŋ.
Find out, iyeya; sdonya.

Find fault with, ba; yaśica.—*Find one's self*, uŋ.

Finding, *n.* Iyeyapi.

Fine, *a.* 1. Waśte; owaśtecake. *A fine day*, aŋpetu owaśtecake. 2. Cistina; sbuna; kpaŋna; zizipena. *Fine thread*, haĥoŋta cistiŋna.—*Fine comb*, ipakca hi sbuna.—*Fine sand*, wiyaka kpaŋna.—*Make fine*, bopaŋ.

Fine, *n.* Wokajuju; ihaŋke.

Finely, *adv.* Taŋyaŋ.

Finery, *n.* Taku waśte.

Finger, *n.* Napsukaza; nape.

Finger-ring, *n* Mazanapcupe; napsiyoĥdi; napsiyoĥli.

Finger, *v.t.* Yutaŋtaŋ.

Finish, *v.t.* Ihuŋni; yuśtaŋ.

Finite, *a.* Ihaŋke yukaŋ.

Fir, *n.* Wazi ocaje.

Fire, *n.* Peta; oide; onaŋ; mazakaŋ utapi; kute. *Make a fire*, ceti.—*Near the fire*, petkahda.—*On fire*, ide. *Put wood on the fire*, caŋ aoŋ.—*Set on fire*, ideya.—*Under fire of the enemy*, toka iheyapi entudaŋ.

Fire, *v.t.* Ideya; kute; mazakaŋ uta.

Fire-arm, *n.* Mazakaŋ.

Fire-fly, *n* Waŋyeca.

Fireplace, *n.* Ikceoceti.

Firing, *n.* Mazakaŋ utapi.

Firm, *a.* Suta; tiŋza. *Firm ground*, maka suta.—*A firm man*, wicaśta tawaciŋ suta.

Firmly, *adv.* Sutaya.

Firmness, *n.* Tawaciŋ suta.

First, *a.* Tokaheya; tokahaŋ; tokapa. *The first man in the nation*, oyate en wicaśta tokahaŋ.—*The first child*, ciŋca tokapa.

First, *adv.* Tokaheya. *At first*, otokaheya.

First-class, *a.* Iyotaŋ waśte.

First-rate, *a.* Nina taŋyaŋ.

Fish, n. Hoġaŋ.

Fish, *v.t.* Hokuwa; hopsica; nahmana kuwa.

Fisherman, *n.* Hokuwa wicaśta.

Fish-hawk, *n.* Jojoka.

Fish-hook, *n.* Maza oŋ hokuwapi; cakiyuĥuġe; hoiyupsice.

Fish-scales, *n.* Hoceśpu.

Fishy, *a.* Homna; hoġaŋ iyececa.

Fist, *n.* Napeyupśuŋka.

Fit, *a.* Iyecetu; hecetu. *It is not fit that I should go there*, hen ude kta iyecetu śni.

Fit. *v.t.* Kipi; kipiya; ecetuya; iyokipiya. *Fit up*, wiyeya chnaka.

Fit, *n.* Hnaśkiŋyaŋpi; taku nina ececapi.

Fitful, *a.* Tokeca cee.

Fitly, *adv.* Taŋyaŋ.

Five, *a.* Zaptaŋ. *By fives*, zaptaŋptaŋ.

Fix, *v.t.* Piya; sutaya ehde.

Fixed, *p.a.* Piyapi; sutaya haŋ.

Flag, *n.* Wiyokihedaŋ; wowapi ehdepi.

Flag, *v.i.* Huŋke śni aya.

Flagon, *n.* Wakśica ocaje.

Flagrant, *a.* Taŋiŋ; taŋka.

Flail, *n.* Caŋwipobe.

Flake, *n.* Ośpuye; wa ośpuye.

Flame, *n.* Oide.

Flame, *v.i.* Ide; caŋte okata.

Flank, *n.* Cecuśte; niġute.

Flannel, *n.* Powayedaŋ.

Flap, *v.t.* Apapa; koza.

Flash, *v.t.* Ide hiŋhda; ska hiŋhda. *A flash of lightning*, wakaŋhdi hiŋhda.

Flask, *n.* Jaŋjaŋ mdaska.
Flat, *a.* Mdaya: kuya; kun; mdaska; tokecaśni.
A flat stone, iŋyaŋ mdaska. *The field is too flat*, maġa ehaeś mdaya.—*His talk was flat*, wohdake ciŋ taku yapepica śni. *A flat tone*, ho kuyauŋ.—*Trade is flat*, wopetoŋpi wiyokihi śni.
Flat, *n.* Makomdaye.
Flat, *adv.* Mdaskaya.
Flatiron, *n.* Wipamdaye.
Flatly, *adv.* Katiŋyaŋ; mdaskaya.
Flatten, *v.t.* Kamdaska.
Flatter, *v.t.* Kihna; skuskuya eya.
Flatterer, *n.* Iskuya.
Flavor, *n.* Ecamna; utapi.
Flaw, *n.* Osnaze; ohci.
Flax, *n.* Hahoŋta hu.
Flay, *v.t.* Baġapa.
Flea, *n.* Ha.
Fled, *imp.* of FLEE.
Flee (fled), *v.i.* Najica.
Fleece, *n.* Tahca ska hiŋ.
Fleece, *v.t.* Hiŋ yuśda; ki.
Fleet, *n.* Witawata optaye.
Fleet, *a.* Duzahaŋ.
Fleeting, *a.* Kohaŋna hiyaye.
Flesh, *n.* Conica; tado; cehpi.
Fleshy, *a.* Cehpi yukaŋ; cepa.
Flew, *imp.* of FLY.
Flexible, *a.* Świŋświŋjedaŋ.
Flicker, *v.i.* Taŋiŋiŋ.
Flies, *n. pl.* of FLY. Honaġina.
Flies, *3rd p. sing.* of FLY, Kiŋyaŋ.
Flight, *n.* Onajice; kiŋyaŋpi.
Flimsy, *a.* Suta śni; zigzica.
Flinch, *v.i.* Napa.
Fling (flung), *v.t.* Kaho iyeya.
Flint, *n.* Waŋhi.
Flinty, *a.* Nina suta.
Flirt, *v.t.* Śkata; kaho iyeya.
Flit, *v.i.* Kiŋyaŋ.
Float, *v.i.* Okapota; okahboka; bomdu.
Flock, *n.* Optaye; obe.
Flock, *v.i.* Kiwitaya hiyu.
Flog, *v.t.* Apa; kapsinpsiŋta.
Flood, *n.* Minitaŋ; taku ota.
Flood, *v.t.* Amnitaŋ.
Floor, *n.* Owaŋka; caŋmdaska owaŋka.
Floor, *v.t.* Owaŋka kaġa.
Flooring, *n.* Owaŋka caŋmdaska.
Flop, *v.t.* Koza; apapa.
Flour, *n.* Aġuyapi mdu; mdu.
Flour, *v.t.* Mdu kaġa; akadada.
Flourish, *v.i.* Waicaġe; witaŋtaŋ. śkaŋ; kagoġo.
Flourish, *n.* Woyuwaśte owapi.
Flow, *v.i.* Kaduza; bomdu.
Flowing locks, paha yuhaha.
Flower, *n.* Wahca; tona iyotaŋ waśte. *A pink flower*, wahca śa waŋ.—*The flower of the army*, ozuye tona iyotaŋ waśte.
Flower, *v.i.* Hca.
Flown, *p.p.* of FLY.
Fluent, *a.* Hdaheya ia.
Fluid, *n.* Taku mini se.
Flung, *imp.* of FLING.
Flush, *n.* Uka śa hiyu.
Flush, *a.* Ota ton; itkonza.
Flute, *n.* Coyatanka.
Flutter, *v.i.* Paptanptan iyaye; hniyan.
Flux, *n.* We iheyapi; kajopi.
Fly (flew, flown), *v.i.* Kinyan; dus iyaye; najice.
To fly around, kohan kuwa. *Fly around* (as a bird), anawin. *To fly at*, anatan.—*To fly off*, naśdoka.—*To fly on*, iyahpaya. *To fly open*, kazamni hiyu.—*To fly out*, (as a cork), naśdoka; naśdog hiyu.—*To let fly*, kaho iyeya.

Fly, *v t.* Kinyankiya.
Fly, *n.* Honaġidan ; kinyanpina.
Horse-fly, tatawamduśka.
Fly-blow, *n.* Honaġidan itka.
Foal, *n.* Śunkcincana.
Foam, *n.* Taġe.
Foamy, *a.* Taġe ota.
Fodder, *n.* Wanuyanpi tawoyute.
Foe, *n.* Toka.
Fog, *n* Opo ; minibozan.
Foggy, *a.* po ; poya wanke.
Fogy, *n.* Hekta tawacin yuha.
Foil, *v.t.* Hnayan.
Foil, *n.* Maza zimzipena.
Fold, *v.t.* Pehan ; yukipaja.
To fold in the arms, adokso yuza.
Fold, *n.* Opehe ; oyukśija.
Foliage, *n.* Canwapa.
Folk, *n.* Wicaśta ; tuwe.
Your folks, nitakuye.
Follow, *v.t.* Hakam ya ; okipa ; akita ; opaḣta : iyokihe un.
They follow their father, atkuku ihakam yapi.—*Follow peace*, wookiye akita.
Follower, *n.* Taokiye : okipapi.
Folly, *n.* Wowitkotkoke.
Fond, *a.* Wateḣinda : waihakta.
Fond of, waśtedaka : iyokipi.
The fond mother, hunku waihakta.
Fondle, *v.t.* Owaśtedya kuwa : kihna.
Fondly, *adv.* Waśtedaya.
Font, *n.* Miniowe.
Food, *n.* Woyute.
Fool, *n.* Witkotkoka.
To make a fool of, hnayan kuwa : iḣaḣa kuwa.—*To play fool*, witko kaġa.
Fool, *v.t.* Hnayan.
To fool away, awihnuniya.
Foolish, *a.* Wacintonśni.
Foolishness, *n.* Wowitkotkoke.
Foot (feet), *n.* Siha : sihaiyutapi : kun ihanke : makaamani.
At the foot of his class, obe tawa kun ihaŋke.—*Foot soldiers*, Makaamani akicita.—*I am six feet high*, sihaiyutapi maśakpe. *My foot is sore*, sihamayazaŋ. *On foot*, makaamani.—*To set on foot*, tokaheya ecoŋ.—*Under foot*, makata ; adipi.
Foot, *v.i.* Makaamani ya.
Foot, *v.t.* *To foot a bill*, kajuju.—*To foot up*, yuwitaya.
Foot-ball, *n.* Sitapa ; sihatapa.
Foot hold, *n.* Oiyahe ; cahde.
Footing, *n.* Sihaehde ; oadı.
Foot-print, *n.* Owe.
Foot-race, *n.* Kiinyankapi.
Footstep, *n.* Owe ; wicaowe.
Footstool, *n.* Sihaahehde.
Fop, *n.* Heyake itan.
For, *prep.* On ; on etanhan ; eciyatanhan ; ekta ; eekiya ; eśta ; ihuniyan ; ci.
As for me, miye qe.—*For all me*, iyowaśmakiye śni.—*For all that*, heca śta.—*For life*, wicani hehanyan.—*Go for water*, mini huweya.—*I made it for you*, niye on etanhan wakaġe ; cicicaġe.—*It is for you*, he nitawa.—*James is for going*, James ye kta eciyatanhan un (ye kta cin).—*O for*, mduha unkanś.—*The dog went for him*, śunka kuwa eyaye ḣca.—*Take an apple for your sister*, nitankana taspan wan ikicicu.—*I took James for John*, James he John ee kepca.—*What were the horns for*, He kin taku on yuhapi he.—*Were it not for*, ee śni kinhan.—*We sailed for London*, London ekta watom

unyanpi.
For, *conj.* Nakaś; ecin; on etanhan. *For he is good*, waśte nakaś.
Forage, *n.* Wodepi; woyute.
Forage, *v.i.* Wode.
Forbear, *v.i.* Econ śni; pataka.
Forbid, *v.t.* Tehinda; kiśica; anapta.
Forbidden, *p.a.* Tehindapi.
Force, *n.* Wowaśake; ozuye; ookiye.
Force, *v.t.* iyopaštaka; wicadaśni econkiya; kitanyan econ.
Forcible, *a.* Waśaka; wowaśake on.
Forcibly, *adv.* Waśagya.
Ford, *v.t.* Copa; iyuweğa.
Fore, *a.* Watokapa; otokahe.
Fore, *prefix.* Itokam.
Forebode, *v.t.* Iyukean; wakean.
Forecastle, *n.* Watokapa.
Forefather, *n.* Hunkake.
Forego, *v.t.* Kpaĝan; itokam ya.
Forehead, *n.* Ite; nasu.
Foreign, *n.* Oyate tokeca.
Foremost, *a.* Tokahan.
Forest, *n.* Contanka.
Foretell, *v.t.* Itokam oyaka.
Forever, *adv.* Owihanke wanica.
Forfeit, *v.i.* Yuśna.
Forge, *v.t.* Maza on kaĝa; ituya kaĝa.
Forget, *v.t.* Akiktonja.
Forgetful, *a.* Wacinktonja.
Forgive, *v.t.* Kicicajuju. *Forgive me*, micicajuju.
Fork, *n.* Wicape. *The fork of a tree*, canjate.—*The forks of a stream*, wakpa ojate.—*A pitch fork*, peji icape.
Forked, *a.* Jate.
Forlorn, *a.* Cantešica.
Form, *n.* Oun; okaĝe; tancan; wicohan.
Form, *v.t.* Kaĝa. *God formed man*, Wakantanka wicaśta kaĝa.
Former, *a.* Tokaheya: qon.
Formerly, *adv.* Ehanna: tannina.
Formidable, *a.* Wowinihan.
Forsake, *v.t.* Ayuśtan: elipeya.
Fort, *n.* Conkaśke: akicita tipi.
Fort Berthold, *p.n.* Hewaktokta tipi.
Fort Bennett, *n.p.* Wakpawaśte.
Fort Buford, *n.p.* Miniśośe ojate.
Fort Pierre, *n.p.* Wakpaśica.
Fort Sisseton, *n.p.* Ceĝaiyeyapi.
Fort Sully, *n.p.* Huhboju.
Fort Totten, *n.p.* Miniwakan.
Fort Yates, *n.p.* Inyanbosdata.
Forth, *adv.* Tokata: tankan.
Forthwith, *adv.* Wacahnana.
Fortieth, *a.* Iwikcemnatopa.
Fortify, *v.t.* Suta kaĝa; akicita acankaśkapi.
Fortress, *n.* Akicita conkaśke.
Fortunate, *a.* Waataya; tanyan; wapi.
Fortune, *n.* Woyuha tanka; wowaśte.
Forty, *a.* Wikcemna topa.
Forward (**forwards**), *a.* Tokata. *Go forward*, tokata ya.
Forward, *a.* Tokahan; kohan; ohanko.
Forward, *v.t.* Iyayeya; iyopteya.
Foster, *v.t.* Icahya.
Fought, *imp.* of FIGHT.
Foul, *a.* Śapa; śica. *Foul hands* nape śapa.—*Foul words*, iapi śica.
Foul, *v.t.* Yuśica; naśośa.
Found, *imp.* of FIND.
Found, *v.t.* Ehde; kaĝa.
Foundation, *n.* Oahde.
Founder, *v.i.* Spaya.
Founder, *n.* Kaĝe cin.

Fountain, *n.* Miniyowe; wakoniya; minibomduyapi.
Four, *a.* Topa. *By fours,* tomtom.
Fourteen, *a.* Aketopa.
Fourteenth, *a.* Iaketopa.
Fourth, *a.* Itopa; topa yuśpapi.
Fowl, *n.* Wahupakoza.
Fox (foxes), *n.* Śunġina.
Fraction, *n.* Onśpa; obaśpe.
Fractions, *n.p.* Kiyuśpapi wayawapi.
Fractious, *a.* Śkehe.
Fracture, *v.t.* Yuksa; kaweġa.
Fracture, *n.* Kaweġapi.
Fragile, *a.* Wankana.
Fragment, *n.* Onśpa.
Fragrant, *a.* Ecamna; waśtemna.
Frail, *a.* Tancan suta śni.
Frame, *v.t.* Kaġa; tipi huhu kaġa.
Frame, *n.* Huhu; cutuhu: tihuha: canicikoyake: ahdehe.
Frank, *a.* Analibe śni ohan.
Frantic, *a.* Hnaśkinyan.
Fraud, *n.* Wohnaye.
Freak, *n.* Wicohan.
Free, *a.* 1. Tawaiçiya: ihduha. *I am a free man,* wicaśta tawaiçiya waun.
2. Kiyuśkapi. *Set the prisoner free,* tuwe kaśkapi kin kiyuśka.
3. Iyaonpepica śni. *He is free of guilt,* woahtani iyaonpepica śni.
4. Kaġi śni. *He was free to talk,* kaġi śni wohdaka.
5. Wateñinda śni. *He is too free with his money,* mazaska tawa ehaeś kpataŋ śni.
6. Waninya uŋ. *He is free from pride,* wahaŋiçidapi waninya uŋ.
7. Kajuju śni yuhapi. *A free dinner,* kajuju śni wotapi.
Free, *v.t.* Kiyuśka; yuśka.
Freedom, *n.* Tawaiçiyapi.
Freely, *adv.* Iyuŋwiŋ codaŋ.
Freeze, *v.i.* Tasaka; caġa.
Freight, *n.* Woqiŋ; taku tokśupi.
French, *a.* Waśicuŋ ikceka.
Frequent, *a.* Ota; icikiyena.
Frequently, *adv.* Ijehaŋ: sa.
Fresh, *a.* Teca; nakaha ahi; do; skuye śni; tokeca.
Fresh meat, tado.
Fret, *v.i.* Iyokipi śni; caŋkiksis; caŋniyaŋ uŋ.
Fretful, *a.* Ceyesa.
Friday, *n.* Aŋpetu izaptaŋ.
Friend, *n.* Koda; tawaśi; kicuwa; waokiya.
A friend of Missions, Wotaŋiŋ Waśte ayapi okiya.—*Make friends,* takodaku kaġe; napeyuza.—*My friend,* mitakoda.
Friendless, *a.* Takuya wanica.
Friendly, *a.* Kodayapi ohanyan.
Friendship, *n.* Kodakiciyapi; wowaśtedake.
Fright, *n,* Woyuśiŋyaye.
Frighten, *v. t.* Yuśiŋyeya; hamya.
Frightful, *a.* Wokokipe.
Frigid, *a.* Sni; osni; tasaka.
Fringe, *n,* Opapuŋ boġaya.
Fringed, ohehe.
Frisky, *a.* Śkatesa.
Fro, etaŋhaŋ. *To and fro,* icipaś.
Frock, *n.* Nitośke.
Frog, *n.* (*Is.*) Hnaśka; (*Ih.*) Knaśka. *Bull-frog,* toŋdoŋtaŋka.—*Tree Frog,* hnaśka caŋdidaŋ.
Frolic, *v.i.* Skata.
Frolicsome, a. Śkatesa.
From, *prep.* Etaŋhaŋ. *I came from Boston,* Boston etaŋhan wahi.—*Where from,* tokiyataŋhaŋ.
Front, *n.* Otokahe; ite ekta.
In front of, itokam.—*In fron*

otokabe ekta.
Front, *v.i.* Itoheya haŋ.
Frost, *n.* Caŋhotka; hewaŋke; caġa.
Frosty, *a.* Snisni; ahewaŋke.
Froth, *n.* Taġe; taku taŋiŋ śni.
Froward, *a.* Wanahoŋ śni.
Frown, *v.i.* Ite yukśiŋkiya.
Frozen, *p.a.* Tasaka.
Frugal, *a.* Wakpataŋ.
Fruit, *n.* 1. Waskuyeca. *Apples are a nice fruit.* Taspaŋ he waskuyeca waśte.
2. Oicaġa; wokamna.
Fruitful, *a.* Wawicahya: ota icaġa.
Fruitless, Ituya; waicaġe śni.
Frustrate, *v.t.* Kaġi; yuśica.
Fry (fried), *v.t.* Ceġuġuya.
Fry, *n.* Optaye.
Frying-pan, *n.* Cehupatoŋna.
Fuel, *n.* Taku aoŋpi; caŋ.
Fugitive, *n.* Najica uŋ.
Fulfill, *v.t.* Ojudaŋya; yuśtaŋ.
Full, *a.* Ojudan; ataya; taŋka. *Full moon*, wi mirca.—*Full pay*, wokajuju ataya.—*Full voice* hotaŋka.—*Two full years*, wariyetu nom ihuni.
Full, *adv.* Ataya; iyecen·—*Full grown*, icaġa yuśtaŋ,
Fullness, *n.* Woojuna.
Fully, *adv.* Ataya; taŋyaŋ.
Fumble, *v.i.* Itutuya ode.
Fume, *n.* Śota; izita.
Fun, *n.* Wośkate; wowiha. *Make fun of*, ihaha kuwa.
Function, *n.* Ohaŋ.
Fund, *a.* Womnaye; mazaska.
Funeral, *n.* Wicahnakapi.
Funnel, *n.* Iokaśtaŋ pesto.
Funny (funniest), *a.* Wowiha.
Fur, *n.* Hiŋ; hiŋśma; wawaha.
Furious, *a.* Wohitika.
Furiously, *adv.* Wohitiya.
Furnace, *n.* Oceti taŋka.
Furnish, *v.t.* Qu: koyagya.
Furniture, *n.* Tipi ikicaŋye.
Furrow, *n.* Yuġopi; caŋkuye.
Further, *a.* 1. Ako; saŋpa. *The further end*, ako ihaŋke.—*Go further*, saŋpa ya.—*The further side*, akotaŋhaŋ.
2. Saŋpa; nakuŋ.—*Something further*, nakuŋ taku.
Further, *v.t.* Okiya; iyopteya.
Fury, *n.* Woohitika.
Fuss, *v.i.* Śkaŋ yaŋke.
Futile, *a.* Ituya; taku śni.
Future, *a.* Tokata.

G.

Gab, *n.* Taku śni iaa.
Gabble, *v.i.* Ia yaŋke.
Gad, *n.* Wicape.
Gag, *v.t.* I yuhmuŋza.
Gain, *v.t.* 1. Akamna; kamna. *He gained a dollar.*
2. Sam okihi; icaġa; kihdeli aya. *Gain flesh*, taŋka aya.
3. Ohiya; icu. *He gained the battle*, okicize ohiya.
Gain, *n.* Wokamna; mazaska.
Gait, *n.* Omani; caehde.
Gaiter, *n.* Caŋhaŋpa iśkahutoŋ.
Gale, *n.* Tateyaŋpa suta.
Gall, *n.* Pizi.
Gall. *v.t.* Ha yuśdoka; iyokiśinya.
Gallant, *a.* Waditaka; witaŋtan.
Gallantly, *adv.* Iyokipiya.
Gallery, *n.* Tipi ahaŋke.
Galley, *n.* 1. Witawata mdaska.
2. Mazaehdepi okihnakapi.
Gallon, *n.* Ceġaŋstiŋna oiyute.
Gallop, *v.i.* Śunginyaŋke: nawaŋka.

Gamble, *v.i.* Ecoŋna; mazaska yekiya.
Gambol, *v.i.* Śkata; psipsica.
Game, *n.* 1. Wośkate; ecoŋpina. *A game of ball*, tapa iśkatapi.
2. Wamakaśkaŋ; ikce tado: taku wotihnipi.
Gander, *n.* Maǧa-mdoka.
Gang, *n.* Wopamna; optaye.
Gap, *n.* Oko; ohci.
Gape, *v.i.* Yukawa; iyowa.
Garb, *n.* Heyake.
Garden, *n.* Mahcistiŋna.
Garret, *n.* Tice okahmiŋ.
Garter, *n.* Hunskicahe.
Gas, *n.* Tatedaŋ.
Gash, *n.* Obahoŋ; okahpeca.
Gasp, *v.i.* Kitaŋli niya; niya hiŋhda.
Gate, *n.* Tiyopa; coŋkaśke tiyopa.
Gather, *v.t.* Pahi; yuwitaya, yuśpi; kaǧe icu; etaŋhaŋ iyukcaŋ. *Gather from his remarks*, toie etanhaŋ imdukcaŋ.—*Gather her dress*, nitośke kaǧe icu.—*Gather up money*, mazaska mnaye. *Gather the people*, oyate yuwitaya.—*Gather plums*, kaŋta yuśpi.
Gather, *v.i.* Witaya hipi; toŋye.
Gathering, *n.* Omniciye; omnaye.
Gaudy, *a.* Witaŋtaŋ.
Gauge, *v.t.* Iyuta.
Gaunt, *a.* Tamaheca; staka.
Gave, *imp.* of GIVE.
Gay, *a.* Witaŋtaŋ; wiyuśkiŋ.
Gayety, *n.* Wośkate; wowitaŋ.
Gayly, *adv.* Witaŋtaŋyaŋ.
Gaze, *v.i.* Opalita yaŋka; etoŋwaŋ.
Gear, *n.* Ikaŋ; oŋ ikoyagyapi.
Gee, *v.i.* Akotaŋhaŋ yuhomni.
Geese, *n.pl.* of GOOSE.
Gem, *n.* Iŋyaŋ tehika.
Gender, *n.* Wica qaiś wiŋyaŋ.
General, *n.* Akicita taŋcaŋ hca.
General, *a.* Ecaken.
Generally, *adv.* Ecee; ataya.
Generous, *a.* Ohaŋpi.
Genial, *a.* Wowiha.
Genteel, *a.* Ohaŋ waśte.
Gentle, *a.* Wahbadaŋ.
Gentleman, *n.* Wicaśta wahbaka.
Gently, *adv.* Iwaśtedaŋ.
Genuine, *a.* Wowicake.
Geography, *n.* Makoce wowapi.
Germ, *n.* Su; caŋte.
German, *a.* Iaśica.
Gesture, *n.* Namkicawiŋ.
Get (**got**), *v.t.* 1. Icu. *Get me*, imacu.
2. Kamna; okini. *Get wealth*, wowijice okini.
3. Oŋspeiciciya: okihi. *Get your lesson*, wooŋspe okihiiciya.
4. Kiya. *Get him to work*. hitanikiya.
5. Iyaya: iyopte. *Get out*, taŋkan iyaya.
Get ahead, icihde; watoŋka aya.—*Get along*, iyopte; uŋ.—*Get asleep*, iśtiŋma.—*Get at*, ivohi.—*Get away*, tokaŋ ya.—*Get away with*, yusota; yuha iyaye.—*Get back*, hdi.—*Get before*, itokam iyaya.—*Get behind*, hekta iyaye.—*Get between*, otahena iyaye.—*Get by*, icahda iyaye.—*Get clear*, ihduśdoka; ihduśpa.—*Get down*, kun inajiŋ; iyahaŋ.—*Get drunk*, witkoiciya. *Get forward*, iyopta.—*Get home*, ki.—*Get hurt*, ksuweya.—*Get in*, mahen ya; mahen iyayeya. *Get seeds in*, su oju.—*Get loose*, yuśka.—*Get off*, ipsica; kinajiŋ; ihdaśka.—*Get on*, iyopta.—*To get quit of*, or *to get rid of*, ayuśtaŋ.—*Get out*, taŋkan iyaya;

icu.—*Get together*, yuwitaya.—*Get up*, iyaya; inajiŋ; waŋkan ya; yuwiyeya; kaġa.—*Was getting*, ocim; aya.

Ghost, *n.* Wanaġi.

Ghostly, *adv.* Wanaġi se.

Giant, *n.* Wicaśta taŋka.

Giddy, *a.* Itomni.

Gift, *n.* Taku qupi; wowicaqupi; waokiyapi.

Gifted, *p.a.* Waokihi.

Gig, *n.* Caŋpahmihma hu noŋpa.

Gigantic, *a.* Taŋka ḣca.

Giggle, *v.i.* Iḣaḣa.

Gill, *n.* Caka; hoġaŋ caka.

Gill, *n.* Oiyute cistiŋna.

Gimlet, *n.* Caŋiyumni cistiŋna.

Gin, *n.* Miniwakaŋ ocaje.

Gird (girt), *v.i.* Ipiyagkitoŋ.

Girdle, *n.* Ipiyake.

Girl, *n.* Wiciŋyaŋna; (*Ih.*) wiciŋcana; (*Tit.*) wiciŋcala.

Girlish, *a.* Wiciŋyaŋna se.

Girth, *n.* Ipiyake.

Gist, *n.* Co.

Give (gave), *v.t.* Qu; ituḣaŋ; yataŋiŋ: hecen iyecetu.

Give away, ituḣaŋ.—*Give back*, kicu.—*Give chase*, kuwa eyaya.—*Give forth*, yutaŋiŋ.—*Give in*, iyowiŋyaŋ: enakiya.—*Gives milk*, asaŋpi yuha.—*Give out*, mani śni; pamni; oyaka; hiyuya.—*Give over*, ayuśtaŋ.—*Give place*, kiciyukaŋ.—*Give up*, ayuśtaŋ; kicuŋni; qu.—*Give way*, enakiya; paksa.

Give, *v.i.* Śuta śni; iyaye.

Gizzard, *n.* Niġe; waḣupakoza niġe.

Glad, *a.* Iyuśkiŋ. *I am glad*, imduśkiŋ.—*A glad day*, aŋpetu wowiyuśkiŋ.

Gladden, *v.t.* Iyuśkiŋkiya.

Glade, *n.* Tiŋta cistiŋna.

Gladly, *adv.* Iyuśkiŋyaŋ.

Gladness, *n.* Wowiyuśkiŋ.

Glance, *v.i.* 1. Kaśdun iyaya. *The ball glanced.*

2. Waŋyag iheya.

3. Oḣaŋko iyaye.

Glare, *v.i.* Wiyakpa; iyeġa.

Glaring, *p.a.* Taŋiŋyaŋwaŋka.

Glass, *n.* Jaŋjaŋ; iśtajaŋjaŋ; wiyatke.

Gleam, *v.i.* Iyeġa; wiyakpa.

Glean, *v.t.* Tona okapta mnaye.

Glebe, *n.* Maka śda.

Glee, *n.* Wowiyuśkiŋ.

Glen, *n.* Osmaka.

Glide, *v.i.* Kaḣoya hiyaya; dus hiyaya.

Glimmer, *n.* Kitaŋ ijaŋjaŋ.

Glimpse, *n.* Kitaŋ waŋyakapi.

Glisten, *v.i.* Iyeġa.

Glitter, *v.i.* Wiyakpakpa.

Globe, *n.* Taku miŋbe; tapa se; maka; maka kaġapi.

Gloom, *n.* Okpaza; woiyokiśica.

Gloomy, *a.* Akpaza; iyokiśica.

Glorify, *n.* Yataŋ.

Glorious, *a.* Yataŋpi; waśte ḣca.

Glory, *n.* Wowitaŋ.

Gloss, *n.* Wowiyakpa.

Glove, *n.* Ṇapiŋkpa yuġaġa.

Glow, *v.i.* Śa hiŋhda; waśte ḣiŋ.

Glow, *n.* Śa; okata.

Glue, *n.* Coŋpeśka.

Glue-pot, *n.* Coŋpeśka iokanye.

Glutton, *n.* Wotesa.

Gnat, *n.* Hopoŋkadaŋ.

Gnaw, *v.i.* Yaqeġa: yaḣdoka.

Go (went, gone), *v.i.* 1. Ya; iyaya; iyopte. *I go*, mda.—*You go*, da.—*He goes*, ya.

2. Toketu; token iyopte. *How goes the night*, haŋyetu kin toketu he.

3. *Going to.* Waŋna; tokeśta. *I am going to do it,* tokeśta ecamoŋ kta.

Go about, okśaŋ ya, akita.—*Go against,* iyapa.—*Go along,* iyaya.—*Go around,* akakśaŋ iyaye. *Go astray,* nuni.—*Go between,* otahedaŋ ya.—*Go for,* huwe ya; kuwa.—*Go for nothing,* ituya; taku śni yawapi.—*Go hard with,* wokokipe; tehike kta.—*Go home* kihda.—*Go off,* toki iyaye; token ecoŋpi; bośdoka.—*Go on,* iyopte; iyaye; śkata.—*Go on a journey,* icimani ya.—*Go out,* taŋkan ya; sni; oyakapi.—*Go over,* iwaŋyake; inahni; yawa; uŋmaŋ eciyataŋhaŋ iyaye; iyuweǧa.—*Go round,* ohomni ya.—*Go through,* iyopte iyaya; yuśtaŋ; akipa.—*Go under,* kun iyaye; ikoyake.—*Go with,* kici ya; opa. *Has gone,* kihda.—*Let go,* iyayeya.

Goad, *n.* Wicape.

Goal, *n.* Oinajiŋta.

Goat, *n.* Tatokadaŋ.

Gobble, *v.i.* Hotoŋ. *The turkey gobbles.*

Gobble, *v.t.* Yaǧom iyeya.

Gobbler, *n.* Zicataŋka mdoka.

Goblet, *n.* Wiyatke haŋska.

God, *n.* Wakaŋtaŋka.

Godly, *a.* Taku Wakaŋ awaciŋ.

Goggles, *n.pl.* Iśtamaza ogetoŋ.

Going, *p.a.* of Go.

Gold, *n.* Mazaskazi.

Golden, *a.* Mazaskazi se; zizi; śaśa; waśte.

Gone. *p.p.* of Go.

Good, *a.* 1. Waśte. *A good boy,* hokśidaŋ waśte.

2. Kitaŋna. *A good deal,* kitaŋna ota.

Good at, taŋyaŋ okihi.—*Good for,* oŋ waśte; iciwaśte.—*Good for nothing,* takuŋdaŋ iciwaśte śni.—*Good to,* taŋyaŋ kuwa.—*Make good,* yuwaśte; ecetuya.

Good, *n.* Wowaśte.

Good-by, *interj.* Taŋyaŋ yauŋ nuŋwe.

Good-day, *interj.* Ho (Waŋkiciyakapi iapi).

Goodly, *a.* Waśte; waśtecaka.

Goodness, *n.* Wowaśte.

Goods, *n.pl.* Woyuha.

Goose (geese), *n.* Maǧa.

Gopher, *n.* Manica; taśnaheca.

Gorgeous, *a.* Śa hca.

Gosling, *n.* Maǧa ciŋcadaŋ.

Gospel, *n.* Wotaŋiŋ Waśte.

Gossip, *n.* Tiiyaza woyakapi.

Got, *Imp.* of *Get.*

Gourd, *n.* Wamnuha.

Govern *v. t.* Awayanka.

Government, *n.* Woawanyake.

Governor, *n.* Makaitancan.

Gown, *n.* Nitośke; okde.

Grab, *v. t.* Botica; yukab icu.

Grace, *n.* Wowaśte; wopida; wowaonśida.

Grace, *v.t.* Yuwaśte.

Graceful, *a.* Oiyokipi.

Gracefully, *adv.* Oiyokipiya.

Gracious, *a,* Waoŋśida; waśte.

Grade, *v.t.* Ocipten ehnaka.

Gradual, *a.* Ocim; iwaśtedan.

Graduate, *v.t.* Woonspe ihuni.

Grain, *n.* Wojupi su; aǧuyapi su; sukaza.

Against the grain, apahatka.

Grammar, *n.* Iapi woonspe.

Grand, *a.* Taŋka; wowitoŋpe; owaŋyake tanka.

Grandchild, *n.* Takojakpaku. *My Grandchild,* mitakoja.

Granddaughter, *n.* Takojakpak

winyaŋ.

Grandfather, *n.* Tuŋkaŋśidaŋ. *His grandfather*, tuŋkaŋśitku.

Grandly, *adv.* Wowinihaŋyaŋ.

Grandmother, *n.* Kuŋśi. *My Grandmother*, uŋci.—*Your Grandmother*, nikuŋśi.—*His* or *her Grandmother*, kuŋśitku.

Grandson, *n.* Takoja. *My grandson*, mitakoja.— *Your grandson*, nitakoja.—*His* or *Her grandson*, Takojakpaku.

Grant, *v.t.* Wicaqu.

Grape, *n.* Hastaŋhaŋka.

Grapevine, *n.* Hastaŋhaŋka hu.

Grasp, *v.t.* Yuza; sutaya yuza.

Grasping, *p.a.* Wayuhe kte hica.

Grass, *n.* Wato; peji (kaśdapi śni hehan).

Grasshopper, *n.* Psipsicedaŋ; gnugnuśka.

Grassy, *a.* Toto; peji to.

Grate, *n.* Oceti mazayuhaha.

Grate. *v.t.* Yuqeġa.

Grateful, *a.* Pida; wawapidaye.

Gratify, *v.t.* Iyowiŋya; iyokipiya.

Gratitude, *n.* Pidapi.

Grave, *a.* Tanka; ohan staka.

Grave, *n.* Wicahapi.

Gravel, *n.* Ihe; isbu.

Gravity, *n.* Makaiyutitaŋ.

Gravy, *n.* Waśpaŋyaŋpi wihdi.

Gray, *a.* Hota; saŋ; ska. *A gray coat*, okde hota.— *A gray horse*, śuŋghiŋhota.— *Gray headed*, paska.

Graze, *v.i.* Wihaŋ; peji yuta.

Grease, *n.* Wihdi; wisdaye.

Grease, *v.t.* Sdaya.

Greasy, *a.* Sda.

Great, *a.* Taŋka; taku wopteca. *A great many*, nina ota.

Greatly, *adv.* Nina.

Greatness, *n.* Wotaŋka.

Greed, *n.* Wahdihabapi kte hcr.

Greedy, *a.* Wacehiŋda; ohaŋśunkeca.

Green, *a.* 1. To; peji to; ziyato. *The trees are green*, caŋ kiŋ toto.

2. Sutoŋ śni; to. *A green apple*, taspaŋ sutoŋ śni.

3. Oŋspeśni: hokśidan. *A green carpenter*, caŋkajipa oŋspe śni.

4. Teca; puze śni. *Green wood*, can teca.

Green, *n.* Peji owaŋka, wato.

Greenish, *a.* Toya; to se.

Greet, *v.t.* Napeyuza; okiciciya.

Greeting, *n.* Napekiciyuzapi.

Grew, *imp.* of Grow.

Greyhound, *n.* Śunka huhaŋskaska.

Grief, *n*, Woiyokiśica.

Grieve, *v.t.* Icaŋteśica.

Grievous, *a.* Oiyokiśica; nina śica.

Grin, *v.i.* Ihia; hihakiye.

Grind (ground), *v.t.* 1. Yukpaŋ. *Grind corn*, wamuaheza yukpaŋ.

2. Yumaŋ. *Grind the ax*, oŋspe yumaŋ.

3. Kiksuya.

Grindstone, *n.* Izuza taŋka.

Grist, *n.* Wokpaŋpi kte ciŋ; wamnaheza.

Grit, *n.* Wiyaka; wocaŋte suta.

Groan, *v.i.* Howaya; ṭiŋġa.

Grocery, *n.* Woyute mazopiye.

Grope, *v.i.* Yutaŋtaŋ mani.

Gross, *a.* Taŋka; śoka: ṭoza.

Gros Ventres, *p.n.* Hewaktokta.

Ground, *n.* 1. Maka. *Lay it on the ground*, maka akan ehnaka.

2. Oahehde; oŋ etaŋhaŋ; kaġe ciŋ. *The ground of the quarrel*, woakinica kaġe ciŋ.

Gain ground, iyopte.—*Lose*

ground, hekta iyaye.—*Stand ground*, nape śni.
Ground, *v.t.* Sutaya hde.
Ground, *imp.* of GRIND.
Ground-hog, *n.* Hakaśana.
Groundless, *a.* Ituya.
Group, *n.* Opamna; optaye.
Group, *v.t.* Witaya ehnaka.
Grouse, *n.* Śiyo.
Grove, *n.* Caŋwita.
Grow (grew), *v.i.* Icaġa; taŋka aya; aya. *The corn grows*, wamnaheza icaġa.—*Father grows thin*, ate taŋcaŋ cistiŋna aya.—*Grown over*, aicaġa.
Grow, *v.t.* Icaḣya; aicaġa.
Growl, *v.i.* Ḣdo. *Growl back*, itkom ḣdo; itkokim.
Grown, *p.a.* Icaġa; taŋka.
Growth, *n.* Oicaġa.
Grub, *v.t.* Qa; maka-oqa.
Grub, *n.* Wamduśka.
Gruel, *n.* Wojapi; wahaŋpi.
Gruff, *a.* Qeza.
Grumble, *v.i.* Yaśica; yapa.
Grunt, *v.i.* Tiŋġa; ḣdo; ġiŋca.
Guard, *v.t.* Awaŋyaka.
Guard, *n.* Waawaŋyake.
Off his guard, wakta śni.—*On guard*, awaŋyag najiŋ; wakta.
Guess, *v.t.* Iyukcaŋ; ituyaciŋ eya; keciŋ. *I guess you did it*, niye ecanoŋ kecaŋmi.
Guest, *n.* Titokaŋ uŋ.
Guide, *v.t.* Yuhomni; itokam ya; caŋku oyaka.
Guide, *n.* Toŋwe uŋpi; caŋku pazopi.
Guilt, *n.* Woaḣtani.
Guiltless, *a.* Woaḣtani codaŋ.
Guilty, *a.* Awicakehaŋ taku śica ecoŋ.
Guitar, *n.* Yudowaŋpi.
Gulch, *n.* Osmaka.
Gulf, *n.* Miniwaŋca okaḣmiŋ; makoḣdoka taŋka.
Gull, *n.* Wicataŋktaŋkadaŋ.
Gull, *v.t.* Hnayaŋ.
Gulp, *n.* Onapce waŋji.
Gum, *n.* Caŋśiŋ.
Gun, *n.* Mazakaŋ.
Gunpowder, *n.* Caḣdi.
Gunshot, *n.* Mazakaŋ iyohiya; mazakaŋ opi.
Gunstock, *n.* Mazakaŋ hucaŋ.
Gurgle, *v.i.* Ḣmuŋ.
Gush, *v.i.* Ḣmuŋyaŋ hiyu.
Gust, *n.* Ṭate ḣmuŋ.
Guts, *n.* Śupe.
Gutter, *n.* Mini oškokpa.
Gutteral, *n.* Oowa ḣmuŋyaŋpi.
Gymnastics, *n.* Taŋcaŋ ihduzicapi.
Gypsy, *n.* Oyate omanisa.

H.

Ha, *interj.* Eca; iḣapi iapi.
Habit, *n.* Oḣaŋ; oihduze; woecewakta.
Hack, *v.t.* Apa; kaksaksa.
Hack, *n.* Caŋpahmihma.
Hackberry, *n.* Yamnumnuġapi caŋ.
Had, *imp.* of HAVE.
Hag, *n.* Wekaŋka śicedaŋ.
Haggard, *a.* Staka; śicedaŋ.
Hail, *n.* Wasu.
Hail, *interj.* Ho; niyataŋpi kiŋ.
Hail, *v.t.* Kipaŋ.
Hailstorm, *n.* Wasu ibomdu.
Hair, *n.* Hiŋ; pa hiŋ; paha. (Maġahiŋ kapi śni.)
Hair-breadth, *a.* Kitaŋyaŋ.
Hairy, *a.* Hiŋ ota.
Hale, *a.* Taŋcaŋ zani.

Half, *n.* Haŋke. *Only half*, haŋkedaŋ.
Half-breed, *n.* Waśicuŋciŋca.
Half-past, *a.* Sam haŋke.
Half-way, *a.* Cokaya.
Hall, *n.* 1. Wooŋspe tipi.
2. Omniciye tipi.
3. Tipi cokaya omanipi.
Halloo, *interj.* Hiwo; paŋpi.
Halt, *v.t.* Inajiŋ; huśte mani.
Halter, *n.* Iteoğe; wikaŋ.
Halter, *v.t.* Kaśka.
Halve, *v.t.* Cokaya kibaksa.
Ham, *n.* Ceca; kukuśe ceca.
Hamlet, *n.* Otoŋwe cistiŋna.
Hammer, *n.* Maziyape; wiyape.
Hammer, *v.t.* Apapa.
Hammock, *n.* Hotedaŋ owaŋka.
Hamper, *v.t.* Kağiya.
Hand, *n.* 1. Nape; wicanape. *A strong hand*, nape waśake.
2. Wipazo; taku nape iyececa. *The clock hand*, wihiyayedaŋ nape.
3. Tuwe kiŋ. *A very fine hand.* tuwe kiŋ nina wayupika.
4. Wowaśi; ookiye. *Field hands*, wojuni ookiye.
5. Nape owapi. *He writes a nice hand*, nape owapi wayupika.
Ask the hand, yuze kta iwaŋğa.—*Give the hand*, wakaŋyuze kta wicakicida..—*At hand*, ikiyena uŋ.—*At the hand of*, etaŋhaŋ.—*By hand*, nape oŋ.—*By the hand of* eciyataŋhaŋ.—*Clap hands*, nape hdaskapa.—*Clean hands*, nape śape śni; eceŋ śni. *From hand to hand*, iciyaza.—*Hand in hand*, nape kiciyus; owaŋjina.—*Hands off*, yutaŋ śni. *In hand*, wiyeya yuha.—*Left hand*, catka.—*Inside of the hand*, napcoka.—*Off hand*, katiŋya. *An old hand*, ehaŋna eco ŋ sa.—*On hand*, yuha uŋ.—*On the one hand*; *on the other hand*, deciyataŋhaŋ; heciyataŋhaŋ.— *One hand*, napesani.— *Right hand*, etapa; oŋspeapataŋhaŋ.—*Shake hands*, Napekiciyuzapi.—*Slack hand*, tuwe kuja.— *Change hands*, kicicupi.—*Come to hand*, en hi; icu.—*To have one's hands full*, nape ojudan; Owaŋji uŋ śni.—*To lend a hand*, Okiya.—*On all hands*, owancaya.—*Second hand*, waŋna uŋpi; tani.—*Wash the hands*, iyowajaśniiciya.
Hand, *v. t.* Hiyukiya. *Handed down*, iciyaza oyakapi.
Handful *n.* Nape ohnaka.
Handkerchief *n.* Itipakiŋte.
Handle, *n.* Ihupa; wiyuze.
Handle, *v.t.* Nape en aya; kuwa; yutan; oyaka.
Handsaw, *n.* Caŋibaksa napsani.
Handsome, *c.* Owaŋygawa te; taŋwaśte.
Handy, *a.* Okiŋyaŋwaśte; wayupika.
Hang(hung), *v.t.* Otkeya; panakseya; otke waŋka. *Hang back*, hekta natitaŋ.—*Hang up a coat*, okde otkeya.— *Hang a door*, tiyopa ecen ehde.—*Hang fire*, bohaŋhiya.—*Hang on*, ayuśtaŋ śni eco ŋ.—*Hang the head*, pamahen uŋ.—*Hang the murderer*, tinwicakte pa nakseya.
Happen, *v.i.* Akipa; hiyohi; wanu. *Happen to find*, wanu iyeya.—*Happen on*, wanu en i.—*No evil happened*, taku śica hiyohi śni.
Happily, *adv.* Caŋtewaśteya.
Happiness, *n.* Wocantewaśte.

Happy, *a.* Cantewaśte.
Happy at, wayupika.
Harass, *v.t.* Naǧiyeya.
Harbor, *n.* Oahuni.
Hard, *a.* 1. Suta. *Hard wood*, Can suta.
2. Tehike. *A hard lesson*, woonspe tehike.
3. Wohitika. *A hard fight*, okicize wohitika.
As hard as you can, token oyakihi.—*Hard money*, mazaska qaiś mazaskazi.—*How hard they work*, taku nina hitanipi.
Hard, *adv.* Nina; tehiya. *Work hard*, nina hitani.
Hard by, ikiyedan.—*Hard up*, tehiya.—*hard earned*, kitanyan kamnapi.
Harden, *v.t.* Yusuta.
Hardly, *adv.* Kitanh; śni tka.
Hardy, *a.* Suta; wakiśaka.
Hare, *n.* Maśtiŋtaŋka.
Hark, *v.i.* Anaǧoptaŋ; a; śi.
Harm, *n.* Woyuśice; wokiuŋni.
Harm, *v.t.* Kiuŋni; yuśica.
Harmful, *a.* Wakiuŋni.
Harmless, *a.* Wakiuŋni śni
Harness, *n.* Suŋgikaŋ; ikaŋ.
Harness, *v.t.* Akan ikoyagya.
Harp, *n.* Yudowaŋpi.
Harrow, *n.* Mahiyuhiŋhe.
Harsh, *a.* Ho śica; ǧahaŋ.
Harshly, *adv.* Ksizeya.
Hart, *n.* Tamdoka.
Harvest, *n.* Woksapi; waśuton.
Has, 3rd. p. s. of HAVE.
Hash, *n.* Tado bakpaŋ yutapi.
Hash, *v.t.* Baśpuśpu.
Haste, *n.* Woinahni.
Haste, *v.t.* Inahni.
Hastily, *adv.* Inahnina.
Hasty, *a.* Inahni; wacinko.
Hat, *n.* Wapaha; wapoštaŋ.
Hatch, *v.t.* Pakpi; witka cinca hiyu; ikpakpiya.
Hatchet, *n.* Oŋspedan. *Bury the hatchet*, wookiye kaǧa.—*Take up the hatchet*, ozuye kaǧa.
Hate, *v.t.* Sicedaka; wahteda śni. *You hate me*, Sicemayadake.
Hateful, *a.* Wahteśni.
Hatred, *n.* Wowahtedaśni.
Haughty, *a.* Wahaŋiçida.
Haul, *v.t.* Tokśu: yusdohaŋ.
Have(had), *v.t.* 1. Yuha. *I have*, mduha.—*You have*, duha.—*He has*, yuha.
2. Kiya; ecoŋkiya. *I had him come*, uwakiya.—*I had to go*, yemayaŋpi.
3. (Waokiyapi iapi heca. Hekta wicohaŋ waŋna yuśtanpi hehan uŋpi.) *I have come*, wahi; waŋna wahi—*I have never seen him*, tohiŋni wamdaka śni.—*I am glad to have him come*, hi kin imduśkiŋ.—*Has he gone?* iyaya he.—*He has gone*, iyaye.—*Had you come then*, he ehan yahi he.—*Has he come?*, hi he. *Has on a hat*, Wapaha kiçun. *Has three eggs in it*, witka yamni en uŋ.—*Has to*, kiciyanka. *Has no*, nica.—*Have you my book?* wowapi mitawa duha he. *I have on*, weçuŋ.
Hawk, *n.* Cetaŋ; pteǧopeca.
Hay, *n.* peji; peji kaǧapi.
Hay-stack, *n.* peji paha.
Hazardous, *a.* Okokipe.
He, *pron.* Iye; tuwe.
(Tuktekten Dakota iapi en taŋiŋyaŋ eyapi śni.) *He is sick*, wayazaŋka.
Head, *n.* 1. Pa. *My head aches*, pa mayazaŋ.
2. Itaŋcaŋ; tokahaŋ. *The*

head man, wicaśta tokahaŋ.

3. Śukaza; oyawa. *I have ten head of cattle*, ptewanuyanpi oyawa wikcemna mduha.

4. Oiŋkpa. *The head of the Missouri*, Miniśośe oiŋkpa.

5. Woiwaŋyake. *He spoke under two heads*, woiwaŋyake noŋpa oŋ cajeyate.

Head, *v. t.* Pa kaǧa.
Heal, *v. t.* Asniyaŋ; yuasni.
Heal, *v. i.* Okizi.
Health, *n.* Wozani; oni.
Healthy, *a.* Taŋzani; zani.
Heap, *n.* Opahi; paha.
Heap, *v. t.* Pahi; paha kaǧa.
Hear (heard), *v. t.* Nahoŋ. *I hear*, nawahoŋ. *You hear this class read*, obe de yawawicakiya.
Hearing, *n.* Winahoŋ; wonahon.
Hearken, *v. i.* Anaǧoptaŋ.
Heart, *n.* Caŋte; canteyuze; cokaya.

By heart, tawaciŋ oŋ. —*To break the heart*, caŋte ihaŋgye; iyokiśinya. —*Take to heart*, caŋtiyapa. —*Set the heart on*, nina ciŋ.

Hearth, *n.* Petaohe; oceti.
Heartily, *adv.* Canwaśteya.
Heartless, *a.* Caŋtewanica.
Hearty, *a.* Caŋtiyokipiya; iyokipiya; wipiiçiya.
Heat, *n.* Okate; oiŋyaŋke.
Heat, *v. t.* Kanya.
Heathen, *n.* Ikcewicaśta.
Heave, *v. t.* Yuwaŋkan icu.
Heaven, *n.* Maliptya.
Heavenly, *a.* Maliptyata.
Heavily, *a.* Tkeya.
Heavy, *a.* 1. Tke. *A heavy stone.*

2. Taŋka; taŋcaŋ taŋka. *A heavy set man*, wicaśta okaḣ taŋka.

3. Śoka; taŋka. *A heavy fall of snow*, wa ehpeye śoka.

4. Oiyokiśica; tehike. *Heavy news*, wotaŋiŋ oiyokiśica.

5. Waśaka. *A heavy stroke.*

6. Ho bu. *Heavy thunder.*

Hedge, *n.* Otehi coŋkaśka.
Hedge, *v. t.* Nataka.
Heed, *v. t.* Anaǧoptaŋ.
Heedless, *a.* Wanahoŋ śni.
Heel, *n.* Siyete.
Height, *n.* Obosdata; waŋkantu.
Heir, *n.* Tawa kte ciŋ.
Held, *imp.* of HOLD.
Hell, *n.* Wakaŋśica ti.
Helm, *n.* Iyupse.
Help, *v.t.* 1. Okiya. *I will help you*, ociciye kta.

2. Piya; yutokeca. *I can't help it*, mdutokeca owakihi śni.

Help forward, iyoptekiya.—*Help off*, kun inajiŋkiya.—*Help to*, qu.—*Help up*, inajiŋkiya.

Help, *n.* Ookiye; wowaśi.
Helper, *n.* Ookiye.
Helpful, *a.* Iwaśte.
Helpless, *a.* Oiçihi śni.
Helpmete, *n.* Ookiye.
Hem, *n.* Opapuŋ.
Hem, *v.t.* Opapuŋ kaǧeǧe.

Hem in, aonawicataka.

Hen, *n.* Aŋpaohotoŋna.
Hence, *adv.* 1. Detaŋhaŋ. *Far hence*, detaŋhaŋ tehaŋ.

2. Tokata. *A year hence*, tokata waniyetu waŋji.

3. Heoŋ.

Her, *pron.* 1. Tawa (wiŋyaŋ kapi). *Her book*, wowapi tawa.

2. Iye; he. (Dakota taniŋyaŋ eyapi śni ece.) *Call her*, kipaŋ.

Herald, *n.* Eyaŋpaha.
Herb, *n.* Wato.
Herd, *n.* Optaye. *A herd of cattle*, pte optaye.
Herd, *v.i.* Pteawaŋyake.
Here, *adv.* Den; de. *Here I am*, den waun.—*Here is one*, de waŋji ee.
Hereafter, *adv.* Tokata.
Hero, *n.* Tuwe waditake.
Heron, *n.* Hoka.
Hers, *pron.* Iye tawa (wiŋyaŋ kapi).
Herself, *pron.* Iyeĥca (wiŋyaŋ kapi).
Hesitate, *v.i.* Waciŋibośake; eyekapiŋ.
Hew, *v.t.* Kamdaska; kakaŋ.
Hey, *interj.* Iakiśapi iapi.
Hickory, *n.* Caŋsu.
Hidden, *p.a.* Naĥmaŋpi.
Hide (hid), Naĥmaŋ; anakiĥbe.
Hide, *n.* Ha; tatáŋka ha; tahado.
Hideous, *a.* Owaŋyag śica.
High, *a.* 1. Wakantu; tehaŋwaŋkan. *A high hill*, paha waŋkantu.
2. Okitaŋiŋ; taŋka.
High pitch, ho waŋkantu. —*High school*, wooŋspe waŋkantu. —*High time*, iyehantu ĥca.
Higher, *a. comp.* Saŋpa waŋkantu.
Highest, *a. sup.* Iyotaŋ waŋkantu.
Highroad, *n.* Caŋku taŋka.
Hill, *n.* Paha; ĥe. *Up hill*, itaŋwaŋkaŋhde. —*Down hill* apamahde.
Hill-top, *n.* Paha iŋkpa.
Hilly, *a.* Hośki.
Him. *pron.* Iye (wica kapi). Dakota taŋiŋyaŋ eyapi śni ece.
Give him a book, wowapi qu.
Himself, *pron.* Iyeĥca (wica).
Hind, *a.* Hekta.
Hinder, *v.t.* Kaġi; tehiŋda.
Hinge, *n.* Tiyopa okihe.
Hint, *v.t.* Icalitag iyeya; naĥmana wahokonkiya.
Hip, *n.* Nite; nisehu.
Hire, *v.t.* Kajuju odota.
His, *pron.* Tawa; iye tawa (wica). *His horse*, śuŋktaŋka tawa.
Hiss, *v.i.* Kiśica; nasdi.
History, *n.* Olian oyakapi; woyakapi.
Hit, *v.t.* Apa; ecen econ.
Hitch, *v.t.* Ikoyagaya; ikoyaka.
Hither, *adv.* Deciya; tahena.
Hitherto, *adv.* Dehaŋyaŋ.
Hive, *n.* Tuĥmaġa tipi.
Hive, *v.t.* Witaya mnayaŋ.
Ho, *interj.* Paŋpi iapi.
Hoar, *a.* Ska; ĥota.
Hoard, *n.* Womnaye; ota.
Hoard, *v.t.* Kpataŋ; mnayaŋ.
Hoarse, *a.* Hoġita.
Hoax, *n.* Wohnaye.
Hobby-horse, *n.* Caŋ śuŋktaŋka.
Hod, *n.* Kokadaŋ.
Hoe, *n.* Maġicamna.
Hoe, *v.t.* Akata.
Hog, *n.* Kukuśe; tuwe yaśicapi.
Hogshead, *n.* Koka taŋka ĥca.
Hoist, *v.t.* Yuwaŋkan icu.
Hold (held), *v.t.* 1. Yuza; oyuspa.
Hold your book, wowapi nitawa oyuspa.
2. Yuha. *Holds meeting*, omniciye yuha.
3. Ohna yuha; kipi. *It will hold them all*, owasiŋ kipi kta.
Hold forth, taŋiŋyaŋ yuza. *Hold in*, ihduha.—*Hold off*, ihdutokaŋ.—*Hold on*, ayuśtaŋ śni.—*Hold his own*, hekta ye

śni.—*Hold out*, ihuŋniyaŋ. *Hold the tongue*, inina u. *Hold to*, en ikovagya.

Hold, *v. i.* Inajiŋ; heliaŋna ecoŋ; ihduha.

Hold, *n.* Wiyuzapi; coŋkaśke.

Hole, *n.* Ohdoka.

Holiday, *n.* Woškate aŋpetu.

Holiness, *n.* Woowotaŋna.

Hollow, *a.* Oškokpa; hdoġeca. *A hollow tree*, caŋ hdoġeca. *Hollow of the foot*, siliape.

Hollow, *n.* Oškokpa; osmaka.

Hollow, *v.t.* Baškopa; bakoŋta.

Holy, *a.* Wakaŋ.

Homage, *n.* Woohoda.

Home, *n.* Tipi; oyaŋke; tiyata. *At home*, tiyata.—*My home*, tipi mitawa; wati.

Homely, *a.* Wowitaŋ śni; yuwaštepi śni; śica.

Home-made, *a.* Iye icicaġa.

Home-sick, *a.* Tiawakiciŋ; icomni.

Honest, *a.* Ohaŋ owotaŋna; wowicake.

Honestly, *adv.* Owotaŋna.

Honey, *n.* Tuhmaġa caŋhaŋpi; kihnapi iapi.

Honor, *n.* Woyuonihaŋ.

Honor, *v.t.* Yuonihaŋ.

Honorable, *a.* Okinihaŋ; kinihaŋpi.

Honorably, *adv.* Yuonihaŋyaŋ.

Hood, *n.* Wapoštaŋ; wapaha.

Hoof, *n.* Śake; woteca śake.

Hook, *n.* Mazayukśaŋ.

Hook, *n. t.* Mazayukśaŋ oŋ icu.

Hooked, *a.* Kśaŋ.

Hoop, *n.* Caŋhdeška; koka iyuze.

Hoot, *v. i.* Hotoŋ; iha.

Hop, *v. i.* Sisaniipsica; hukawaśteśte; psipsica; psin iyaye.

Hop, *n.* 1. Oipsica.
2. Wahpe onapohye.

Hope, *n.* Woape; apepi; waciŋ oaye.

Hope, *v. i.* Ciŋ; ape uŋ; waciŋyaŋ; awaciŋ uŋ; caŋtiheya.
I hope he will come, hi uŋkaŋś.

Hopeful, *a.* Waśte kta keciŋ; canwaśte uŋ.

Hopeless, *a.* Waciŋyepica śni; waciŋibošakapi.

Hopper, *n.* Psipsicadaŋ; koka.

Horizon, *n.* Mahpiya maka oiciyahde.

Horizontal, *a.* Mdaya icaġopi.

Horn, *n.* He; pte he.

Hornet, *n.* Tuhmaġa ocaje.

Horrible, *a.* Nina śica.

Horrid, *a.* Woyuśiŋyaŋ.

Horrify, *v. t.* Yuśiŋyeya.

Horror, *n.* Woyuśiŋyaŋ.

Horse, *n.* 1. Śuŋkawakaŋ; śunktaŋka.
2. Akicita śuŋgakaŋ uŋ.
Saw horse, akan caŋbaksapi.

Horseback, *a.* Śuŋgakan.

Horse-shoe, *n.* Śakemaza.

Hose, *n.* Iyahdehuŋska; mini wikaŋ.

Hospitable, *a.* Wonwicaye sa.

Hospital, *n.* Wayazaŋka tipi.

Host, *n.* 1. Wicota; ozuye.
2. Tipi yuha.

Hostile, *a.* Watoghda; toka.

Hostler, *n.* Śuŋgawaŋyake.

Hot, *a.* Kata; odidita. *A hot fire*, peta kata.—*A hot day*, aŋpetu odidita.

Hotel, *n.* Owote tipi.

Hound, *n.* Śuŋka ocaje.

Hour, *n.* Wihiyaye; oape.

Hourly, *a.* Oape iyohi.

House, *n.* Tipi; Waśicuŋ tipi;

Tiwahe; wopetoŋ okodakiciye. *Keep house*, tihde.
House, *v.t.* Timahen hde.
Household, *n.* Tiwahe.
Hovel, *n.* Tipi śicedaŋ.
Hover, *v.i.* Okśaŋ kiŋyaŋ; aŋwiya.
How, *adv.* Token; toketu; taku. *How far*; *how near*, tohaŋyaŋ. *How many*, tona; tonakeca. *How much*, tonakeca.—*How large*; *how small*, tiŋskokeca. *How fat*, taku cepa.—*How nice*, taku waśte.
Howbeit, *conj.* Heca śta.
However, *adv.* Token eśta. *However good it is*, token waśte eśta.
However, *conj.* Heca śta.
Howl, *v.i.* Hotoŋ; śicahowaya.
Hub, *n.* Ha cokaya.
Huckleberry, *n.* Haza.
Huddle, *v.i.* Witaya hiyu.
Hug, *v. t.* Poskin yuza; adosko yuza.
Huge, *a.* Taŋka; hiŋskotaŋka.
Hull, *n.* 1. Ha; ojuha.
2. Wata oškokpa.
Hull, *v. t.* Ha ehpeya.
Hum, *v. i.* Hmuŋ; dowaŋ.
Hum, *interj.* E! ehaŋ!
Human, *a.* Wićaśta; wica.
Humane, *a.* Waoŋśida.
Humble, *a.* Oŋśika; wahbaka.
Humble, *v. t.* Yuhukuya; yuśica.
Humbly, *adv.* Oŋśiya.
Humbug, *n.* Wohnaye.
Humming-bird, *n.* Tanaġidaŋ.
Humor, *n.* Tawaciŋ.
Hump, *n.* Pajo.
Hundred, *n.* Opawinġe.
Hung, *imp.* of HANG.
Hunger, *n.* Dociŋpi.
Hungry, *a.* Wotektehda; dociŋ.
Hunt, *v. t.* Ode; ihni; kuwa.
Hunt, *n.* Owotihni; owanase.
Hunter, *n.* Wotih ni sa.
Hurl, *v. t.* Kaho iyeya.
Hurrah, *interj.* Iyakiśapi iapi.
Hurricane, *n.* Tate ohitika.
Hurry (hurried), *v. t.* Inahniya.
Hurry, *n.* Woinahni. *In a hurry*, inahni.
Hurt, *v. t.* Ksuweya; kiuŋniya.
Hurtfull, *a.* Wakiuŋniyaŋ.
Husband, *n* Hiknaku; wica.
Husband, *v. t.* Kpataŋ.
Hush, *v. i.* Inina uŋ; asni.
Husk, *n.* Ha; wahuwapa ha.
Husk, *v.t.* Ha ehpeya.
Husky, *a.* Hoġita.
Hut, *n.* Tipidaŋ.
Hymn, *n.* Odowaŋ.

I.

I, *pron.* Miye; miś; wa-.
Ice, *n.* Caġa. *Break through the ice*, caġa naoksa.—*Running ice*, cahhiyaye.
Icicle, *n.* Cahoiŋ.
Icy, *a.* Caġa se.
Idea, *n.* Woawaciŋ.
Idiot, *n.* Witkotkoka.
Idle, *a.* Owaŋji uŋ; kuja.
Idleness, *n.* Wokuja.
Idol, *n.* 1. Wakaġapi; wowakan.
2. Taku tehiŋdapi.
Idolatry, *n.* Wakaġapi ohodapi.
If, *conj.* Kiŋhaŋ; heciŋhaŋ eśta.
Ignorance, *n.* Wasdonyapi śni.
Ignorant, *a.* Wasdonya śni; takuna oŋspe śni.
Ill, *a.* Wayazaŋka; śica. *He is ill*, wayzaŋka; *Ill temper*, tawacin śica.
Ill, *n.* Woyazaŋ; woiyokiśica.

Ill, *adv.* Kitonyan; śicaya.
Illness, *n.* Woyazan.
Illustrate, *v. t.* On oyaka; iteowapi on oyaka.
Image, *n.* Okaġapi.
Imagine, *v.t.* Kecin; awaciŋ.
Imitate, *v. t.* Iyecen econ; ecna.
Immediately, *adv.* Wanġahnana.
Immense, *a.* Taŋka śica.
Immerse, *v. t.* Mini en iyeya.
Immoral, *a.* Owotanna śni.
Immortal, *a.* Ṭe kte śni.
Impart, *v. t.* Qu; okiyaka.
Impartial, *a.* Iakidecen kuwa.
Impatient, *a.* Waciŋtaŋka; inaśni.
Impel, *v. t.* Iyayeya.
Imperfect, *a.* Yuśtaŋpi śni.
Implement, *n.* Wikicaŋye.
Impolite, *a.* Ohan eciŋśniyan.
Import, *v. t.* Oyate tokeca tawa ayipi.
Import, *n.* Token kapi.
Important, *a.* Taku śica; taŋka.
Impose, *v. t.* Qiŋkiya; kakiśya.
Impossible, *a.* Okihipica śni.
Impress, *v. t.* Owa; awaciŋya.
Imprint, *v. t.* Owa.
Improbable, *a.* Wicadapica śni.
Improper, *a.* Hecetu śni.
Improve, *v. t.* Yuwaśte; kiçuŋ.
Improve, *v. i.* Waśte aya.
Impudent, *a.* Iśtece śni.
Impure, *a.* Ecedan śni; śica.
In, *prep.* En; ohna; mahen. *In time,* iyehan. —*Walk in,* tin u.
In-, *prefix.* Iapi wanji itokam ehnakapi ca śni kapi. *Active,* miniheca: *inactive,* miniheca śni.
Inaugurate, *v. t.* Iyotaŋgkiya.
Inasmuch, *adv.* Heon.
Incapable, *a.* Wawokihi śni.
Incessant, *a.* Ayuśtaŋ śni.
Inch, *n.* Oiyute cistiŋna.
Incident, *n.* Woakipe; taku.
Incite, *v. t.* Iyopaśtake.
Incline, *v. i.* Waciŋyuza.
Inclose, *v. t.* Nataka; aohomniya.
Include, *v. t.* Aopekiya; opa.
Incompetent, *a.* Taku okihi śni.
Incomplete, *a.* Yuśtanpi śni.
Inconsistent, *a.* Ocitkonze śni.
Incorrect, *a.* Hecetu śni.
Increase, *v. i.* Yuota; yutaŋka.
Increase, *v. t.* Taŋka aya.
Incredible, *a.* Wicadapica śni.
Incur, *v. t.* Içicaġa.
Indecent, *a.* Wowiśteca; śica.
Indeed, *adv.* Awicakehan.
Indefinite, *a.* Toketu taŋin śni.
Independent, *a.* Tawaiçiya; ihduheiçida.
Index, *n.* Wapazopi.
Indian, *n.* Ikcewicaśta.
Indignant, *a.* Iyokipi śni.
Indignantly, *adv.* Caŋksiya.
Indigo, *n.* Witoya; to-sapa.
Indistinct, *a.* Taniŋ śni.
Individual, *a.* Wanjidan; wicaśta.
Indolent, *a.* Kuja; huŋke śni.
Induce, *v. t.* Econkiya.
Inducement, *n.* Woiyutanye.
Industrious, *a.* Miniheca.
Industry, *n.* Wominiheca.
Infamous, *a.* Nina śica.
Infancy, *n.* Hokśiyopa unpi; toka icaġe.
Infant, *n.* Hokśiyopa; aziŋna.
Infer, *v. t.* Etaŋhan eciŋ.
Inferior, *a.* Kuya un.
Infest, *v. t.* Kuwa.
Infidel, *n.* Jesus wicada śni.
Infinite, *a.* Owihanke wanica.
Infirm, *a.* Huŋke śni; wayazaŋka.

Inflict, *v. t.* Iyopeya.
Influence, *n.* Wowaśake.
Influential, *a.* Oie nahonpi.
Inform, *v. t.* Okiyake.
Information, *n.* Wonahoŋ.
Infuse, *v. t.* Ojuya.
Ingenious, *a.* Wayupika.
Ingratitude, *n.* Wapidapi śni.
Inhabitable, *a.* En tipica.
Inhabitant, *n.* Makoce oti.
Inherit, *v. t.* Ailipeyapi.
Iniquity, *n.* Wowahtani.
Injure, *v. t.* Yuśica.
Injurious, *a.* Wayuśice.
Ink, *n.* Minisapa.
Inkstand, *n.* Minisapa ojuha.
Inland, *a.* Heyata.
Inn, *n.* Owote tipi.
Inner, *a.* Mahen.
Innocence, *n.* Woahtani śni.
Innocent, *a.* Wahtani śni.
Inquire, *v. t.* Iwaŋġa.
Inquiry, *n.* Wawiwaŋġapi.
Inquisitive, *a.* Wawiwaŋġesa.
Insane, *a.* Waciŋhnuni.
Inscribe, *v. t.* Akan owa.
Insect, *n.* Watutka.
Insensible, *a.* Kiksuye śni.
Insert, *v. t.* En iyeya.
Inside, *n.* 1. Mahentu; timahen.
2. (pl.) Śupe.
Inside, *prep.* Mahentanhaŋ.
Insight, *n.* Wowiyukcaŋ.
Insignificant, *a.* Taku śni.
Insist, *v. i.* Kitaŋ.
Inspect, *v. t.* Amdeza; iwaŋyaka.
Inspire, *v. t.* Oniyewicaya.
Instant, *n.* Oanajiŋ; dehan.
Instantly, *adv.* Waŋcahnana; nina.
Instead of, *prep.* Eekiya.
Instep, *n.* Sihakaha.
Instill, *v. t.* Oŋspekiya.
Instinctively, *adv.* Iyeciŋka.
Instruct, *v. t.* Oŋspekiya.
Instruction, *n.* Wooŋspe.
Insult, *v. t.* Ośtehda; iśtenya.
Insure, *v. t.* Kiciyusuta.
Intellect, *n.* Tawośdonye.
Intelligent, *a.* Wasdonye.
Intemperance, *n.* Wawitkopi.
Intend, *v.* Waciŋyuza; ciŋ.
Intense, *a.* Token okihi; nina.
Intent, *n.* Tawaciŋ.
Intention, *n.* Waciŋ yuza.
Intently, *adv.* Awaciŋyaŋ.
Inter, *v. t.* Ha; hnaka.
Intercede, *v. i.* Iciya.
Interest, *v. t.* Awaciŋya.
Interest, *n.* 1. Waawaciŋ.
2. Mazaska oicage.
Interested, *a.* Iyowaja; awaciŋ.
Interfere, *v. i.* En iyeiciya.
Interior, a. Mahentu.
Interjection, *n.* Ihnuhaŋ iapi.
Internal, a. Mahentaŋhaŋ.
Interpret, *v. t.* Ieska kaġa.
Interpreter, *n.* Ieska.
Interrogate, *v. t.* Wiwaŋġa.
Interrupt, *v. t.* Kaohpa; naġiyeya.
Interval, *n.* Iyotahedaŋ.
Intimate, a. Kici uŋ sa.
Intimate, *v. t.* Icahtag eya.
Into, *prep.* Mahen; en; timahen.
Intoxicate, *v. t.* Witkoya.
Intrepid, a. Kokipe śni.
Introduce, *v. t.* 1. Toka en ai.
2. Okiciyakapi.
Intrude, *v. i.* En iyeiciya.
Invade, *v. t.* Azuyapi; en hi.
Invaluable, a. Nina tehike.
Invent, *v. t.* Toka kage.
Investigate, *v. t.* Toketu iwaŋġa.
Invisible, a. Waŋyagpica śni.
Invite, *v. t.* Kico; eciya.
Invoke, *v. t.* Icekiya.

Involve, *v. t.* Ikoyagya; iyapehaŋ.
Inward, a. Mahentu.
Inward, *adv.* Mahentuya; cokata.
Iowa, *n. prop.* Ayuhba.
Irish, *n. prop.* Iaśica.
Irksome, *a.* Waecoŋkapiŋpi.
Iron, *n.* 1. Maza; mazasapa.
2. Wipamdaye.
Iron, *v. t.* 1. Maza aokataŋ.
2. Wapamdaya.
Ironwood, *n.* Uspaŋspaŋheca.
Irregular, a. Ośkiśke; ohaŋ ohna śni; eñana.
Irregularly, *adv.* Enana; togtogye.
Irreligious, *a.* Wocekiye awaciŋ śni.
Irrigate, *v.t.* Wojupi amnitaŋya.
Irritate *v.t.* Yucaŋze; iyokiśiŋya.
Is (am, are, be), *v.i.* Uŋ; yaŋka. *He is well*, taŋyaŋ uṅ.
2. (Identity.) Ee; dee; hee. *This is the man*, de wicaśta ee.
3. (Classification.) Heca. *This is a horse*, de śunkawakan heca.
Island, *n.* Wita.
Issue, *v.t.* Hiyuya; wicaqu.
Issue, *n.* Taku hiyu; owowicaqu; cinca.
It, *pron.* He; oun. (Dakota taŋiŋyaŋ eyapi śni ece.) *It is I*, he miye.—*It is John*, he John ee. *It rains*, maǧaju.
Itch, *n.* Wayaśpuyapi; ha kte.
Item, *n.* Wonahon; taku.
Its, *pron.* He tawa.
Itself, *peon.* Iye hca. *By itself*, iśnana.—*To itself*, ici-.

J

Jacket, *n.* Aokihaŋna.
Jackknife, *n.* Isaŋ yukśijapi; miyukśijapi.
Jaded, *p.a.* Watuka.
Jail, *n.* Owicakaśke.
Jailer, *n.* Owicakaśke awaŋyake.
Jam, *v.t.* Kata iyeya.
January, *n.* Witehi; wi tokahe-ya.
Jar, *v.t.* Yuhuhuza.
Jar, *n.* Makaceǧa; wocaŋcaŋ.
Jaw, *n.* Cehupa.
Jay, *n.* Zitkadaŋ ocaje.
Jealous, *a*, Nawizi. *I am jealous*, inawawizi.
Jealousy, n. Wowinawizi.
Jelly (jellies), *n.* Nini.
Jerk, *v.t.* Yukam icu; panini.
Jerk, *n.* Woyucaŋ.
Jest, *v.i.* Aowehaŋhaŋ; ihaha kuwa.
Jestingly, *adv.* Ihaha.
Jet, *n.* 1. Taku sapa.
2. Minibosdi.
Jew, *n.* Juda wicaśta.
Jewel, *n.* Oiŋpi; taku tehike.
Jewelry, *n.* Iŋyaŋ tehike.
Jig, *n.* Wowaci ocaje.
Jingle, *v.i.* Snasna.
Job, *n.* Wicohaŋ; wowaśi.
Jog, *v.i.* Naćamcam ya.
Jog, *v.t.* Panini.
Join, *v. t.* 1. Ikoyaka. *Join the ends together*. ihaŋke icikoyake.
2. Opa; kici ya. *I will join you*, ocicipe kta.
3. Iciyokihe uŋ.
Joint, *n.* Okihe. *Put out of joint*, papśuŋ.
Joint, *a.* Witaya; akiptaŋ.

Jointly, *adv.* Okoŋwaŋjidaŋ.
Joist, *n.* Tipi cutuhu.
Joke, *n.* Wowiha.
Joke, *v. t.* Ihaha.
Joker, *n.* Wawihaha.
Jolly, *a.* Wiyuśkiŋ.
Jolt, *v.i.* Yucaŋcaŋ.
Jostle, *v t.* Panini.
Journal, *n.* Woyakapi wowapi.
Journey, *n.* Oicimani.
Jovial, *a.* Wihaha.
Joy, *n.* Wowiyuśkiŋ.
Joyful, *a.* Wiyuśkiŋ.
Joyfully, *adv.* Iyuśkiŋyaŋ.
Joyous, *a.* Iyuśkiŋ.
Jubilant, *a.* Wowiyuśkiŋ yahotoŋpi; wiyuśkiŋ.
Judge, *n.* Wayaco; wayasu.
Judge, *v.t.* Yaco; yasu; iyukcan.
Judgement, *n.* Woyaco; woyasu.
Judicious, *a.* Wiyukcaŋyaŋ.
Jug, *n.* Makajaŋjaŋ.
Juggler, *n.* Wapiya wicaśta.
Juice, *n.* Haŋpi; mini. Can qaiś waskuyeca haŋpi kapi.
Juicy, *a.* Haŋpi ecoŋ.
July, *n.* Wi iśakowin; caŋpaśawi.
Jumble, *v.t.* Token ciŋciŋ elipeya.
Jump, *v.i.* Ipsica; *I jump*, Iwapsica.—*Jump up*, waŋkan iyeiçiya.
June, *n.* Wi iśakpe; wajuśteca śa wi.
Jungle, *n.* Otehi.
Junior, *n.* Hakakta.
Just, *a.* Owotaŋna wicaka.
A just man, Wicaśta owotaŋna.
Just, *adv.* Iyehan; tkoŋsedan; hca; kitaŋna; eca; hehantudaŋ;
I can just see, kitaŋ waŋmdaka.—*Just about ten*, wikcemna cetu.—*Just about to go*, ye kta hca.—*Just as he came*, hi iyehan. *Just as he did*, ecoŋ iyecen.—*Just alike*, iakidececa. —*Just gone*, nakaha yuha.—*Just now*, dehan. *Just outside*, taŋkan hehantudan.—*Just see*, ito wayaŋka.—*Just so*, hecetu hca.—*Just then*, hehehantudan hin.—*Just think*, ito awacin.—*Just to hurt me*, ksuwemaye kta hee hca oŋ econ.
Justice, *n.* woowotaŋna.
Jut, *v.i.* Ipa waŋka.
Juvenile, *a.* Wakaŋheja.

K.

Keel, *n.* Wata sicu.
Keen, *a.* Pe; waciŋksapa; wicayajipa; tehike.
Keenly, *adv.* Nina.
Keep, *v.t.* Yuha; awaŋyaka; yusuŋ; ihduha.
Keep at, ayuśtaŋ śni ecoŋ. *Keep away*, tokaŋ ecoŋ; hanaya. *Keep back*, hekta hnaka; kpatan.—*Keep his bed*, nahaŋh najiŋ śni.—*Keep boarders*, wate tipi yuha.—*Keep cool*, ridecya uŋ. *Keep company*, kici uŋ; kici wohduka.—*Keep down*, hi; uye śni; kuŋ yuza.—*Keep a fast*, omaiciye ecoŋ.—*Keep for*, kicihuha. *Keep from*, ecoŋ śni; nakahna. *Keep on*, saŋpa ecoŋ.—*Keep out*, taŋkan uŋwicakiya.—*Keep out of*, en ye śni.—*Keep school*, wayawawicakiye.—*Keep still*, owanji uŋ.—*Keep up*, waŋkan yuza; iyehan uŋ.—*Keep warm*, cosya uŋ.
Keeper, *n.* Wawayaŋke.
Keepsake, *n.* Oŋ kiksuyapi.
Kennel, *n.* Sunka tipi.

Kept, *imp.* of KEEP.
Kernel, *n.* Taku su; sukaza.
Kerosene, *n.* Petijanjaŋ wihdi.
Kettle, *n.* Ceǧa.
Key, *n.* 1. (Is.) Iyuhdoka; (Ih.) iyuśdoke.
2. Iyuhomni. *Watch key*, wihiyayena iyuhomni.
3. Oiyahaŋ. *Key note*, ho oiyahaŋ.
Key-hole, *n.* Iyuhdoke ohdoka.
Kick, *v.t.* Nahtaka.
Kick it away, Naha iyeya.—*Kick off* (as a shoe), anaśdoka.
Kick, *v.i.* Nabaka.
Kid, *n.* Tatokadaŋ ciŋca.
Kidnap, *v.t.* Wicaśta manoŋ.
Kidney, *n.* (*Is.*) Pakśiŋ; (*Ih.*) ajaŋṅka.
Kill, *v.t.* Kte; teya.
Kin, *n.* Wotakuye.
Kind, *a.* Waoŋśida; wanahoŋ; waihakta; taŋyaŋ waciŋyuza.
Kind to, caŋtekiya; oŋśida.
Kind, *n.* Ocide; ode.
Kindle, *v.i.* Ideya; kaǧa.
Kindly, *a.* Oŋśidaya; caŋte oŋ.
Kindness, *n.* Wowaoŋśida.
King, *n.* Wicaśtayatapi.
Kingdom, *n.* Wokiconze.
Kink, *n.* Oyukśa.
Kinnikinnick, *n.* Caŋśaśa.
Kiowa, *n.p.* Witapaha.
Kiss, *v.t.* Iputaka.
Kit, *n.* Inmuśuŋka ciŋca.
Kitchen, *n.* Owohe tipi.
Kite, *n.* Miniśuha kiŋyekiyapi.
Kitten, *n.* Inmuśuŋkadaŋ.
Knapsack, *n.* Paŋbotka.
Knave, *n.* Wicahnayesa.
Knead, *v.t.* Iŋyuŋza.
Knee, *n.* Hupahu; caŋkpe.
Kneel (kneel), *v.i.* Caŋpeśka makahde inajiŋ; patuja.
Knew, *imp.* of KNOW.
Knife, *n.* (*Is.*) Isaŋ; (*Ih. & Ti.*) mina. *Case-knife*, isaŋ mdaska; mipiśda. —*Pocket-knife*, isaŋ yukatiŋpi; miyukśijapi.
Knight, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ ocaje.
Knit, *v.t.* 1. Iyahdehuŋska kaǧa.
2. Aikśiŋkiya.
3. Iciyakaśka.
Knitting, *n.* Iyahdehuŋska kaǧapi.
Knob, *n.* Tiyom iyuze.
Knock, *v.t.* Apa; iyapa; katoto.
Knock away, kakam iyeya. *Knock at the door*, tiyopa katoto. *Knock down*, kawaŋka.—*Knock flat*, kamdas ohpeya.—*Knock a hole*, kahdoka.—*Knock off*, kaha iyeya.—*Knock out the eye*, iśta kakpa.—*Knock under*, kahukun iyeya.—*Knock up*, kawaŋkan iyeya.
Knock, *n.* Katotopi; apapi.
Knot, *n.* 1. Okaśke. *A bow-knot*, okaśke yusdutapi.—*A hard-knot*, okaśke suta.
2. Adetka; osnaze. *A knot-hole*, adetka ohdoka.
Knotty, *a.* Adetka ota; suta.
Know (knew), *v.t.* Sdonya; iyekiya. *Know how*, toketu sdonya; okanhiǧa.—*I never knew*, tohiŋni sdonwaye śni.
Knowledge, *n.* Wosdonye.
Known, *p.p.* of KNOW.
Knuckle, *n.* Napakaha.

L.

Labor, *n.* Wohitani.
Labor, *v.i.* Hitani.
Laborious, *a.* Hitanipi ota; tehi

ka.
Lace, *n.* Haḣoṇta; haṇkpaṇ; opapuṇ hiḣi.
Lace, *v.t.* Iyakaśka.
Lack, *v.t.* Ṅica; iyenakeca śni.
Lad, *n.* Kośkana.
Ladder, *n.* Caṇiyadipi; (*Ih.*) caṇnakde.
Ladle, *n.* Iyokapte.
Lady (ladies) *n.* Winyaṇ; winyaṇ waśte.
Lag, *v.i.* Hekta uṇ.
Laid, *Imp.* of LAY.
Lake, *n.* Mde.
Lamb, *n.* Talicaska cinca.
Lambkin, *n.* Talicaskaciṇcadaṇ.
Lame, *a.* Huśte; ecetu śni.
Lame, *v.t.* Huśte ya.
Lamely, *adv.* Huṇke śni.
Lament, *v.t.* Ceya; aceya.
Lamentable, *a.* Oiyokiśica.
Lamp, *n.* Wihdi petijaṇjaṇ.
Lance, *n.* Wahukeza.
Land, *n.* Maka; makoce.
Land, *v.t.* Ihuni.
Landing, *n.* Oahuni.
Landlady, *n.* Owote tipi yuha winyaṇ.
Landlord, *n.* Owote tipi yuha.
Landmark, *n.* Wasaghdepi.
Lane, *n.* Caṇku acaṇkaśkapi.
Language, *n.* Iapi.
Languid, *a.* Aḣtate.
Languish, *v.i.* Haṇye.
Lank, *n.* Tamaheca.
Lantern, *n.* Petijaṇjaṇ taṇkan ayapi.
Lap, *n.* Śiyoto; caṇkpe. *In her lap,* śiyota ohna.
Lap, *v.i.* Sdipa.
Lap, *v.t.* Oṇśpa itakihna; akihnahna.
Lap-dog, *n.* Śiyoto taśuṇke.
Lapse, *v.i.* Hiyaye.
Lard, *n.* Kukuśe ihdi.
Large, *a.* Taṇka; taṇcaṇ taṇka. *So large,* hiṇskotaṇka.
Largely, *adv.* Taṇkaya; iyotaṇ.
Lark, *n.* Zitkadaṇ ócaje.
Lash, *v.t.* Kapsiṇpsiṇta; apapa.
Lash, *n.* Icapsiṇte ikaṇ.
Lass, *n.* Wikośkadaṇ.
Last, *a.* Ehakedaṇ; hekta. *At last,* uṇhaṇketa.—*He came at last,* iye ehake hi. —*Last Sabath,* hekta Aṇpetuwakaṇ.—*To the last,* owihaṇketa.
Last, *v.i.* Tehan waśte; iyohi.
Lasting, *p.a.* Tehan waśte.
Latch, *n.* Inatake.
Late, *a.* Tehan hi śni; ehake.
Late, *adv.* Tehan. *Sit up late,* tehan kiktapi.—*Too late,* ehaeś tehan.
Lately, *adv.* Aśkatudaṇ.
Later, *a.* Iyohakam.
Lath, *n.* Caṇ sbuna.
Latin, *n.* Roma iapi.
Laugh, *v.i.* Ilia.
Laugh, *n.* Iliapi.
Laughable, *a.* Wowilia.
Laughter, *n.* Iliapi.
Launch, *v.t.* Minin eyeya.
Lavish, *v.t.* Ayusota.
Law, *n.* Woope; woaie.
Lawful, *a.* Woope ohna.
Lawless, *a.* Woope ahope śni.
Lawn, *n.* Peji ojupi; miniḣuha.
Lawyer, *n.* Waaia wicaśta.
Lax, *a.* Token ciṇciṇ uṇ.
Lay, *imp.* LIE.
Lay, *v.t.* Witka okada.
Lay, *n.* Odowaṇ.
Lazily, *adv.* Iwahnana.
Laziness, *n.* Wicokuja.
Lazy, a. Kuja.
Lead, *n.* Mazasu.
Lead (led), *v.t.* Yus aya.

Lead to, iyahdeya.
Leaf (leaves), *n.* Caŋwapa; ape.
Leafless, *a.* Caŋwapa wanica.
Leak, *v.t.* Kuse; ohiyu.
The house leaks, tipi ohiyu.—*The kettle leaks*, ceǧa kuse.
Lean, *a.* Tamaheca.
Lean, *v.i.* Atakiŋyaŋ haŋ; patuja.
Leap (lept), *v.i.* Ipsica.
Leapfrog, *n.* Akicipsicapi.
Learn, *v.t.* Oŋspeiçiciya; içicuwa; oŋspekiya.
Learned, *a.* Ksapa.
Learning, *n.* Wooŋspe.
Least, *a.* Iyotaŋ cistiŋna.
Leather, *n.* Taha; ha kpaŋyaŋpi.
Leave (left), *v.t.* Ayuśtaŋ; eliipeya; tokaŋ ya. *Leave his father*, Atkuku ayuśtaŋ.—*I want you to leave*, tokaŋ de kta waciŋ.—*To leave a fortune*, mazaska ota aiipewicaya.—*To leave off*, ayuśtaŋ.
Leave, *n.* Woiyowiŋkiya; napeyuzapi.
Give leave, iyowiŋkiye.—*Take leave of*, napeyuza.
Leave, *v.i.* Ape uya.
Leaven, *n.* Winapeliye.
Leaven, *v.t.* Na oh a.
Leaves, *n. pl.* of Leaf. Ape.
Leavings, *n.pl.* Oyapapi.
Lecture, *n.* Wowahokokonkiye.
Ledge, *n.* Maya.
Left, *imp.* of Leave.
Left, *a.* Catka; eatkataŋhaŋ.
Left-handed, *a.* Catka.
Leg, *n.* Hu; huha; oyaya.
Legal, *a.* Woope ohna.
Legend, *n.* Ehaŋna woyakapi.
Lend (lent), *v.t.* Oqu; yuhekiya.
Length, *n.* Ohaŋska. *At length*, uŋhaŋketa; hehan.
Lengthen, *v.t.* Yuhaŋska.
Lengthy, *a.* Haŋska.
Lent, *n.* Akiliaŋiçiyapi anpetu.
Lent, *imp.* of Lend.
Leopard, *n.* Inmuhdeśka.
Less, *adv. comp.* of Little. Ihukuya; aokpani.
Lessen, *v.t.* Aokpaniya.
Lesson, *n.* Wooŋspe.
Lest, *conj.* Okini.
Let, *v.t.* Iyowiŋkiya; ito.
Let alone, ayuśtaŋ.—*Let be*, ayuśtaŋ.—*Let down*, kun iyeya: kun iyayeya.—*Let him go*, ye kta iyowiŋkiya.—*Let in*, tin hiyuya.—*Let out*, hiyuya.—*Let off*, yuśka; bośdoka.
Let, *v.t.* Oqu; kajuju oqu.
Letter, *n.* 1. Wowapi (kiciçupi heca). *I write you a letter*, wowapi cicaǧe.
2. Oowa. *Do you know your letters?* oowa sdonya a he.
Letters, *n.pl.* Wowapi ota sdonya.
Letter, *v.t.* Oowa owa.
Level, *a.* Mdaya.
Level, *v.t.* Mdaya kaǧa.
Level, *n.* 1. Omdaye.
2. Oŋ mdaye sdonyapi.
Lever, *n.* Caŋipaptaŋye.
Lewd, *a.* Iśica; wiciŋsa.
Lexicon, *n.* Ieska wowapi.
Liable, *a.* Iyececa; ikoyake.
Liar, *n.* Tuwe itoŋ śni; owewakaŋ.
Liberal, *a.* Oliaŋpi.
Liberate, *v.t.* Kiyuśka.
Lice, *n. pl.* Heya.
License, *n.* Iyowiŋkiyapi wowapi.
Lick, *v.t.* Sdipa.
Lick, *n.* Osdipa; oape.
Lid, *n.* Iha; oakakpe.
The eyelid, iśtojuha.

Lie, *n.* Woitoŋ śni; owewakaŋ.
Lie(lay, laia), *v.i.* Iwaŋka; yaŋka; waŋka.
Lie by, owanji yaŋka.
Lie, *v.i.* Itoŋśni; owewakaŋ.
Life(lives), *n.* Wiconi.
Lifeless, *a.* Ni śni; ṭa; huŋke śni.
Lift, *v.t.* Yuwaŋkan icu.
Light, *n.* Iyoyaŋpa; petijanjaŋ.
Light, *a.* 1. Kapojedaŋ. *A light load*, woqiŋ kapojedan.
2. Ska; saŋ. *A light complexion*, uka ska.
3. Aŋpa; ijanjaŋ. *A light room*, ti iyoyaŋpa.
Light, *v.t.* Ijanjanya; ideya.
Light(lit), *v.i.* Iyahaŋ.
Light-bread, *n.* Aġuyapi tacaġu.
Lighten, *v.t.* 1. Yukapojedan.
Lighten the load, woqiŋ yukapojedaŋ.
2. Iyoyamya.
Light-house, *n.* Ijanjaŋ tipi.
Lightly, *adv.* Kapojedaŋ; iwaśtedan; taku śni se.
Lightning, *n.* Wakaŋhdi.
Like, *a.* Iyececa; naceca.
Like men, wicaśta iyececa.
Like, *adv.* Iyečen. *Do it like him*, iye iyecen ecoŋ.—*Like enough*, okini.
Like, *v.t.* Waśtedaka; ciŋ.
Do you like it? waśteyadaka he.—*Just as he likes*, token iye ciŋ.
Like, *v.i.* Ikiyedaŋ; owateca.
He liked to have drowned, owateca mini ṭe kta tuka.
Likelihood, *n.* Woiyececa.
Likely, *a.* Naceca; iyececa seca; iyecetu; waśte kta iyececa.
Liken, *v.t.* Iyaciŋ.
Likeness, *n.* Ounçaġe.
Likewise, *conj.* Nakuŋ.
Liking, *n.* Wowaśtedake. *Take a liking to*, waśtedaka.
Lily, *n.* Mnahcahca.
Limb, *n.* Caŋadetka; wicaśta huha.
Limber, *a.* winświnjedaŋ.
Lime, *n.* Iŋyaŋ acetipi.
Limit, *n.* Owihaŋke.
Limit, *v.t.* Anapte.
Limp, *v.i.* Huśte mani.
Line, *n.* Hahoŋta taŋka; wikaŋ; icaġopi; caŋkuye oecoŋ; iciyaza yeya.
Clothes-line, wapusyapi ikaŋ. *Draw a line*, icazo.—*I write a few lines*, iapi waŋjikśi ciçu.—*In line*, caŋkuye ohna uŋ.—*Line of business*, Wicohaŋ oecoŋ. *Line of houses*, tipi ocaŋkuye.—*Line of kings*, wicaśtayatapi oeciŋhaŋ hohpi waŋjidaŋ.—*Line of stages*, wowapi tokśu oaye waŋji.—*Read the second line*, caŋkuye inoŋpa yawa.
Line, *v.t.* Mahen eknaka; icaġo, okipata.
Linen, *n.* Miniluha suta.
Linger, *v.i.* Ape uŋ; ye kapiŋ uŋ.
Lingering, *a.* Tehan ecoçapi.
Lining, *n.* Okipatapi; imahen ha.
Link, *n.* Mazaicicahiha waŋji; oyukśa waŋji.
Link, *v.t.* Ikoyake.
Lint, *n.* Miniluha hiŋ.
Lion, *n.* Mnaja.
Lionize, *v.t.* Yutaŋka.
Lip, *n.* 1. Iha. *Sore lips*, iha lida.
2. (The upper lip) Pute.
3. (The lower lip) Iśti.
4. (The edge) Tete.
Liquid, *a.* 1. Mini iyececa; taku kaduza.
2. Oeye kaduza seca.
Liquor, *n.* Miniwakan; taku ka-

duza.
Lisp, *v.i.* Nasdiya ia; hokśiyopa ja.
List, *n.* Taku oeciŋhaŋ owapi; owicawapi; opapuŋ.
Listen to, *v.* Anaġoptaŋ.
Listless, *a.* Waanaġoptaŋ śni.
Lithe, *a.* Swiŋświŋjedaŋ.
Litter, *n.* Watuśekśeca.
Little, *a.* Cistiŋna; kitaŋna, oŋśpa; wokitaŋ.
A little distance, Aśkadaŋ.—*A little effort*, woecoŋ wokitaŋ. *A little one*, tuwe cistiŋna.—*A little water*, mini tonana.—*A little weight*, kitaŋna tke.—*A little while*, cistiyena; ecana.
Little, *n.* Wokitaŋ. *Little by little*, cikcistiŋna; ocim.
Little Missouri River, *n.* Wakpa Caŋśoka.
Little Rocky Mountains, *n.* Hepśuŋkaka.
Liturgy, *n.* Wocekiya owapi.
Live, *v.i.* 1. Ni. *I still live*, nahaŋli wani.—*Live on grass*, peji oŋ nipi.
2. Ti. *Where do you live*, tukten yati he.—*Who do you live with*, tuwe kici yati he.
Live, *a.* Ni; ṭe śni; miniheca.
A live coal, petaġa.—*A live man*, wicaśta mdes uŋ.—*Live stock*, wanuyaŋpi.
Livelihood, *n.* Wokamna.
Livelong, *a.* Ihuniyaŋ.
Lively, *a.* Miniheca; ni uŋ.
Lively, *adv.* Minihenya.
Liver, *n.* Pi; tapi.
Livery-stable, *n.* Śuŋgowicaqupi.
Living, *a.* Ni uŋ.
Living, *n.* Oŋ ni.
Lizard, *n.* Ahdeśka.
Lo, *interj.* Iho; waŋ.
Load, *n.* Woqiŋ; oju; ohnaka.
Load, *v.t.* Ohnaka; ojuya; qiŋkiya.
Load the Gun, mazakaŋ oju. *Load the wagon*, caŋpahmihma ojuya.
Loaf (loaves), *n.* Aġuyapi tacaġu waŋji; opatiŋze.
Loaf, *v.i.* Wikcekce uŋ; aśiŋ.
Loafer Band, *n.prop.* Wakdulie
Loam, *n.* Makikceka.
Loan, *v.t.* Oqu; inalini qu. *I loaned him a dollar*, mazaska waŋji owaqu.
Loan, *n.* Wodotapi; owicaqupi.
Loathe, *v.t.* Hitihda; ciŋ śni.
Loaves, *n.pl.* of Loaf.
Lobster, *n.* Matuśka.
Local, *a.* Hen ecedan; oyaŋke.
Locate, *v.t.* Oyaŋke cajeyate.
Location, *n.* Oyanke.
Lock, *n.* Inatake.
A door lock, tiyom inatake. *A gun-lock*, mazakaŋ nawate.—*A lock of hair*, aśke; hiŋ oyuha.
Lock, *v.t.* Nataka; icikoyake.
Lock arms, isto kiciyuza.
Locomotive, *n.* Hemani.
Locust, *n.* Psipsicadaŋ.
Lodge, *v.t.* Owaŋka qu; ehde; ti.
Lodge an arrow, waŋhiŋkpe pahdi iheya.—*Lodge the grain*, wojupi kawiŋja.—*Lodge a tree*, caŋ iyepeye.
Lodge, *n.* Wakeya; inalini tipi.
Lodging, *n.* Owaŋka.
Loft, *n.* Waŋkan tipi.
Lofty, *a.* Waŋkaŋtuya.
Log, *n.* Caŋkaġa.
Loin, *n.* Niti yuksa.
Loiter, *v.i.* Haŋhiya ecoŋ; tahepi śkata.
Loll, *v.i.* 1. Temni; ceji hiyu.
2. Oziya śkaŋ.

Lone, *a.* Makoskaŋ; iśnana un.
Lonely, *a.* Icomni; oaśica.
Lonesome, *a.* Icomni.
Long, *a.* Haŋska. *A long stick,* caŋ haŋska.—*In the long run,* ahaŋskaya awaciŋpi ehan.—*Long distant,* tehan.—*Long time,* tehan.—*Long time ago,* ehaŋna. *Longer,* saŋpa haŋska.—*Longest,* iyotaŋ haŋska.
Long, *adv.* Haŋska; tehan.
All day long, aŋpetu ihuniyaŋ. *As long as,* tohaŋyaŋ. —*How long,* tohaŋyan.—*So long,* hehaŋyaŋ; hehaŋkeca. — *Too long,* nina haŋska.
Long, *v.i.* Ewaciŋ; Caŋtokpani.
Longer, *a.comp.* of Long.
Longest, *a.super.* of Long.
Look, *v.i.* Etoŋwaŋ; iteka; itoheya waŋka; wayaŋka.
Look about, okśaŋ wakita. *Look after,* awaŋyaŋka.—*Look at,* waŋyaka. —*Look at each other,* opakicilita.—*Look back,* hakikta.—*Look down on,* takuśni kiya.—*Look for,* ode; akita; hi kta keciŋ.—*Look into,* amdeza.—*Look like,* iyececa seca.; iteka.—*Look on,* wawaŋyaka; iwaŋyaka —*Look out,* (1) kaliniga. (2) haŋta; wiświś.—*Look over,* aokasiŋ; amdeza.—*Look queer,* tokeca. — *Look rainy,* maǧaju kta iteka.—*Look to,* waciŋyaŋ; ekta etoŋwaŋ.—*Look towards,* itoheya yaŋka.—*Look up,* (1) waŋkan etoŋwan; (2) akita.
Look, *n.* Ite; owaŋke.
Looking, *n.* Odepi; apepi.
Looking glass, *n.* Ihdiyomdasiŋ; mniokdasiŋ.
Loom, *n.* Miniluha wicazuŋte.
Loom, *v.i.* Hiŋskotaŋka hiyu.
Loon, *n.* Mdoza.
Loop, *n.* Śuŋjoyake; oiyakaśke.
Loose, *v.t.* Yuśka; kiyuśka; yuhdoka.
Loose, *a.* Kaśke śni; olidalidana; suta śni; mdu.
At loose ends, token ciŋyaŋ. *Break loose,* ihduśke.—*Let loose,* kiyuśka.—*Loose ideas,* tawaciŋ tiŋze śni.—*Loose morals,* ohaŋ owotaŋna śni.—*A loose woman,* winyaŋ witkotkoka.
Loosly, *adv.* Olidalidayena.
Loosen, *v.t.* Yuśka; kamdumdu.
Lop, *v.t.* Baksaksa.
Lop, *v.i.* Ozeze haŋ.
Lord, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ.
Lordly, *a.* Itaŋcaŋ iyececa.
Lose(lost), *v.t.* Tok' elipeya; yuśna; nuni; kicitakuni śni.
Lose an arm, isto tokelihaŋ.—*Lose a battle,* ozuye ktopilaŋ.—*Lose a book,* wowapi tok' elipeye.—*Lose a fortune,* mazaska akicitakuni śni.—*Lose ground,* hekta iyaye.—*Lose heart,* waciŋbośka.—*Lose one's self,* nuni.
Losing, *a.* Wayutakuni śni.
Loss, *n.* Woihaŋke. *Loss of property,* woyuha woihaŋke.
Bear a loss, woihaŋke akipa. *He is at a loss,* toketu taŋiŋ śni uŋ.
Lost, *a.* Taŋiŋ śni: nuni; yśnapi.
Lot, *n.* Wookipa; otoŋwe obaśpe; oeconna; oǧe; ota.
Cast lots, oeconna econpi. — *A lot of goods,* maza onǧe. — *My lot in life,* wani kiŋ waakipa mitawa.—*Lots of people,* wicaśta otaŋtoŋka.
Loth, *a.* Econkapin.

Loud, *a.* Hotaŋka.
Loud, *adv.* Hotaŋka. *Read loud,* hotaŋka yawa.
Loudly, *adv.* Hotaŋkakiya.
Lounge, *n.* Owaŋka akanyaŋkapi.
Loup River, *n.* Kuśdeca wakpa.
Louse (lice), *n.* Heya.
Lousy, *a.* Heya ota.
Lovable, *a.* Waśtedapi.
Love, *n.* Wacaŋtkiyapi; wowaśtedake; waśtedapi; woihakta; tuwe waśtedaka.
A mother's love, wicahunku tawacaŋtkiyapi.—*Make love,* okiya.—*My love,* tuwe waśtewade. —*Love of home,* tiihaktapi.
Lovely, *a.* Waśte; iwicayutaŋ.
Lover, *n.* Waśtedake ciŋ.
Loving, *p.a.* Wacaŋtkiya.
Lovingly, *adv.* Waśtedaya.
Low, *a.* Kuciyedaŋ; ptecedaŋ; mahenu; kazedaŋ; tonana; iwaśtedaŋ.
Low bred, onśiya icaliyapi. *Low church,* okodakiciye wakaŋ ohaŋ ota śni. —*Low fever,* taŋcaŋ katapi haŋhi. —*Low spirits,* tawa ciŋ huŋke śni. —*Low water,* mini kazedaŋ.
Low, *v.i.* Pte hotoŋ.
Lower, *v.t.* Kun ehpeya.
Lower Brule, *n.p.* Kunwicaśa.
Lowly, *a.* Wahbadaŋ; onśiya uŋ.
Loyal, *a.* Wachiya.
Lucid, *a.* Kohdi; mdeza.
Luck, *n.* Woakipa.
In luck, wapi. —*In bad luck,* śicaya wakipa.
Luckily, *adv.* Taŋyaŋ; wapiya.
Luckless, *a.* Wayuśna.
Lucky, *a.* Waataya; waapi.
Ludicrous *a.* Wowiha.
Lug, *v.t.* Qiŋ.
Luggage, *n.* Wahipayeca.
Lull, *v.t.* Kihna.
Lull, *v.i.* Enakiye.
Lumber, *n.* Caŋmdaska.
Lumber, *v.t.* Yujuju ehpeya.
Lump, *n.* Wotasaka; opśuŋka.
Lurch, *n.* Otahena wotapi; waŋeya.
Lung, *n.* Caġu.
Lure, *v.t.* Iyutaŋye.
Lurk, *v.i.* Iyape; nalimaŋ uŋ.
Lust, *n.* Wocaŋtiheye.
Lustre, *n.* Wiyakpa.
Lusty, *a.* Taŋcaŋ taŋka.
Luxury, *n.* Wowijice.
Lye, *n.* Cahota haŋpi.
Lying, *p. pl.* of LIE. Waŋka.
Lynx, *n.* Inmu.
Lyre, *n.* Yudowaŋpi.

M.

Ma, *n.* Ina.
Ma'am, *n.* Winyaŋ.
Machine, *n.* Mazayuhomni.
Mad, *a.* Hnaśkinyaŋ; caŋze.
Madam, *n.* Winyaŋ.
Madden, *v.t.* Canteya.
Made, *imp.* of MAKE.
Madly, *adv.* Witkoya.
Madman, *n.* Tuwe waciŋhnuni.
Maggot, *n.* Honogidaŋ ciŋca.
Magnet, *n.* Wakaŋhdi owaŋke.
Magnify, *v.t.* Yutaŋka.
Maid, *n.* 1. Wikośka wicaśta sdonye śni; witaŋśna.
2. Winyaŋ ookiye.
Maiden, *n.* Wikośka.
Mail, *n.* Wowapi toksu; wowapi.
Mail, *n.* Maza heyake.
Mail, *v.t.* Wowapi ohnaka.
Maim, *v.t.* Hu kaksa; kiuŋniya.
Main, *a.* Itaŋcaŋ; iyotaŋ.

Main-land, *n.* Maka taŋcaŋ.
Mainly, *adv.* Iyotaŋ.
Maintain, *v.t.* Yuha; hduha; hduza; niyaŋ.
Major, *n.* Akicita taŋcaŋ; ateyapi.
Majority, *n.* Haŋke isaŋpa.
Make(made), *v.t.* 1. Kaġa. *Make an arrow*, waŋhiŋkpe kaġa.
2. Yawa; kiya. *Make him a fool*, witkotkoyakiya.—*Make known*, sdonwicakiya.—*Made to rise*, najinkiya.
3. Iyohi. *Make shore*, huta iyohi.
Make account of, en ewaciŋ; yuonihaŋ.—*Make amends*, yuecetu.—*Make away with*, awihnuniya; tokoŋ; eyaya.—*Make believe*, koŋza.—*Make choice of*, etaŋhaŋ kaliniġa.—*Make free with*, tawa se śkaŋ.—*Make good*, ecetuya.—*Make light of*, takuśni kiya.—*Make love to*; okiya.—*Make money*, wakamna.—*Make much of*, kiniĥaŋ.—*Make no difference*, en ewaciŋ śni.—*Make no doubt*, ceṭuŋhda śni.—*Make out*, iokaliniġe; yuśtaŋ.—*Make sure of*, taŋyaŋ kaġa.—*Make up*, iyohiya kaġa; kaġa; kicicetu.—*Make up his mind*, tawaciŋ ihduśtaŋ.—*Make use of*, uŋ.—*Make water*, deja.—*What makes him*, tokeca.
Make (made), *v.i.* 1. Iyopte.
Make at, kuwa eyaye.
2. Akamna. *Make in his favor*, aihdamna.
Make against, kipajiŋ.—*Make up with*, kiciyuwaśte.
Maker, *n.* Kaġe; wawicaĥye.
Male, *n.* Wica.
Mallet, *n.* Caŋiyape.
Mamma, *n.* Ina.
Mammoth, *a.* Nina taŋka.
Man(men), *n.* Wicaśta.
Man, *v.t.* Wicaśta opekiya.
Manage, *v.t.* Kuwa.
Manageable, *a.* Kuwapica.
Management, *n.* Okuwapi.
Mandan, *n.pr.* Mawatani.
Mane, *n.* Apehiŋ.
Manfully, *adv.* Waditagya.
Manger, *n.* Ohna wotapi.
Mangle, *v.t.* Kaĥdeĥdeca.
Manhood, *n.* Wicaśta.
Maniac, *n.* Tuwe waciŋhnuni.
Manifest, *a.* Taŋiŋ.
Mankind, *n.* Wicaśta.
Manly, *a.* Wicaśta iyececa.
Manner, *n.* Ohaŋ; ocaje; ecoŋ ecee; token.
Good manners, taŋyaŋ opiiçiye.—*In some manner*, token ciŋciŋ.
Mansion, *n.* Tipi taŋka.
Manual, *a.* Napeoŋ.
Manufacture, *n.* Taku kaġapi.
Manure, *n.* Tacesdi.
Many, *a.* Ota.
As many as, toŋa.—*Great many*, nina ota.—*Good many*, kitaŋna ota.—*How many*, tonakeca.—*So many*, henakeca.—*Too many*, ehaeś ota.
Map, *n.* Makoce wowapi.
Mar, *v.t.* Yuśica.
Marble, *n.* Iŋyaŋ bohmihmaŋpi.
March, *n.* Iśtawicayazaŋ wi.
March, *v.i.* Icimani; akicita mani.
Mare, *n.* Śuŋgwiye.
Margin, *n.* Opapuŋ.
Mark, *n.* Wowapi tokeca; iheca.
Mark, *v.t.* Wapetogtoŋ; icazo.
Market, *n.* Wojuwicaśta towiyopeya.

Marriage, *n.* Wakaŋkiciyuzapi.
Married, *a.* Yuzapi.
Marrow, *n.* Cupe.
Marry(married), *v.t.* Wakaŋyuza; yuza; kiciyuswicakiye.
Marsh, *n.* Wiwi.
Martial, *a.* Akicita.
Martyr, *n.* Wowaśte oŋ ṭa.
Marvelous, *a.* Wowinihaŋ.
Masculine, *a.* Wica.
Mash, *v.t.* Paśuja; kaśuja.
Mask, *n.* Ite kaǧapi.
Mask, *v.t.* Akaḣpa.
Mason, *n.* Makasaŋ apawiŋta.
Mass, *n.* 1. Taṇcaŋ; opahi. *A mass of dirt*, maka opahi.
2. Śinasapa tawohduze.
Mass *v.t.* Yuwitaya.
Massacre, *v.t.* Wicakte; śicaya wicakte.
Massive, *a.* Taŋka.
Mast, *n.* Witawata ihupa.
Master, *n.* Itaṇcaŋ.
Master, *v.t.* Ktedaŋ; oŋspe.
Mastiff, *n.* Śuŋka ocaje.
Mat, *n.* Owiŋja; psa owiŋja.
Match, *n.* Caŋkaidepi; yuidepi.
Match, *n.* 1. Kici econ okihi.
2. Okiciyuzapi.
Match, *v.t.* Waŋji iyecece iyeya; kici ehnaka.
Matchless, *a.* Waŋjidaŋ iyececa iyeyepica śni.
Mate, *n.* Kicica; yuze ciŋ.
Material, *n.* Oŋ kaǧapi; wowicake.
Maternal, *a.* Huŋku.
Matron, *n.* Inayapi.
Matter, *n.* 1. Taku taṇtoŋ. *Air is matter*, tate he taṇtoŋ.
2. Wicohaŋ; taku kiŋ. *Bring every matter to me*, taku kiŋ owasiŋ miye en au po.
3. Toŋ. *He throws up a great deal of matter*, toŋ ota kaśpe.
What is the matter, taku tokotu se.—*Nothing is the matter*, taku toketu śni.—*No matter*, etaṇhaŋ tokeca.
Mattress, *n.* Owiŋja.
Mature, *a.* Sutoŋ; yuśtaŋpi.
Maul, *n.* Caŋiyape taŋka.
Maw, *n.* Tapo.
Maxim, *n.* Woope.
May, *n.* Wojupi wi.
May (might) *v.* (Waokiyapi iapi.)
1. (Of permission) Iyowiŋkiya. *May I go*, mde kta he.
2. (Contingent) Okini; naceca. *He may come*, Okini hi kta.
3. (Potential) Okihi. *He may run or walk*, iyaŋka qaiś mani okihi.
4. (Prayer) Nuŋwe; nuŋ. *May you always be happy*, Ohiŋni caṇteniwaśtepi nuŋwe.
Me, *pron.obj.* Miye; miś; ma-.
(Generally used in composition.) *Give me*, maqu,—*He hit me*, amapa.
Meadow, *n.* Pejiokaśda.
Meal, *n.* 1. Wokpaŋpi.
2. Wotapi; owote.
Meal-time, *n.* Wotapi iyehaṇtu.
Mealy, *a.* Mdu.
Mean, *a.* 1. Śica; ohaŋśica. *A mean trick*, wicohaŋ śica.
2. Ocokaya; wiyotahedaŋ uŋ. *In the mean time*, icuŋhaŋ; akosaŋ.
Mean, *n.* Woiyotahedaŋ; wowaśake.
By all means, token okihipica.—*By any means*, toketu ceyaś.—*By no means*, nina iyowaja śni.
Mean (meant), *v.i.* Ka; waciŋyuza; awaciŋ; eciŋ; ciŋ.

What do you mean, taku yaka he.—*He meant to hurt me*, ksuwemaye kta ciŋ.
Meaning, *n.* Token kapi.
Meanly, *adv.* Sicaya.
Meant, *imp.* of MEAN.
Meanwhile, *adv.* Iyotahe laŋ.
Measles, *n.pl.* Śaya ahinape.
Measure, *n.* Oiyute.
Measure, *v.t.* Iyuta. *Measure one's self*, wiihdute.
Meat, *n.* Tado; woyute. *Dried meat*, papa; waconiča.
Medal, *n.* Mazaska wanapiŋ.
Meddle, *v.i.* Iyowajaśni škaŋ.
Medium, *n.* Ocokaya.
Meek, *a.* Waȟbadaŋ.
Meet (met), *v.t.* Akipa; itkokipa.
Meet, *v.i.* Ecipa.
Meet, *a.* Iyecetu.
Meeting, *n.* Omniciye.
Mellow, *a.* Suta śni.
Melody, *n.* Odowaŋ; ho.
Melon, *n.* Sakayutapi; śpanśniyutapi.
Melt, *v.i.* Skaŋ; śdo.
The snow melts, wa kiŋ skaŋ. *The iron melts*, maza śdo.
Melt, *v.t.* skaŋye; śdoye.
Member, *n.* Opa. *Member of the church*, okodakiciyewakaŋ opa.
Memorial, *n.* Oŋ kiksuyapi; kidapi wowapi.
Memorize, *v.t.* Tawaciŋ oŋ kiksuya.
Memory, *n.* Tawaciŋ. *Commit to memory*, tawaciŋ oŋ-kiksuya.
Men, *n.pl.* of MAN.
Mend, *v.t.* Piya; piya ecoŋ.
Mental, *a.* Tawaciŋ.
Mention, *v.t.* Cajeyate.
Merchant, *n.* Wopetoŋ.
Merciful, *a.* Waoŋśida.
Merciless, *a.* Waoŋśida śni.
Mercy, *n.* Wowaoŋśidą.
To be at the mercy of, iye tokeŋ ciŋ kuwa kte.
Mere, *a.* Eceedaŋ.
Merely, *adv.* Hecehnana; hececedaŋ.
Merit, *n.* Wookihi; woohiye.
Merit, *v.t.* Kamna; ohiya.
Meritorious, *a.* Yuonihaŋpi iyececa.
Merrily, *a.* Wiyuśkiŋ.
Merry, *a.* Caŋtewaśte; wihaha.
Mess, *n.* 1. Wicaśta obe.
2. Witaya wotapi.
3. Taku icahi. *All in a mess*, token ciŋciŋ.
Message, *n.* Owohdake; iapi.
Messenger, *n.* Wahoši.
Met, *imp.* of MEET.
Metal, *n.* Maza, ocaje owasiŋ.
Mete, *v.t.* Iyuta.
Methinks, *v.* Kepca.
Method, *n.* Token ecoŋpi; oecoŋ.
Methodist, *n.* Okodakiciyewakaŋ obe.
Mettle, *n.* Okaġe; caŋte.
Mew, *v.i.* Inmušunka hotoŋ
Mexican, *n.* Spaniyo.
Mice, *n.pl.* of MOUSE.
Mid, *a.* Cokaya.
Midday, *n.* Wi cokaya.
Midnight, *n.* Haŋcokaya.
Midst, *n.* Ocokaya.
Might, *imp.* of MAY.
Might, *n.* Wowaśake.
Mightily, *adv.* Waśagya; nina.
Mighty, *a.* Waśaka.
Migrate, *v.t.* Tokaŋ yapi.
Mild, *a.* Waȟbadaŋ.
Mild air, tate amdakedaŋ.
Mildy, *adv.* Waȟbayedaŋ.
Mile, *n.* Caŋku oiyute.
Military, *a.* Akicita.
Milk, *n.* Asaŋpi.

Milk, *v. t.* Yuśkica; yusdi.
Milky, *a.* Asaŋpi seca; śota.
Mill, *n.* Okage tipi.—*Grist mill,* wokpaŋ tipi.—*Saw mill,* Caŋnasdeca tipi.
Mill-dam, *n.* Wokpaŋ tipi ceyaka.
Miller, *n.* Wokpaŋpi awaŋyaka.
Million, *n.* Woyawa taŋka.
Mimic, *v.t.* Uŋca.
Mince, *v.t.* Bakpaŋ.
Mind, *n.* Wotawaciŋ; woawaciŋ.
Mind, *v.t.* Awaciŋ; nahoŋ.
Mine, *a. pred.* Mitawa; miye mitawa.
Mine, *n.* Makohdoka; maza oqapi.
Mineral, *n.* Maza.
Mingle, *v.t.* Icicahi.
Miniature, *a.* Cistiŋna.
Minister, *n.* Ookiye; wicaśta wakaŋ.
Minister, *v.t.* Okiya.
Ministry, *n.* Ookiyapi; wookiye.
Mink, *n.* Dokśiŋca.
Minnesota River, *n.* Wakpa Minisota.
Minnow, *n.* Hoġaŋstiŋna.
Minor, *n.* Ihukuya; cistiŋna; tawaiçiye śni.
Minus, *a.* Aokpani.
Minute, *n.* Oape cistiŋna.
Minute, *a.* Cistiŋna; taŋye hiŋ.
Miracle, *n.* Ohaŋ wakaŋ; wowapetokeca.
Miraculous, *a.* Wakaŋ.
Mire, *n.* Upśija.
Mire, *v.i.* Kahdi; kadopa.
Mirror, *n.* Ihdiyomdasiŋ; mniokdasiŋ.
Mirth, *n.* Wowiyuśkiŋ.
Mirthful, *a.* Wiyuśkiŋ.
Miry, *a.* Upśija.
Mis- *prefix.* Eciŋśniyaŋ; śicaya.
Misbehave, *v.i.* Ohaŋ eciŋśniyaŋ.
Miscalculate, *v.t.* Eciŋśniyaŋ yawa.
Miscarry, *v.i.* Eciŋśniyaŋ iyaye.
Miscellaneous, *a.* Icicahiya.
Mischief, *n.* Wowicaśta śni.
Mischievous, *a.* Wicaśta śni.
Misdirect, *v.t.* Śicaya yeya.
Miser, *n.* Wateliŋda.
Miserable, *a.* Oŋśika; śica.
Miserbaly, *adv.* Oŋśiya; śicaya.
Miserly, *a.* Wateliŋda.
Misery, *n.* Wicaoŋśika; wokakije.
Misfortune, *n.* Woakipa śica.
Mishap, *n* Taku teliika.
Mislay, *v.t.* Eciŋśniyaŋ eknaka.
Mislead, *v.t.* Nuniya.
Mismanage, *v.i.* Eciŋśniyaŋ ecoŋ.
Misplace, *v.t.* Eciŋśniyaŋ eknaka.
Miss, *v.t.* Yuśna; iyohi śni; tokahaŋ; en uŋ śni sdonya.
Miss the mark, bośna.—*Miss a meal,* wotapi yuśna.—*Miss the train,* hemani iyohi śni. *Peter did not miss his dog,* Peter śuŋka tawa en uŋ śni sdonkiye śni.—*Without missing,* nakiśna śni.
Miss, *n.* Wikośka; wikośka nahaŋli hiŋknatoŋ śni.
Missing, *a.* En uŋ śni; tokahaŋ.
Mission, *n.* Yewicaśipi; Wotaŋiŋ Waśte Ayapi. *The Episcopal Mission,* Episcopal Wotaŋiŋ Waśte Ayapi kiŋ.
Missionary, *n.* Yewicaśipi; Waśicuŋ wakaŋ; tuwe Wotaŋiŋ Waśte aye ciŋ.
Mississippi River, *pr. n.* Haha wakpa.
Missouri River, *pr. n.* Miniśośe wakpa.
Misspend, *v.t.* Yutakuni śni.
Mist, *n.* Minibozaŋ.

Mistake (mistook), *v.t.* Yuśna; ecinśniyaŋ icu:
Mistake, *n.* Woyuśna.
Mistaken, *p.a.* Yuśna; śdonye śni.
Mister (Mr.), *n.* Wicaśa.
Mistress (Mrs.). *n.* Winyaŋ; winyaŋ hiknatoŋ.
Mistrust, *v.t.* Cetuŋkda.
Misty, *a.* Poya waŋka; owataŋiŋ śni.
Misunderstand, *v.t.* Okahnige śni.
Misuse, *v.i.* Śicaya kuwa.
Mite, *n.* Wokpaŋ; mazaska cistiŋna.
Mitten, *n.* Napiŋkpa.
Mitts, *n.* Napiŋkpadaŋ.
Mix, *v.t.* Icicahi; kici uŋ; kacoco.
Mixture, *n.* Taku icahiyapi.
Moan, *v.i.* Howaya.
Mob, *n.* Wicaśa knaśkiŋyaŋpi.
Moccasin, *n.* Haŋpa.
Mock, *v.t.* Uŋca; ihaha.
Mock, *n.* Wowiha.
Mode, *n.* Ouŋ; ohaŋ; toketu.
Model, *n.* Okaġapi.
Modest, *a.* Wahibaka; wakitaŋ śni.
Moist, *a.* Hpaŋ; spaya.
Moisten, *v.t.* Hpaŋye.
Moisture, *n.* Ospaya; mini.
Molasses, *n.* Caŋhaŋpi tktica; tuhmaġa.
Mold, *n.* Ojuha; aa; maka mdu.
Mole, *n.* Napeiheyatedaŋ.
Molest, *v.t.* Naġiyeya; kuwa.
Moment, *n.* Oape cistiŋna. *For a moment*, cistiyedaŋ.
Monday, *n.* Aŋpetuwakaŋ ihaŋhaŋna.
Money, *n.* Mazaska.
Monkey, *n.* Waonca.
Monster, *n.* Taŋka hca.
Month, *n.* Wiyawapi.
For months. wi tona.
Monthly, *a.* Wiiyohi.
Mood, *n.* Tawaciŋ.
Moon, *n.* Haŋyetu wi.
Full moon, wi mimbe.
Moonlight, *n.* Haŋwiyaŋpa.
Moor, *n.* Tiŋta.
Moor, *v.t.* Wata iyakaśka.
Moose, *n.* Ta.
Mop, *n.* Owaŋka ipakiŋte.
Mope, *v.i.* Ohaŋ staka; caŋte śin uŋ.
Moral, *a.* Ohaŋ owotaŋna; owotaŋna; wiyukcaŋpi.
More, *a.* Nakuŋ; saŋpa; ehake.
No more, henana.—*One more*, ehake waŋjina.
Moreover, *adv.* Koya; kokta.
Morn, *n.* Ohaŋhaŋna; ohiŋhaŋna; haŋhaŋna.
Morning, *n.* Haŋhaŋna; hiŋhaŋna; ohaŋhaŋna; ohiŋhanna.
In the morning, haŋhanna. *This morning*, naŋka haŋhanna.—*Tomorrow morning*, hanhanna.—*The next morning*, ihanhaŋna.
Morrow, *n.* Ihaŋhaŋna; hanhanna.
Morsel, *n.* Oŋśpadaŋ.
Mortal, *n.* Ṭe kta; oŋ ṭe kta; wicaśta tawa.
Mosquito, *n.* Caponka.
Mosquito-bar, *n.* Caponġicuwa
Moss, *n.* Hiŋtkaŋhaka; matowazizica, zitkanawipatapi; miniwaticoġa. *Stone moss*, iŋyaŋ wanunu.
Mossy, *a.* Waanunu.
Most, *a.* Ota; wicota; iyotaŋ; ocowasiŋ kinin. *To make the most of*, token ckihi ecoŋ.
Most, *adv.* Iyotaŋ; ecee.
Mostly, *adv.* Ohiŋni se; ecee.

Moth, *n.* Wamduna kiŋyan.
Mother, *n.* Huŋku; inayapi; huŋku. *My mother*, ina.—*Your mother*, nihuŋ.—*His* (or *her*) *mother*. huŋku.
Mother-in-law, *n.* Kuŋku *My mother-in-law*, kuŋśi.—*Your mother-in-law*, nikuŋ.—*His* (or *her*) *mother-in-law*, kuŋku.
Motherless, *a.* Huŋku codaŋ.
Motherly, *a.* Huŋku iyececa.
Motion, *n.* Oiyopte; iapi.
Motive, *n.* Oŋ ecoŋ.
Mould, *n.* Aa; Waanunu.
Mound, *n.* Pajo; paha; makobolpa.
Mount, *n.* Paha; ḣe.
Mount, *v.t.* Adi; akan iyeiçiya.
Mountain, *n.* Ḣe; paha.
Mourn, *v.i.* Caŋteśica; waśihda. *Mourn for*, icanteśica.
Mournful, *a.* Ciyokiśica.
Mouse, *n.* Hituŋkadaŋ.
Mouth, *n.* I. *The mouth of a river*, iyohdoke.
Movable, *a.* yutokaŋpica.
Move, *v.t.* Tokan aya; yuśkaŋśkaŋ.
Move, *v.i.* Śkaŋśkaŋ; tokan ya; iyopte; ihdaka.
Movement, *n.* Woecoŋ; wośkaŋśkaŋ.
Mow, *n.* Peji tipi.
Mower, *n.* Icaśda.
Mr. (**Mister**), *n.* Wicaśta.
Mrs. (**Mistress**), *n.* Wiŋyaŋ.
Much, *a.* Ota. *As much as*, iyenakeca; iyecen ota.—*How much*, tonakeca.—*So much*, henakeca. *Too much*, nina ota.—*To make much of*, wotanka da.
Much, *adv.* Śanpa; nina; iyececa.
Mud, *n.* Upśija; maka coco.
Muddy, *a.* Upśija; śośa; maka ota. *Muddy roads*, canku upśija. *Muddy water*, mini śośe.—*Muddy boots*, canhanpa maka ota.
Muff, *n.* Nape ohna iyeyapi.
Muffle, *v.t.* Ho apahte.
Mug, *n.* Wiyatke.
Mulatto, *n.* Ha sapa cinca.
Mule, *n.* Śonśonna.
Mulish, *a.* Wicada śni.
Mulley, *n.* Ḣe wanica; pte ḣe wanica.
Multiply, *v.t.* Yuota.
Multitude, *n.* Wicota.
Mum, *a.* Inina un.
Mumble, *v.i.* Dote mahen ia.
Mumps, *n.* Tahu popi ocaje.
Murder, *n.* Tinwicaktepi.
Murder, *v.t.* Tinkte.
Murderer, *n.* Tinwicakte.
Murmur, *v.i.* Ḣmun; ajiji; ba.
Muscle, *n.* 1. Conica; tancan; kan.
2. Tukibasan.
Muscular, *a.* Tancan tanka.
Muse, *v.i.* Awacin un.
Museum, *n.* Wowanyake.
Mush, *n.* Wojapi.
Music, *n.* Dowanpi.
Musical, *a.* On dowanpi; dowanpi se; dowan sa.
Musket, *n.* Akicita tamazakan.
Musk-melon, *n.* Sakayutapi zi.
Musk-rat, *n.* Sinkpe.
Muslin, *n.* Miniluhaska.
Mosquito, *n.* Caponka.
Muss, *n.* Woakinica.
Must, *v. aux.* Toketu çeyaś; iyececa; iyehantu; kta. *He must go*, toketu çeyaś ye kta.—*You must not drink*, miniwakan datke kte śni.
Mustache, *n.* Putinhin.
Mustard, *n.* Wahnakapi zi.

Muster, *v.t.* Yuwitaya; mnayan.
Musty, *a.* Aamna.
Mute, *n.* Ie śni.
Mutilate, *v.t.* Yuśica.
Mutiny, *v.t.* Kipajiň.
Mutter, *v.i.* Ḣdoḣdo eya.
Mutton, *n.* Tahca ska tado.
Mutual, *a.* Anokatanhan; kici.
Muzzle, *n.* Mazakan i; pasu.
My, *a.* Mitawa. *My book*, wowapi mitawa.
Myself, *pron*, Miye hca.
Mysterious, *a.* Ókahniḣpica śni; wakan.
Mystery, *n.* Toketu tanin śni; wonahbe.
Myth, *n.* Wokakan; ehanna woyakapi.

N.

Nag, *n.* Śunkawakan.
Nail, *n.* Mazaiyokatan; śake.
Nail, *v.t.* Okatan; sutaya askamya.
Naked, *a.* Tancodan; heyake nica.
Name, *n.* Caje; wocaje.
By name of, eciyapi.—*Call names*, oštehda.—*In the name of*, icajeyan.—*What is your name*, token eniciyapi he.—*My name is Carlo*, Carlo emakiyapi.
Name, *v.t.* Cajeyata; caje qu.
Nameless, *a.* Cajewanica.
Namesake, *n.* Caje yuha.
Nap, *n.* Woiśtinma.—*Had a nap*, iśtinma.—*Took a nap*, ayuġan icu.
Nap *v.i.* Iśtinma aġunġa.
Napkin, *n.* Iipakinte.
Narrate, *v.t.* Oyaka.
Narative, *n.* Woyakapi.
Narrow, *a.* Cistinna; sbuna.
Nasty, *a.* Sica; śapa.
Nation, *n.* Oyate.
National, *a.* Oyate tawa.
Native, *a.* En eca un.
Native, *n.* Ikcewicaśa.
Natural, *a.* Wicitawa; iyecinka.
Nature, *n.* Taku iyecinka un; ouncage.
Natured, *a.* Tawacin. *Good natured*, Tawacin waśte.
Naught, *n.* Taku śni.
Naughty, *a.* Śica; ohan śica.
Navajo, *n. pron.* (Tribe of Indians). Sinagleglaga.
Naval, *a.* Witawata.
Navel, *n.* Cokpa.
Navigate, *v.t.* Mini en omaṅi.
Navy, *n.* Witawata.
Nay, *adv.* Hiya.
Near, *adv.* Kiyedan; (*Tit.*) kanyela.
He came near falling, owateca hinhpaye kta tka.—*Near to*, ikiyedan; iyape; icakda.—*Near together*, icikiyedan.
Nearly, *adv.* Ikiyedan; kinin.
Nearness, *n.* Oakiyena.
Neat, *a.* Ayuco; skaya un.
Neatly, *adv.* Ayucoya.
Necessary, *a.* Yutokecapica śni; eodan unpica śni.
Neck, *n.* Tahu. *Neck of land*, izo.
Neck-tie, Tahuska inapin.
Need, *v.t.* Icakija; iyececa; cin; ešta hecetu.
I need a pair of shoes, canhanpa imakakija.—*You need not come*, yahi śni ešta hecetu.
Need, *n.* Wokakije.
Needle, *n.* Tahinśpa ciqadan.
Needless, *a.* Iyecetu śni.
Needy, *a.* Kakiśya un.

Neglect, *v.t.* Akta śni.
Negligent, *a.* Waakta śni.
Negro, *n.* Waśicun sapa; hasapa.
Neigh, *v.i.* Śunkawakan hoton.
Neighbor, *n.* Ikiyena ti.
Neither, *pron.* Unmanna śni.
Neither this nor that, dee śni qaiś nakun hee śni.
Nephew, *n.* Tonśka. Mitonśka, nitonśka, tonśkaku.
Nerve, *n.* Canteoyutinze.
Nervous, *a.* Wasazeca; tinstinsya śkan.
Nest, *n.* Waholipi; hohpi.
Nestle, *v.i.* Mahen iwanka.
Nestling, *n.* Zitka cinca.
Net, *n.* Icuwa; ihmunka. *Mosquito-net,* capongicuwa.
Nett e *n.* Haśne.
Neuter, *a* Unmanna śni.
Neutral, *a.* Unmanna ope śni.
Never, *adv.* Tohinni śni.
He never tells, tohiani oyake śni.—*Never but,* eca ohinni.—*Never mind,* awacin śni; etanhan tokeca.
Nevertheless, *adv.* Heca śta.
New, *a.* Teca; aśkatudan. *A new book,* wowapi teca.—*New made,* aśkatudan.
Newborn, *a.* Nakaha tonpi.
Newly, *adv.* Teca.
News, *n.* Wotanin.
Newspaper, *n.* Wotanin wowapi.
Next, *a.* Iyokihe; ake tohan.
Next day, ihanhanna.—*Next day after tomorrow,* hanhanna sanpa.—*Next year,* tokata omaka.
Nez Perce, *n. p.* Pogehdoka.
Nibble, *v.t.* Yuśpaśpa.
Nice, *a.* Waśte: tanyan; oiyokipi; wahehantuh.
A nice apple, taspan waśte.—*A nice baby,* hokśiyopa waśtena.
A nice day, anpetu owaśtecaka.
A nice distinction, woyaco wahehantu.
Nicely, *adv.* tanyan; wayupiya.
Nick, *n.* Ohci.
Nickel, *n.* Mazaśa zeptan; maza ocaje.
Nickel, *n.* Ohan caje.
Niece, *n.* Tojan. Mitojan, nitojan; tojanku.
Nigger, *n.* Hasapa; waśicunsapa.
Nigh, *a.* Ikiyedan; iśnikaeś.
Night, *n.* Hanyetu; (Ih.) hanhepi; hehanpi; okpaza.
Last night, hinhan.—*Night before last,* hinhan sanpa.—*To-night,* hanyetu de.—*Tomorrow night.* tokata hanyetu inonpa.
Nightly, *a.* hanyetu iyohi.
Nimble, *a.* Ohanko.
Nine, *a.* Napciwanka.
Nineteen, *a.* Akenapciwanka.
Ninety, *a.* wikcemna napciwanka.
Ninth, *a.* Inapciwanka.
Niobrara, *n.* Minitanka.
Nip, *v.t.* Yaksaksa: yujipa.
Nippers, *n.* Wiyujipe.
Nipple, *n.* Azeinkpa.
Nit, *n.* Heya cinca; hemniśakadan.
No, *adv.* 1. Hiya.
2. Śni. *No one,* tuwedan śni.
No, *a.* Wanica. *No meat,* tado wanica. *Has no,* nica.
Noble, *a.* Waśte; okinihan.
Nobleman, *n.* Itancan; naca.
Nobly, *adv.* Okinihany n; tanyan.
Nobody, *n.* Tuwedan śni.
Nobody was near, Tuwena ikiyena un śni.
Nod, *v.i.* Pakapsan; oginginn.
Noise, *n.* Oqo; bu; ho.

Noisy, *a.* Oqoyapi; wicaśta śni.
None, *pron.* Tuwedan śni; wanica.
Nonsense, *n.* Takudan śni.
Nook, *n.* Okahmin.
Noon, *n.* Wicokaya; wiyotanhan.
Noonday, *n.* Wicokaya.
Noose, *n.* Śunjoyake.
Nor, *conj.* Qa śni. *It is neither John nor Jane,* John hee śni qa Jane hee śni.—*Nor I,* (after a negative declaration), miś eya.
North, *a.* Waziyata.
Northern, *a.* Waziyata.
North Platte river, *n.* Kanpeska wakpa.
Northward, *a.* Waziyatakiya.
Nose, *n.* Poġe; pasu.
Nosebleed, *n.* Pawe.
Nosegay, *n.* Waḣca opaḣte.
Nostril, *n.* Poġe oḣdoka.
Not, *adv.* Śni.
Is it not, hecetu he.—*Not good,* waśte śni.
Notable, *a.* Okitanin; cajeyanpica.
Notch, *n.* Obahon.
Note. *n.* 1. Wowapi cistinna.
I received a note from John, John tawowapi cistiŋna iwacu.
2. Ho: ho owapi. *A long note,* ho hanska.
3. Ihdaśkapi wowapi. *Give me your note for the money,* mazaska kin on ihdaśkapi wowapi maqu.
4. Wowapetokeca. *A man of great note,* wicaśta okitanin.
Note, *v.t.* Owa: icazo: wasamkde: amdeza.
Note-book, *n.* Okiksuye wowapi.
Noted, *a.* Okitaŋin.
Noteworthy, *a.* En ewaciŋpica.
Nothing, *n.* Takudaŋ śni. *He gave nothing,* takudaŋ maqu śni.—*Nothing but,* hecehnana.
Nothing, *adv.* Ecaca śni. *Nothing like it,* ecaca iyecece śni.
Notice, *v.t.* Waŋyaka; iwaŋyaka; amdeza; en etonwaŋ.
Notice, *n.* Wowakta; woawaciŋ.
Noticable, *a.* Taŋiŋ; okitaŋiŋ.
Notify, *v.t.* Okiyaka; iwaktaya.
Notion, *n.* Wowiyukcaŋ.
Notional, *a.* Tawaciŋ hahadaŋ.
Notorious, *a.* Nina oyakapi.
Notwithstanding, *prep.* Heca śta; śta.
Noun, *n.* Wocaje.
Nourish, *v.t.* Icaḣya; woqu.
Nourishment, *n.* Woyute.
Novel, *n.* Kakaŋpi wowapi.
Novel, *a.* Teca; tokeca.
November, *n.* Wi iakewanji; tahecapśuŋ wi.
Now, *adv.* Waŋna; dehan; unkaŋ.
Now and then, tuktekten.—*Now up, now down,* ito waŋkan ya, akeś kun ya.
Nowadays, *adv,* Dehan; dehaŋyaŋ.
Nowhere, *adv.* Tuktedaŋ śni.
Nuisance, *n.* Wonaġiyeya.
Numb, *a.* Tasaka; kśikśa.
Number, *n.* Wayawapi; wayawa; tonakeca.
Number, *v.t.* Wicayawa; yawa.
Numberless, *a.* Yawapica śni.
Numerous, *a.* Ota.
Nun, *n.* Cuwiknakasapa wiŋyaŋ.
Nurse, *n.* Hokśiyopa awaŋyagkiyapi; aziŋkiyapi.
Nurse, *v.t.* Aziŋkiya.
Nut, *n.* Yaḣuġapi; maza pśuŋka.
Nutmeg, *n.* Cansu itka seca.
Nutshell, *n.* Yaḣuġapi ha.

O.

O, *interj.* E; waŋ.
Oak, *n.* Utuhu; uskuyeca.
Oar, *n.* Wamnaheca; iwatopekiya; wadihupa.
Oat, *n.* Wayahota.
Oath, *n.* Wakaŋtaŋka cajeyatapi.
Obedience, *n.* Wanahoŋpi.
Obedient, *a.* Wanahon.
Obey *v.t.* Anaġoptan; nahon.
Object, *n.* Taku; taku hca.
Object, *v.i.* Wicada śni; śiceda.
Oblige, *v.t.* 1. Iyopaśtaka, kiya. Pidakiya.
Obliging, *a.* Wawawapidakiye.
Obscure, *a.* Taŋiŋ śni.
Observe, *v.t.* Waŋyaka; amdeza; opa.
Obstinate, *a.* Wakitaŋ.
Obstruct, *v.t.* Kaġiya.
Obstruction, *n.* Wokaġi.
Obtain, *v.t.* Okihi; kihdeġa.
Obtuse, *a.* Pesto śni.
Obtuse angle, okahmiŋ taŋka.
Obvious, *a.* Taŋiŋ.
Occasion, *n.* Ouŋ; kaġe ciŋ.
Occasional, *a.* Tuktekten.
Occupy, *v.t.* Kuwa; oti.
Occur, *v.i.* Akipa; kiksuya.
Ocean, *n.* Miniwaŋca.
O'clock, *n* Wihiyayedaŋ.
Octave, *n.* Ho iśakdoġaŋ.
October, *n.* Wi iwikcemna.
Odd, *a.* Tokeca; woyuha.
Odious, *a.* Wahteśni.
Odor, *n.* Woomna; ecamna.
O'er. *prep.* Iwaŋkam; akan.
Of, *prep.* 1. (In the sense of from) Etaŋhaŋ; oŋ. *It was of God*, Wakaŋtaŋka etaŋhaŋ.—*Proud of*, oŋ iwiŋkta.
2. (Possessory) Tawa; ta. *The book of Kings*, Wicaśtayatapi tawowapi.
The general use of OF *as a preposition to govern a qualifying noun is expressed in Dakota by juxtaposition, the qualifying noun preceding. A heart of stone*, iŋyaŋ caŋte.—*Some of the potatoes*, mdo oŋġe.—*The city of Rome*, Rome otoŋwe.
Of himself, iyeciŋka.—*Of late*, aśkatudaŋ.—*Of old*, ehaŋna.
Off, *adv.* Tokiya; tokaŋ; itehaŋ. *Badly off*, śicaya uŋ.—*Fall off*, iŋhpaya.—*Far off*, tehan.—*From off*, etaŋhaŋ.—*He is off*, waŋna iyaye, tokaŋ uŋ, kun uŋ.—*Lying off*, icuŋom waŋka. *Off hand*, katiŋyaŋ.—*Off and on*, token ciŋkciŋ.—*Come off*, ecoŋ, yuśtaŋ.—*To get off*, kun iyahaŋ.—*Go off*, iyaye.—*Take off*, tokaŋ aya; uŋea.—*Well off*, taŋyaŋ.
Off, *prep.* Icuŋom. *Off the bed.* owinja icuŋom.
Offend, *v.t.* Śihdaya. *To be offended*, śihda.
Offense *n.* Woahtani.
Offer, *v.t.* Qu kta eya; qu; kipazo; eciya.
Offering, *n.* Wośnapi; waihpeyapi.
Office, *n.* 1. Oyaŋke; tipi. *The Agent's office*, Ateyapi ti.
2. Wicohaŋ. *The office of a minister*, wicaśtawakaŋ wicohaŋ.
Officer, *n.* Akicita taŋcaŋ; wicakaśka itaŋcaŋ.
Offspring, *n.* Ciŋca.
Oft, *adv.* Otakiya.
Often, *adv.* Otakiya; ijehaŋ; tu-

ktekten; -sa. *He often misses*, yuśnasa.

Oftentimes, *adv.* Ijehaŋ.

Ogalalla (Sioux), *n.p.* (*Tit.*) Oglala; (*Ih.*) Okdada.

Oh, *interj.* E; yuŋ; o.

O no, hoho; hoh.—*O yes*, to; ohaŋ.

Oil, *n.* Wihdi; ihdi; (*Ih.*) ikdi; (*Tit.*) igli.

Oily, *a.* Wihdi ota.

Ointment, *n.* Wisdaye.

Old, *a.* Ehaŋna; wanakaja; tanka; kaŋ.

An old dog, śuŋka ehaŋna.—*An old man*, wicahca.—*An old woman*, wakaŋka; (*Ih.*) winohca.—*How old are you*, waniyetu nitonakeca.—*Six years old*, waniyetu śakpe.—*I am older than you*, niye kici matokapa. *Old age*, kaŋpi.—*Old bachelor*, tohiŋni tawicu toŋ śni wicahca. *Old maid*, tohiŋni hihnatoŋ śni winohca.—*Old enough*, waniyetu iyenakeca.—*Old ones*, huŋkapi.

Oldish, *a.* Kitaŋna ehaŋna.

Omaha, *n.* Omaha.

Omit, *v.t.* Yuśna; ecoŋ śni.

On, *prep.* Akan; a-; en; saŋpa; kiçuŋ.

Come on, u wo; howo.—*I have my dress on*, nitoske weçuŋ.—*Feed on*, wota.—*On fire*, ide.—*On high*, waŋkantu.—*On the way*, tahepi.—*On the wing*, uŋyaŋ; owaŋji uŋ śni.—*Play on the melodeon*, caŋdowaŋkiyapi ecoŋ.—*Walk on*, amani.

On, *adv.* Tokata; saŋpa.

Once, *adv.* Waŋcadaŋ; tohiŋni; ehaŋna.

All at once, ihnuhaŋna.—*At once*, katiŋyaŋ; waŋcahnana. *Once more*, ehake.—*Once upon a time*, tohiŋni.

One, *a.* Waŋjidaŋ; waŋji; waŋjina.

All one, tokeca śni.—*At one*, okoŋwajina.—*One day*, tohiŋni. *One foot*, sisani.—*One hand*, napsani.—*Some one*, tuwe.—*This is a sweet one*, de tuktę skuya ee.

Onion, *n.* Pśiŋ.

Only, *a.* Heceedaŋ; -nana.

He only, iśnana.—*Only one*, waŋjina.—*The only one*, heceedaŋ.—*Only two*, nomnana.—*Only ten*, wikcemnana.

Onto, *prep.* Akan.

Onward, *a.* Iyoopta; saŋpa.

Ooze, *v.i.* Naśdi; śbuya.

Open, *v.t.* Yuzamni; yuhdoka; yukawa; yumdaya.

Open a book, wowapi yumdaya.—*Open the discussion*, owohdake tokaheya ecoŋ.—*Open the door*, tiyopa yuzamni.—*Open a letter*, wowapi yuhdoka.—*Open the mouth*, i yukawa.

Open, *a.* Yuhdog haŋ; kazamni haŋ; natake śni; caǧa śni.

Opening, *n.* Ohdoka.

Openly, *adv.* Taŋiŋyaŋ.

Operate, *v.i.* Kuwa; ecoŋ.

Opinion, *n.* Tawaciŋ.

Opponent, *n.* Tuwe itkokipe śni.

Opportune, *a.* Taŋyaŋ.

Oppose, *a.* Itkokipa.

Opposite, *a.* Iyotakoŋs; itakasam; uŋmaŋ eciyataŋhaŋ.

Oppress, *v.t.* Tkeya qiŋkiya; śicaya kuwa.

Or, *conj.* Qaiś; okini.

Orange, *n.* Taspaŋ ǧi.

Oration, *n.* Woowohdaka.

Orator, *n.* Wohdaka wayupika.
Orchard, *n.* Taspaŋ owoju.
Order, *n.* Okuwapi; opiyapi; iapi; obe. *In order*, oŋ; iyecetu.
Order, *v.t.* Econśi; -śi.
Order, *n.* Ohaŋ waśte.
Ordinary, *a.* Kitaŋna taŋyaŋ.
Organ, *n.* Coŋdowaŋkiyapi; waeconkiyapi.
Organize, *v.t.* Kuwa; piya.
Original, *a.* Otokahe.
Ornament, *n.* Oinpi.
Orphan, *n.* Wamdenica.
Osage (Indians), *n.* Wajaja.
Ostrich, *n.* Wahupakoza taŋka.
Otoe (Indians), *n.* Oyate nonpa.
Other, *a.* Uŋmaŋ; tuwe tokeca. *The other day*, aśkatudaŋ.
Otherwise, *adv.* Togye; hecetu śni kinhaŋ.
Ottawa (Indians), *n.* Hotawe.
Otter, *n.* Ptaŋ.
Ought, *v.aux.* Iyececa; taŋyaŋ. *You ought to go*, de kta iyececa.
Ounce, *n.* Otkeyute cistiŋna.
Our (ours), *pron.* Uŋkitawapi.
Ourselves, *pron.* Uŋkiye.
Out, *adv.* Taŋkan; icuŋom. *Cried out*, hotaŋiŋyaŋ eya.—*Find out*, iyeya.—*Fire is out*, peta sni.—*Out at the knees*, caŋkpe hdoka.—*Out and out*, ataya.—*Out of*, etaŋhaŋ; oŋ; taŋkan.—*Out of business*, wicohaŋ nica.—*Out of place*, oyaŋke icuŋom.—*Out of sight*, taŋiŋ śni.—*Out of temper*, waciŋko.—*Out of the way*, icuŋom.—*Out in figuring*, yawapi en yuśnapi.—*Put out the lights*, petijaŋjaŋ bosni.—*The secret is out*, wicoie nalimaŋpi otaŋiŋ.—*The wine is out*, miniśa henana.
Out-, *prefix.* Isam; ikapeya.
Outcast, *n.* Tuwe ehpeyapi.
Outfit, *n.* Wikicaŋye.
Outlay, *n.* Wokajuju.
Outrage, *n.* Śicaya kuwapi.
Outrageous, *a.* Nina śica.
Outrun, *v.t.* Kape.
Outside, *n.* Taŋkan.
Outward, *a.* Iakan; akan.
Outward, *adv.* Caŋnankiya.
Oven, *n.* Oceti; owaśpaŋye.
Over, *prep.* 1. Iwaŋkam. *Over the stove*, mazaoceti iwaŋkam.
2. Opta; akasaŋpa. *Over the lake*, mde kiŋ opta.
3. Ihuŋniyaŋ. *Over winter*, waniyetu ihuŋni.
Over, *adv.* 1. Hdakiŋyaŋ. *A foot over.*
2. Iakam; iyaye. *One over.*
3. Ihuŋni; akihde.
All over, owaŋca; henana.—*Over again*, akihde,—*Over against*, itkokim. *Over and over*, akihdehde. *The rain is over*, maǧaju henana.
Overawe, *v.t.* Inihaŋyaŋ.
Overbearing, *p.a.* Ociŋśica.
Overboard, *adv.* Minin.
Overcoat, *n.* Okde taŋka.
Overcome, *v.t.* Chiya.
Overfed, *a.* Ota woqupi.
Overflow, *v.t.* Amnitaŋ.
Overjoyed, *p.a.* Nina iyuśkiŋ.
Overland, *a.* Makaamani.
Overlook, *v.t.* Akta śni etoŋwaŋ; waŋyake śni.
Overnight, *n.* Haŋyetu waŋji.
Overrule, *v.t.* Kapeya econ.
Oversee, *v.i.* Awaŋyaka.
Overset, *v.t.* Naptaŋyaŋ.
Overshoe, *n.* Caŋhaŋpa iakantu.
Oversight, *n.* Yuśnapi.
Overtake, *v.t.* Kihdeǧa.
Overthrow, *v.t.* Kajuju.

Overwork, *v.i.* Śagiçiya.
Owe, *v.t.* Icazo; ikicazo.
Owl, *n.* Hiŋhaŋkaġa; hiŋyaŋkaġa; hiŋnakaġa.
Own, *a.* Tawa. *My own,* miye mitawa.
Own, *v.t.* 1. Tawaya; yuha. *He owns it,* iye tawaya.
2. Ohdaka; tawa keya.
Owner, *n.* Tawaya.
Ox, *n.* Tataŋka; tataŋka wosdohaŋ.
Oyster, *n.* Tukihasaŋ.

P.

Pace, *v.i.* Ohaŋko mani; onaśiŋ.
Pace, *n.* Caehdepi.
Pacer, *n.* Śuŋgonaśo.
Pacific, *a.* Amdakedaŋ.
Pack. *n.* Opahte; optaye; woqiŋ.
Pack, *v.t.* Pahta.
Package, *n.* Wopahte.
Packet, *n.* Wopahtedaŋ.
Paddle, *n.* Wamnaheca; iwatopekiye; wadihupa.
Paddle, *v.i.* Watopa.
Pagan, *n.* Wakaġapi ohoda.
Page, *n.* Wowapi oyumda.
Pail, *n.* Ceġa; kokatodaŋ.
Paid, *imp.* of Pay.
Pain, *n.* Woyazaŋ; wotehi.
In pain, yazaŋ.—*Take pains,* awaciŋ ecoŋ.
Pain, *v.t.* Yazaŋya; Ksuweya.
Painful, *a.* Iwicayazaŋ; tehike.
Paint, *n.* Wisaŋye.
Paint, *v.t.* Saŋyaŋ; owa; iuŋ; oyaka.
Painting, *n.* Iteowapi.
Pair, *n.* Tawaŋji; noŋpa; akicaśka. *A pair of oxen,* tataŋka akicaśka.—*A pair of shoes,* haŋpa tawaŋji.
Palace, *n.* Tipi taŋka.
Pale, *a.* Saŋ; ite ska; iwaśtedaŋ.
To turn pale, ite ececa śni.
Palm, *n.* Caŋ ocaje; napcoka.
Pan, *n.* Mazawakśica.
Pane, *n.* Owaŋyeye waŋji.
Panic, *n.* Iksuyapi.
Pant, *v.i.* Temni; niya śni ta; nina ciŋ.
Panther, *n.* Inmu; (Ih.) Ikmu; (Tit.) Igmu.
Pantry, *n.* Wakśica tipi.
Pants, *n.* Uŋzeoġe.
Papa, *n.* Ate.
Paper, *n.* Wowapi ska; wowapi; wotaŋiŋ wowapi; miniluha.
Paper, *v.t.* Wowapi iaskamya.
Paragraph, *n.* Optapi.
Parallel, *a.* Iakidehan.
Parcel, *n.* Oŋġe; opahte.
Parcel, *v.t.* Oŋġeġe ehnaka.
Parch, *v.t.* Papahya.
Pardon, *v.t.* Kajuju.
Pare, *v.t.* Basku.
Parent, *n.* Huŋkake.
Park, *n.* Caŋwojupi.
Parlor, *n.* Tiwaśte.
Parrot, *n.* Zitkadaŋ ia.
Parsnips, *n.* Paŋġi haŋska.
Parson, *n.* Wicaśta wakaŋ.
Part, *n.* Oŋśpa; oŋġe; okise; okihe; oyaŋke; wicaho.
For my part, miye qe.—*For the most part,* ecee.—*Take part in,* oŋśpa ecoŋ.—*What part do you sing,* wicaho tukte yadowaŋ he.—*Your part,* wicohaŋ nitawa.
Part, *v.t.* Yukinukaŋ; yuksa.
Partake, *v.t.* Opa; etaŋhaŋ icu.
Partial, *a.* 1. Okiseya.
2. Sanina okiya.

Particular, *a.* Wamdeza; wakitaŋ.
Parting, *n.* Yukiŋukaŋpi.
Partly, *adv.* Okiseya.
Partner, *n.* Kicica.
Party, *n.* Obe; kicicopi; tuwe.
Pass, *v.i.* Hiyaye; icahda ya; yuśtaŋ.
Pass, *v.t.* Isam hiyu; kapa; iyayeya.
Pass money, mazaska wicaqu.—*Pass over*, akta śni.—*Pass time*, aŋpetu yusota.
Passage, *n.* Oaye; ohiyaye; yuśtaŋpi.
Passenger, *n.* Icimani kiŋ.
Passing, *adv.* Ikapeya; nina.
Passion, *n.* Wocaŋtahde; wocaŋze.
Passionately, *adv.* Nina; caŋte oŋ.
Past, *p.a.* Hekta; ehaŋna
Past, *prep.* Sam; saŋpa; isaŋpa.
Past, *adv.* Icahda. *Go past*, hiyaya.
Paste, *n.* Taku coco; coŋpeśka.
Pasteboard, *n.* Wowapi ha.
Pastor, *n.* Waawaŋyake.
Pasture, *n* Owihaŋye.
Pat, *v.t.* Apapa.
Patch, *n.* Akihdagtoŋpi; oŋśpa.
Patch, *v.t.* Akihdagtoŋ; piya.
Pate, *n.* Pesdete.
Path, *n.* Caŋku; caŋkuna.
Pathless, *a.* Caŋku wanica.
Patience, *n.* Wowaciŋtaŋka.
Patient, *a.* Waciŋtaŋka.
Patient, *n.* Wayazaŋ; kuwapi.
Patriot, *n.* Makoce tehiŋda.
Patriotic, *a.* Tamakoce waśteda.
Patronage, *n.* Wookiye.
Patter, *v.i.* Apapa.
Pattern, *n.* Iyecen kaġapi.
Pauper, *n.* Wahpanica.
Pause, *n.* Oanajiŋ.
Pause, *v.i.* Hiyaŋhaŋka; inajiŋ.
Pave, *v.t.* Caŋku iŋyaŋ aju.
Paw, *v.t.* Natica.
Paw, *n.* Nape; śake.
Pawnee, *p.a.* Scili; Padani.
Pay (paid), *v.t.* Kajuju; qu.
Pay, *n.* Wokajuju; (Ih.) wiśi.
Payment, *n.* Wakajujupi.
Pea, *n.* Omnica hmiyaŋyaŋ.
Peace, *n.* Wookiye.
Peacable, *a.* Wahbana.
Peach, *n.* Kaŋta hiŋśma.
Peacock, *n.* Zizica siŋte waśte.
Peak, *n.* Pajodaŋ.
Peal, *n.* Bu, bubu.
Pear, *n.* Taspaŋ hdahda.
Pearl, *n.* Iŋyaŋ tehika.
Peart, *a.* Minibeca.
Peasant, *n.* Wojuwicaśta.
Peat, *n.* Hutkaŋ aoŋpi.
Pebble, *n.* Isbu; iŋyaŋ cistiŋna.
Peck, *n.* 1. Kokatodaŋ oiyute.
2. Wocapa. *The bird gave a peck*, zitkana capa.
Peck, *v.t.* Capa; kuwa.
Peculiar, *a.* Tokeca.
Peddler, *n.* Tiiyaza wopetoŋ.
Peel, *v.t.* Bahu; basku.
Peel, *n.* Ha.
Peep, *v.i.* Hotoŋ. *The bird peeped*, zitkana hotoŋ.
2. Aokasiŋ.
Peevish, *a.* Ceyesa; waciŋko.
Peg, *n.* Caŋ iyokataŋ.
Pelican, *n.* Mdeġa.
Pelt, *v.t.* Apa; kiŋiŋ.
Pelt, *n.* Ha; wawaha.
Pen, *n.* 1. Wicazo. *A steel pen*, maza wicazo.
2. Tipidaŋ. *The pig is in the pen*, kukuśe tipidaŋ ohna uŋ.
Pen, *v.t.* Aonataka.
Penalty, *n.* Woiyopeye; wokaśke.

Pencil, *n.* Caŋwicazo; wiyowa.
Penetrate, *v.i.* Mahen ya; kahtaŋ.
Peninsula, *n.* Izo; Makahutiyahde.
Penitent, *a.* Wahtani icaŋteśica.
Penitentiary, *n.* Wokaśke taŋka.
Penknife, *n.* Miyukśijapina.
Penman, *n.* Wowapi kaġa.
Penny (pennies), *n.* Mazaśana Sagdaśiŋ tawa.
Penurious, *a.* Watehiŋda.
People, *n.* Wicaśta; oyate.
Pepper, *n.* Yamnumnuġapi seca.
Peppermint, *n.* Tatedaŋ seca.
Perceivable, *a.* Waŋyagpica.
Perceive, *v.t.* Sdoŋya; waŋyaka; amdeza.
Perceptible, *a.* Iyekiyepíca.
Perch, *n.* 1. Hozizidaŋ.
2. Zitkadaŋ owaŋke.
3. Ipamna oiyute.
Perch, *v.i.* Akan najiŋ.
Perfect, *a.* Ataya waśte; ecetu; zani.
Perfect, *v.t.* Yuwaśte; yuecetu.
Perfectly, *adv.* Ataya; ocowasiŋ.
Perform, *v.t.* Econ.
Performance, *n.* Woecoŋ.
Perfume, *n.* Taku waśtemna.
Perhaps, *adv.* Okini; naceca.
Peril, *n.* Wokokipe.
Perilous, *a.* Okokipe.
Period, *n.* 1. Aŋpetu oiyute.
2. (Gram.) Oehnake.
Perish, *v.i.* Atakuni śni.
Permanent, *a.* Tehan waśte kta, hecehnana.
Permission, *n.* Woiyowiŋkiye.
Permit, *v.t.* Iyowiŋkiya.
Pernicious, *a.* Wayuśica.
Perpendicular, *a.* Bosdata.
Perpetrate, *v.t.* Econ.
Perpetual, *a.* Owihaŋke śni.
Perplex, *v.t.* Waciŋhnuniya.
Persecute, *v.t.* Śicaya kuwa.
Perseverance, *n.* Wakitaŋpi.
Persevere, *v.i.* Kitaŋ; tehaŋ econ.
Persist, *v.i.* Kitaŋ.
Persistent, *a.* Wakitaŋ.
Person, *n.* Tuwe; wicaśta.
Persuade, *v.t.* Ciŋkiya; iyukcaŋ.
Pert, *a.* Itoŋpe śni.
Perverse, *a.* Wanahoŋ śni.
Pervert, *v.t.* Yuśica.
Pest, *n.* Wośica.
Pet, *n.* 1. Ihaktapina. *Mary's little pet*, Mary ihaktapina tawa.
2. Wocaŋteptaŋye.
Pet, *v.t.* Kihna.
Petticoat, *n.* Nitiyapehe.
Petty, *a.* Cistiŋna.
Philosopher, *n.* Wiyukcaŋ.
Photograph, *n.* Ite icupi.
Phrase, *n.* Woeye ptecena.
Physic, *n.* Oŋ iheyapi.
Piano, *n.* Mazadowaŋkiyapi.
Pick, *v.t.* Pahi; yuśpi.
Pick at, kuwa.—*Pick berries*, wośpi. —*Pick a bone*, huhu yasmi.—*Pick a bird*, zitkana yuśda.—*Pick off*, yuhpa; bohpa. *Pick out*, icu; yuśdoka; kahniġa.—*Pick a pocket*, sicaŋopiye napiśtaŋye.—*Pick a quarrel*, kize kta kuwa.—*Pick up*, pahi icu.—*Pick up a living*, oŋśiya wapahi.
Pick, *n.* Maza pesto; hoka pasu.
Picked, *a.* Kahniġapi.
Pickerel, *n.* Tamahe.
Picket, *n.* Pestodaŋ.
Pickle, *n.* Śkumnayaŋpi.
Picnic, *n.* Maniu owośkate.
Picture, *n.* Iteowapi; okaġapi.
Picture, *v.t.* Iteowa; kaġa.
Picture-frame, *n.* Iteowapi ojuha.

Pie, *n.* Opemni kaġapi.
Piece, *n.* Oŋśpa; taku kiŋ; mazaska; mazakaŋ.
Piece, *v.t.* Okipate; akihdagtoŋ.
Pierce, *v.* Pahdoka; mahen iyaye; icam iyaye.
Piercing, *p.a.* Pe; otehike.
Pierre, *n.p.* Wakpaśica iyohdoke.
Piety, *n.* Taku Wakaŋ ohodapi.
Pig, *n.* Kukuśe.
Pigeon, *n.* Wakiyedaŋ.
Pike, *n.* Taku pesto; tamahe.
Pile, *n.* Opahi; wopasdata.
Pile, *v.t.* Pahi; eju.
Pilfer, *v.t.* Manoŋ.
Pilgrim, *n.* Icimani uŋ.
Pill, *n.* Pejuta pśuŋka.
Pillar, *n.* Ipataŋ hdepi; wabosdata.
Pillow, *n.* Ipahiŋ.
Pilot, *n.* Iyupse yuza; wasiŋteyuhomni.
Pilot, *v.t.* Yuhomni; yus aya.
Pin, *n.* Hipaśkuna. *A paper of pins*, hipaśkuna opahte.
Pin, *v.t.* Pasisa; ipaspa.
Pinch, *v.t.* Yujipa; pajipa.
Pinchers, *n.* Wiyujipe.
Pine, *n.* Wazi; wazi caŋ.
Pine, *v.i.* Tamaheca aya; caŋte śin uŋ.
Pink, *n.* Śa; wahca ocaje.
Pint, *n.* Wiyatke oiyute.
Pioneer, *n.* Watokahaŋ.
Pious, *a.* Waohoda; Taku Wakaŋ ohoda.
Pipe, *n.* 1. Caŋduhupa. *Fill the pipe*, opaġi.—*Pipe-stem*, caŋduhupsuŋta.—*Smoke the pipe*, caŋnoŋpa.
2. Mazahdoġeca. *Stove-pipe*, mazaoceti ihupa.
3. Coyataŋka.
Pipestone-quarry, *n.* Caŋnomoqe.
Pirate, *n.* Miniwaŋca wamanoŋ.
Pistol, *n.* Mazakaŋ ptecena.
Pit, *n.* Makohdoka.
Pitch, *v.t.* 1. Kahoiyeya; waŋkan ehpeya. *Pitch hay.*
2. Ehde. *Pitch a tent.*
3. Aya. *Pitch tune.*
4. Caŋśiŋ iuŋ.
Pitch, *v.i.* Iyahaŋ; hiŋhpaya.
Pitch, *n.* 1. Caŋśiŋ.
2. Maya; oadi; cahde.
3. Ho icupi kiŋ.
Pitcher, *n.* Mini iokaśtaŋ.
Pitchfork, *n.* Pejiicape.
Piteous, *a.* Oiyokiśica.
Pith, *n.* Coġiŋ; co.
Pithy, *a.* Coġiŋ; yacoya.
Pitiful, *a.* Oiyokiśica, waoŋśida.
Pitiless, *a.* Waoŋśida śni.
Pity, *n.* Wowaoŋśida.
Pity, *v.t.* Oŋśida.
Place, *n.* Oyaŋke.
In place of, eekiya.—*Take place*, iyecetu; yuśtaŋpi; *Take the place of*, eekiya econ.
Place, *v.t.* Ehde; yaŋkekiya.
Placid, *a.* Amdakayena.
Plague, *n.* Makośica; woiyokiśica.
Plague, *v.t.* Naġiyeya.
Plaid, *a.* Hdehdeza.
Plain, *a.* 1. Taŋiŋyaŋ waŋka. *That's plain*, he taŋiŋyaŋ waŋka.
2. Ohaŋ wahbaka. *A plain man.*
3. Ikceka; yuwaśtepi śni.
Plain, *n.* Makomdaya; mdaye.
Plait, *v.t.* Soŋ; kisoŋ.
Plan, *n.* Okaġe; wicohaŋ; owowiyukcaŋ.
Plan, *v.t.* Iyukcaŋ; kaġa.
Plane, *a.* Mdaya.
Plane, *n.* Caŋicajipe.

Plane, *v.t.* Pajipa; pašduta.
Planet, *n.* Wiçaŋpi yuhomni.
Plank, *n.* Caŋmdaska šoka.
Plant, *v.t.* Oju; huhde.
Plant, *n.* Wojupi hu; wato. caŋhdohu.
Planter, *n.* Ioju; woju kiŋ.
Plaster, *n.* Wipuspe.
Plaster, *v.t.* Apuspa.
Plat, *v.t.* Soŋ; yaŋka.
Plate, *n.* 1. Wakšica: kampeska: ohna wotapi.
2. Maza yumdaskapi.
Plate, *v.t.* Maza iaškapa: maza akahpa.
Platform, *n.* Coŋnakde; owaŋka.
Platte River, *n.* Kampeska wakpa.
Plausible, *a.* Hecetu se ececa.
Play, *v.i.* Škata; škaŋ; koŋza.
Play on the organ, caŋdowaŋkiyapi ecoŋ.
Play, *n.* Woškate.
Player, *n.* Škata.
Playful, *a.* Škatesa.
Play-house, *n.* Ohna škatapi.
Playmate, *n.* Kici škata.
Plaything, *n.* Oŋ škatapi; winapiškaŋye.
Plead, *v.i.* Ikiya.
Pleasant, *a.* Owaštecaka; wihaha; tawaciŋ waště.
A pleasant day, aŋpetu owaštecaka.—*A pleasant fellow*, tuwe wihaha.—*A pleasant time*, woiyokipi.
Please, *v.t.* Iyokipiya.
To be pleased with, iyokipi.
Please, *v.i.* Ceciciya; ito; ye.
Please come, u ye.
Pleasing, *a.* Wawiyokipi.
Pleasure, *n.* Woiyokipi; wowiyuškiŋ.
Pledge, *n.* Oŋ yuwicakapi.
Plenteous, *a.* Ota; nina ota.
Plenty, *a.* Ota; henana.
Pliable, *a.* Paŋpaŋna; šwiŋšwiŋjedaŋ.
Plod, *v.i.* Mani; kitaŋyaŋ kuwa.
Plot, *n.* Oecoŋ; maka oŋšpa.
Plot, *v.t.* Kuwa.
Plow (plough), *n.* Mahiyumdu; mahiçe.
Plow (plough), *v.t.* Mahyumdu. kago; paga ya.
Pluck, *v.t.* Yušda; yuksa.
Pluck, *n.* Wowaditake.
Plucky, *a.* Waditake.
Plug, *n.* Oŋšpa.
Plum, *n.* Kaŋta. *Plum tree*, kaŋtuhu.
Plumage, *n.* Hiŋ.
Plumb, *a.* Bosdatu.
Plume, *n.* Waciŋhe.
Plume, *v.t.* Waciŋhetoŋ; itaŋ.
Plump, *a.* Cepa; mibe.
Plunder, *v.t.* Manoŋ.
Plunder, *n.* Taku manoŋpi.
Plunge, *v.* Mahen iyeya; en iyeiçiya.
Plunging, *p.a.* Kahoiyeyapi se.
Plural, *a.* Ota.
Plus, *prep.* Saŋpa; ça.
Ply, *v.t.* Škaŋ; kuwa.
Pocket, *n.* Sicaŋopiye.
Pocket, *v.t.* Mahen ohnaka; manoŋ.
Pocketbook, *n.* Mazaska opiye.
Pocketknife, *n.* Isaŋyukšijapi; miyukšijapi.
Pod, *n.* Su ojuha.
Poem, *n.* Odowan iapi.
Poet, *n.* Odowaŋ kaga.
Poetry, *n.* Dowaŋ iapi.
Point, *n.* Iŋkpa; opesto; taku ke ciŋ.
Point, *v.t.* Pazo.
Pointed, *p.a.* Pesto.

Pointer, *n.* Suŋka ocaje.
Poison, *n.* Pejuta śica; oŋ ṭapi.
Poison, *v.t.* Pejuta śica qu.
Poke, *v.t.* Pajipa.
Poker, *n.* Petaicuwa.
Polar, *a.* Waziyata ihaŋke.
Pole, *n.* Caŋ haŋska; caŋwakaŋ.
Police, *n.* Akicita waawaŋyake; caŋnakseyuha.
Polish, *v.t.* Paśduta.
Polite, *a.* Wawiyokipi.
Politeness, *n.* Woiyokipi.
Politics, *n.* Oyate oihduha.
Pollute, *v.t.* Ẏuśica.
Polygamy, *n.* Tawicu otapi.
Pomp, *n.* Wowitaŋ.
Pompous, *a.* Hiŋskotaŋka.
Ponca, *n.p.* Paŋka; Oyateyamni.
Pond, *n.* Mde; mdedaŋ.
Ponder, *v.t.* Awaciŋ.
Pone, *n.* Ḷ́guyapi waŋji.
Pony, *n.* Suŋkawakaŋ; Dakota taśuŋke.
Pool, *n.* Miniośkokpa; mdedaŋ.
Poor, *a.* Oŋśika; tamaheca; walipanica; huŋke śni; waśte śni. *A poor calf*, ptejicadaŋ tamaheca.—*A poor family*, tiwahe walipanica.—*A poor fellow*, tuwe oŋśika.—*A poor soil*, maka waicaġe śni.—*A poor speech*, owohdake waokihi śni.—*A poor wagon*, caŋpahmihma waśte śni.
Poorly, *adv.* Oŋśiya; oŋspe śni.
Pop, *v.i.* Popa.
Pop-corn, *n.* Wamnaheza popa.
Poplar, *n.* Caŋ ocaje.
Poplar Creek, *n.* Waliciŋca wakpa.
Poppy, *n.* Walica ocaje.
Popular, *a.* Oyate waśtedapi; oyate tawa.
Populous, *a.* Wicaśta ota.
Porch, *n.* Ticahda ohaŋzi.
Porcupine, *n.* Pahiŋ.
Pork, *n.* Waśiŋ; kukuśe.
Porridge, *n.* Wojapi.
Port, *n.* Witawata oahuni.
Porter, *n.* Tiyopa awaŋyake.
Portfolio, *n.* Wowapi ska ojuha.
Portion, *n.* Wopamni; oŋśpa.
Portrait, *n.* Wicite owapi.
Portray, *v.t.* Owa; oyaka.
Position, *n.* oyaŋke; ouŋ.
Positive, *a.* Wicakeiçida.
Possess, *v.t.* Yuha. *I possess*, mduha.—*You possess*, duha.
Possession, *n.* Woyuha.
Possessor, *n.* Tawaye ciŋ.
Possibility, *n.* Wiyokihipica.
Possible, *a.* Okihipica.
Possibly, *adv.* Naceca.
Post, *n.* Canipasdate; oyaŋke; wowapi tokśu.
Post, *v.t.* Taniŋyaŋ okataŋ.
Postage, *n.* Wicite iyaskape.
Postmark, *n.* Wowapi ipuspe.
Postmaster, *n.* Wowapi oyujuju awaŋyake.
Postoffice, *n.* Wowapi oyujuju.
Postpone, *v.t.* Kihnaka.
Posture, *n.* Onajiŋ.
Pot, *n.* Ceġa.
Potatoe, *n.* Mdo.
Pottage, *n.* Wahaŋpi.
Pottawotomie, *v.pl.* Putewata.
Potter, *n.* Makaceġa kaġa.
Pouch, *n.* Wojuha. *Tobacco-pouch*, caŋdojuha.
Poultice, *n.* Cocoya wahnakapi.
Poultry, *n.* Aŋpaohotoŋna.
Pounce, *v.* Iyahpaya.
Pound, *n.* Otkeyute waŋji.
Pound, *v.t.* Bopaŋ; apa.
Pour, *v.t.* Kaśtaŋ; kada. *Pour in*, okaśtaŋ.—*Pour out*, kaśtaŋ.
Pout, *v.i.* Ceya; Pute haŋska.

Poverty, *n.* Wowaḣpanica.
Powder, *n.* Caḣdi; taku mdu.
Powder, *v.t.* Kamdu; akada.
Power, *n.* Wowaśake; wookihi.
Powerful, *a.* Waśaka.
Powerless, *a.* Waśake śni.
Powwow, *n.* Ikce omniciye.
Practicable, *a.* Ecoŋpica.
Practical, *a.* Kiçuŋpi waśte.
Practice, *n.* Kiçuŋpi; akihdehde ecoŋpi.
Prairie, *n.* Tiŋta.
Prairie-dog, *n.* Piŋspiŋza.
Prairie-hen, *n.* Śiyo.
Praise, *n.* Woyataŋ; yataŋpi.
Praise, *v.t.* Yataŋ; yawaśte; yaonihaŋ.
Praiseworthy, *a.* Yawaśtepica.
Prance, *v.i.* Psipsin mani.
Prank, *n.* Wowiḣa śkaŋ.
Prate, *v.i.* Itu iaa.
Prattle, *v.i.* Hokśiyopa iaa.
Pray, *v.i.* Cekiya; Wakaŋtaŋka cekiya.
Prayer, *n.* Wocekiye.
Praying, *p.a.* Wacekiya.
Pre-, *prefix*, Itokam; iwaŋkam.
Preach, *v.* Wahokoŋwicakiya; Wakaŋtaŋka Oie oyaka.
Preacher, *n.* Wahokoŋwicakiya; Wicaśta wakaŋ.
Precaution, *n.* Wawitoŋpe oḣaŋ.
Precede, *v.t.* Itokam ya; tokahaŋ.
Precept. *n.* Woope.
Precious, *a.* Teḣike; waśtedapi.
Precipice, *n.* Maya.
Precise, *a.* Ecetu; tiŋsa
Predict, *v.t.* Itokam oyaka; ayata.
Preemption, *n.* Makoce icupi, opawiŋge nom oŋ kajujupi heca.
Prefer, *v.t.* Ciŋ; iyokipi. *I prefer to stand*, najiŋpi eeś iyomakipi.
Preferable, *a.* Isaŋpa waśte.
Preference, *n.* Tukte ciŋ.
Prefix, *v.t.* Itokam ehnaka.
Pregnant, *a.* Ihduśake.
Prejudice, *n.* Sanina wiyukcaŋ.
Preparation, *n.* Piiçiyapi.
Prepare, *v.* Wiyeya kaġa; piiçiya.
Prepay, *v.t.* Itokam kajuju.
Preposition, *n.* (*Gram*) Otakuye wicoie.
Presbyterian, *n.* Okodakiciyewakaŋ oadetka.
Presbytery, *n.* Presbyterian wicaśtawakaŋ omniciye.
Prescribe, *v.t.* Yatke śi; iwaśte kta keya; ikiciyukcaŋ.
Presence, *n.* En uŋ kiŋ.
In presence of, itokam, waŋyagya.
Present, *a.* 1. En uŋ. *I am present*, en wauŋ.
2. Dehan; nakaha. *The present year*, de waniyetu.
Present, *n.* Kiciçupi, ituya qupi, woituḣaŋ, woyuha.
Present, *v.t.* Qu, ekicihnaka, en ehnaka.
Presently, *adv.* Ecana, tokeśta.
Preserve, *v.t.* Taŋyaŋ yuha, awaŋyaka, ḣwiŋśnikiya.
Preside, *v.i.* Itaŋcaŋ yaŋka.
President, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ, tuŋkaŋśna.
Press, *v.t.* 1. Kaskica, pataŋ.
2. Iyopaśtaka. *He pressed him to go*, ye kta iyopaśtaka.
Press, *n.* wowapi okaġe.
Pressure, *n.* Wopatitaŋ, wciyopaśtake.
Presume, *v.i.* Eciŋ, kitaŋ ecoŋ.
Pretend, *v.t.* Koŋza, wicake śni ecoŋ, eca ecoŋ.
Pretext, *n.* Wohnaye.
Prettily, *adv.* Oiyokipiya.

Prettiest, *a.* Iyotaŋ waśte.
Pretty, *a.* Waśte, owaŋyag waśte, waśteka.
Pretty, *adv.* Kitaŋna. *Pretty well*, kitaŋna waśte.
Prevail, *v.i.* Iyakapeya, ohiya.
Prevent, *v.t.* Kaġiya, okihiśniya.
Previous, *a.* Itokam.
Prey, *n.* Woyuha ohiyapi.
Price, *n.* Iyawapi, wokajuju.
Priceless, *a.* Yawapica śni.
Prick, *v.t.* Capa, capapa.
Prick up, bosdaŋ ehde.
Prick, *n.* Wicape, capapi.
Pride, *n.* Waḣaŋiçidapi, waihduhapi, wowitaŋ.
Priest, *n.* Wośna kaġa, wicaśta wakaŋ.
Prim, *a.* Wayuco.
Primary, *a.* Otokahe.
Prime, *a.* Tokahaŋ, waśte ḣca.
Primer, *n.* Tokaheya yawapi, A-B-C wowapi.
Primitive, *a.* Otokaheta.
Prince, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ, itaŋcaŋ ciŋca.
Princess, *n.* Winyaŋ itaŋcaŋ.
Principal, *n.* Tokahaŋ, iyotaŋ.
Principally, *adv.* Iyotaŋyaŋ.
Principle, *n.* Taku kiŋ, oḣaŋ, tawaciŋ,
Print, *v.t.* Mazaahdiḣpeya, mazaehde, owa.
Printer, *n.* Mazaehde kiŋ.
Prison, *n.* Wokaśke tipi.
Prisoner, *n.* Tuwe kaśkapi.
Private, *a.* Iśna tawa, wicitawa. *In private*, naḣmana.
Privately, *a. adv.* Naḣmana.
Privilege, *n.* Wookihi, wowaśake.
Prize, *n.* Woohiye.
Prize, *v.t.* Teḣiŋda, yawa.
Probable, *a.* Iyececa; naceca.
Probably, *adv.* Naceca.
Problem, *n.* Wowiyukcaŋ.
Proceed, *v.i.* Iyopta; hiyu.
Proceeding, *n.* Woecoŋ.
Process, *n.* Woecoŋ.
Proclaim, *v.t.* Yaotaŋiŋ.
Procrastinate, *v.t.* Kihnakesa.
Procure, *v.t.* Kamna.
Produce, *v.t.* Icaḣya; kaġa.
Produce, *n.* Woicaḣye.
Product, *n.* Woicaġe; tona icaġe.
Production, *n.* Woicaġe; taku icaġe.
Productive, *a.* Wawicaḣye.
Profane, *v.t.* Iḣaŋ kuwa.
Profess, *v.t.* Ihdaotaŋiŋ.
Profit, *n.* Wokamna.
Profit, *v.* Iwaśte; iksapa.
Profitable, *a.* Wakamna.
Profligate, *a.* Wayusota.
Profound, *a.* Mahentuya.
Profuse, *a.* Otaŋtoŋ; aokaḣya.
Program, *n.* Woecoŋ oyaka.
Progress, *n.* Oiyopte; oicaġe.
Prohibit. *v.t.* Teḣiŋda; anapta.
Prohibition, *n.* Waanaptapi; mniwakaŋ anaptapi.
Project, *n.* Woecoŋ.
Prolific, *a.* Waicaġe; ciŋca ota.
Prolong, *v.t.* Yuḣaŋska; yutehaŋ;
Prominent, *a.* Okitaŋin.
Promise, *v.t.* Wahoya; ecoŋ kta eya; keya; icajekiyate.
Promise, *v.i.* Waśte kta seca; iteka.
Promise, *n.* Wowahoye.
Promote, *v.t.* Icaḣya; kaġa; yuwaŋkantu.
Prompt, *a.* Iyehan ecoŋ; oḣaŋko.
Prompt, *v.t.* Ecoŋkiya; eyekiya.
Promply. *adv.* Iyehanyaŋ.
Prone, *a.* Oḣaŋ kte ḣca; owaŋke.
Pronoun, *n.* (Gram.) Wocaje eekiya.

Pronounce, *v.t.* Eya.
Proof, *n.* 1. Oŋ yuwicakapi.
2. (*Print.*) Wowapi piyapi kta.
Prop, *n.* Ipataŋ ehdepi.
Propel, *v.t.* Iyopteya.
Proper, *a.* 1. Wicitawa; ḣca; iyecetu ḣca.
2. (Gram.) Tawa ḣca.
Properly, *adv.* Taŋyaŋ; awicakehaŋ.
Property, *n.* Woyuha.
Prophecy, *n.* Woyataŋiŋ.
Prophet, *n.* Waayate.
Propose, *v.t.* Iapi qu; ecoŋ ape; okiya.
Prose, *n.* Iapi ikceka.
Prosecute, *v.t.* Kuwa; aia.
Prospect, *n.* Owaŋyake; iteka.
Prosper, *v.* Taŋyaŋ iyopte; yuwaśte.
Prosperous, *a.* Taŋyaŋ; kiciwaśte.
Prostitute, *v.t.* Wicoḣaŋ śica en eḣpeya.
Prostrate, *a.* Waŋkahaŋ.
Prostrate, *v.t.* Makata eḣpeya.
Protect, *v.t.* Anakikśiŋ; awaŋyaka.
Protection, *n.* Woawaŋyake.
Protestant, *n.* Christian tona Śinasapa wicakicidapi śni.
Protract, *v.t.* Yutehaŋ.
Proud, *a.* Waḣaŋiçida; taŋka içida. *Proud of*, oŋ iwiŋkta.
Proudly, *adv.* Waḣaŋiçidaya; hiŋsko taŋka.
Prove, *v.t.* Yuwicaka; yutaŋiŋ.
Prove, *v.i.* Ihdutaŋiŋ; iyeyapi.
Proverb, *n.* Woeye; wicoie wakaŋ.
Provide, *v.t.* Ihni; wiyeya hnaka. *Provide for*, ikihni.
Provide, *v.i.* Kokam yuśtaŋ; kohaŋ eya.
Provided, *conj.* Kiŋhaŋ.
Providence, *n.* Waawaŋyake; Taku wakaŋ.
Province, *n.* Woawaŋyake; makoce oŋśpa.
Provision, *n.* Woihni; woyute.
Provoke, *v.t.* Caŋzeya; iyopaśtaka.
Prow, *n.* Wata ipa.
Prowl, *v.i.* Naḣmaŋ waode.
Prudent, *a.* Ksapa; wawitoŋpe; wakpataŋ.
Prudently, *adv.* Ksamyahaŋ; kpataŋyaŋ.
Prune, *v.t.* Iŋkpa baksa.
Prune, *n.* Kaŋta ocaje.
Psalm, *n.* Odowaŋ wakaŋ.
Pshaw, *interj.* Hoḣ; Tuwa akakśa.
Public, *a.* Oyate; taŋiŋyaŋ; ikceka; ataya tawa.
Publication, *n.* Wayaotaŋiŋ; wowapi.
Publicly, *adv.* Taŋiŋyaŋ.
Publish, *v.t.* Yaotaŋiŋ.
Pucker, *v.t.* Yuśnija.
Pudding, *n.* Cocoya waśpaŋyaŋpi.
Puddle, *n.* Miniośkokpa.
Puff, *v.i.* Poḣpoǵa; ipoǵaŋ.
Puke, *v.* Hdepa.
Pull, *v.t.* Yutitaŋ; yusdohaŋ. *Pull down*, kuŋ iyeya; yujuju.—*Pull off*, yuśdoka.—*Pull out*, icu; yujuŋ.—*Pull a tooth*, hi yujuŋ.—*Pull up*, en hinajiŋ; yujuŋ.
Pull, *n.* Woyutitaŋ; wopanini.
Pullett, *n.* Aŋpaohotoŋna wiyena.
Pulpit, *n.* Wicaśtawakaŋ onajiŋ.
Pulse, *n.* Kaŋ iyapa.
Pulverize, *v.t.* Yupaŋpaŋ; bopaŋ.

paŋ.
Pump, *n.* Mini icu.
Pumpkin, *n.* Wamnu; (Ih.) wakmu: (Tit.) wagmu.
Punch, *v.t.* Panini; paḣdoka.
Punctual, *a.* Iyehan ecoŋ; waiyehaŋtu.
Punctually, *adv.* Iyehaŋyaŋ.
Punctuation, *n.* Ho anajiŋ wasagkde.
Punish, *v.t.* Iyopeya.
Punishment, *n.* Woiyopeye.
Puny, *a.* Staka; cistiŋna.
Pup, *n.* Śuŋḣipana.
Pupil, *n.* Iśtasu; iśta cokaya.
Pupil, *n.* Waoŋspekiyapi; wayawa.
Puppy, *n.* Śuŋḣipana.
Pur, *v.i.* Ḣdo; inmuśuŋka ḣdo.
Purchase, *v.t.* Opetoŋ.
Purchaser, *n.* Tuwe opetoŋ kiŋ.
Pure, *a.* Ecedaŋ; wakaśote śni; icahi śni.
Pureness, *n.* Woecedaŋ.
Purge, *v.t.* Iheyekiya; yuska; yuwaśte.
Purge, *v.i.* Iheya.
Purify, *v.t.* Yuska;
Purity, *n.* Woecedaŋ; wowakaśote śni.
Purple, *n.* Śa; śa staŋ.
Purpose, *n.* Tawaciŋ.
On purpose, ciŋ ecoŋ.
Purse, *n.* Mazaska ojuha.
Pursue, *v.t.* Kuwa; pasi; yeya; ohna ya.
Pursuit, *n.* Kuwapi; okuwa.
Push, *v.t.* Patitaŋ; pataŋ iyeya. kitaŋ; panini.
Push down, pajuju; pahukun iyeya.—*Push off*, paḣpa,—*Push open*, paḣdoka; pakazamni.—*Push over*, pawaŋka.—*Push up*, pawaŋkan iyeya.
Push, *n.* Wopatitaŋ; womniheca.
Pushing, *a.* Miniheca.
Puss, *n.* Inmuśuŋkana; (Ih.) ikmuśuŋkana; puzena.
Put, *v.t.* Ehnaka.
To put about, namni.—*To put off*, kihnaka.—*To put off* (*as a boat*), iyaya.—*To put on* (*as a coat*, kiçuŋ; (*pretend*) eca ecoŋ.—*To put out* (*a light*), bosni; (*a leaf*), uya; (*displease*), caŋzeya.—*To be put to*, kitaŋyaŋ śkaŋ.—*To put up*, en wota.—*To put up with*, iyowiŋyaŋ.
Putty, *n.* Mniokdasiŋ wipuspe.
Puzzle, *v.i.* Waciŋhuniya; toketu taŋiŋ śni.

Q.

Quack, *n.* Maġaksica hotoŋ.
Quadruped, *n.* Waḣutopa.
Quaff, *v.i.* Nina yatkaŋ.
Quail, *n.* Zicaśapena.
Quail, *v.t.* Caŋcaŋ; kokipa.
Quaint, *a.* Tokeca; wowiha.
Quake, *v.i.* Caŋcaŋ; kokipa.
Quapaws, *n.pr.* Pe śa.
Quarrel, *n.* Kicizapi; akinicapi.
Quarrelsome, *a.* Waakinicesa.
Quart, *n.* Mniyatke taŋka owiyute.
Quarter, *n.* Topa obaśpe; kaśpapi nom sam okise; tukten oti; wi yamni.
Queen, *n.* Wiŋyaŋ itaŋcaŋ.
Queer, *a.* Tokeca; oḣaŋ tokeca.
Quell, *v.t.* Yuasni.
Quench, *v.t.* Yuasni.
Question, *n.* Woiwaŋġa.
Quick, *a.* Oḣaŋko; taku ni.
Be quick, inaḣni.

Quid, *n.* Oyata waŋji.
Quiet, *a.* Owanji uŋ.
Quiet, *v.t.* Kihna; yuasni.
Quietly, *adv.* Ainina.
Quill, *n.* Wiyaka; wowapi icaġe.
Quilt, *n.* owiŋja akaḣpe; śina okipatapi.
Quince, *n.* Taspaŋ ocaje.
Quire, *n.* Wowapi ska 24.
Quit, *v.t.* Ayuśtaŋ.
Quite, *adv.* Nina; ocowasiŋ; kitaŋna.
The bread is all quite done, aġuyapi ataya śpaŋ.
Quiver, *n.* Waŋju.
Quiver, *v.i.* Caŋcaŋ.
Quotient, *n.* Tona ihaŋ.

R.

Rabbit, *n.* Maśtiŋca.
Race, *n.* Wicaśta ocaje. *The white race*, wicaśta uka ska.
Race, *n.* Kiiŋyaŋkapi; oiŋyaŋke.
Race, *v.i.* Iŋyaŋka.
Rack, *v.t.* Teḣiya kuwa; yucaŋcaŋ.
Rack, *n.* Ahna ehnakapi. *Hay rack*, peji itokśu.
Racket, *n.* Owodutatoŋ.
Radish, *n.* Paŋgi śaśa.
Raft, *n.* Caŋyuwipi.
Rafter, *n.* Caŋawakeyapi huhu.
Rag, *n.* Miniḣuha oḣdecahe.
Rage, *n.* Wocaŋniye.
Ragged, *a.* Oḣdecahe; ḣeḣe.
Raid, *n.* Ozuye.
Rail, *n.* Maza, oŋ ḣemani caŋkuyapi; caŋ haŋska.
Railroad, railway, *n.* Mazacaŋku.
Rain, *v.i.* Maġaju; hiŋhe.
Rain on, ahiŋhe.
Rainbow, *n.* Wihmuke.
Rainless, *a.* Maġaju śni.
Rainwater, *n.* Maġaju mini.
Rainy, *a.* Maġaju sa.
Raise, *v.t.* Yuwaŋkan icu; waŋkan ehde; najiŋkiya; icaḣya; kaśa.
Raise bread, aġuyapi napoḣiya.—*Raise corn*, wamnaheza icaḣya.—*Raise a flag-pole*, caŋwakaŋ ehde.—*Raise money*, mazaska ihni.—*Raise the price*, waŋkan yawa.—*Raise troops*, akicita mnaye.
Raisin, *n.* Hastaŋhaŋka pusyapi.
Rake, *n.* Mazaiyuhiŋte.
Hay-rake, pejiiyuhiŋte.
Rake, *v.t.* Yuhiŋte.
Rally, *v.t.* Piya najiŋwicaya.
Ram, *n.* Taḣca śuŋka mdoka.
Ramble, *v.i.* Wikcekce omani.
Ran, *imp.* of Run.
Ranch, *n.* Tipi.
Rancid, *a.* Hmuŋza.
Random, *n.* Otuyaciŋ.
Rang, *imp.* of Ring.
Range, *v.t.* Okamdaḣ ehde; okawiŋḣ ya.
Rank, *n.* Ohe; oyaŋke.
Rank, *a.* Haŋska; nina icaġa, suta.
Ransack, *v.t.* Ataya ode.
Ransom, *v.t.* Wicakicicajuju.
Rap, *n.* Oape.
Rap, *v.t.* Apa.
Rape, *n.* Wiŋyaŋ yus kuwapi.
Rapid, *a.* Oḣaŋko, kohaŋna.
Rapidity, *n.* Wooḣaŋko.
Rapidly, *adv.* Oḣaŋkoya.
Rapture, *n.* Wowiyuśkiŋ.
Rare, *a.* Teḣike, wanica, tate kapojedaŋ, kitaŋna śpaŋ.
Rarely, *adv.* Wanwaŋcana.

Rascal, *n.* Tuwe waḣte śni.
Rascally, *a.* Waḣteśni.
Rash, *a.* Waciŋko.
Rash, *n.* Ahinape.
Rashly, *adv.* Awaciŋśniyaŋ.
Rasp, *n.* Caŋipabe.
Rasberry, *n.* Takaŋheca.
Rat, *n.* (Is.) Siŋteśda, (Ih.) hituŋktaŋka.
Rate, *n.* Oiyute, oyawa.
At any rate, toketuya kaśta. —*First rate*, nina taŋyaŋ.
Rather, *adv.* Eeś, kitaŋna.
But rather, tuka eeś.—*Rather than*, eeś.
Ratify, *v.t.* Yuśtaŋpi.
Ration, *n.* Wokpamni, woyute.
Rattle, *v.i.* Kokoka, ḣda.
Rattle, *n.* Icakoka, wamnuha.
Rattlesnake, *n.* Siŋteḣda.
Rave, *v.i.* Hnaśkiŋyaŋ.
Ravel, *v.t.* Snahaŋ.
Raven, *n.* Kaŋġi.
Ravenous, *a.* Dotihnaśkiŋyaŋ.
Ravine, *n.* Osmaka.
Ravish, *v.t.* Hnaśkiŋyaŋ icu, wiŋyaŋ wicada śni iyaḣpaya.
Raw, *a.* Śpaŋ śni, do.
Rawhide, *n.* Tahasaka icapsiŋte.
Ray, *n.* Iyojanjaŋ, wiceti ihe.
Razor, *n.* Putiŋhiŋ icasaŋ.
Re-, *pre.* Ake.
Reach, *v.t.* Hiyuya, iyohi.
Read, *v.t.* Yawa, sdonya.
I can read, mdawa owakihi.
Reader, *n.* Wayawa.
Readily, *adv.* Oḣaŋkoya.
Reading, *n.* Yawapi.
Ready, *a.* Wiyeya uŋ, oḣaŋko, iyececa, waciŋksapa.
Make ready, ihduwiyeya.—*Ready to break*, kakse kta iyececa.—*Ready writer*, wowapi kaġa oḣaŋko.

Real, *a.* Heca ḣca, wowicake.
Real, *adv.* Awicakehaŋ, ḣiŋca.
Really, *adv.* Awicakehaŋ.
Reap, *v.t.* Kaśda, aġuyapi kaśda, etaŋhaŋ icu.
Reaper, *n.* Icaśda, inakse.
Rear, *n.* Wahektapa.
Rear, *v.t.* Icaḣya.
Reason, *n.* Token oŋ etaŋhaŋ, tokeca.
Reason, *v.i.* Wiyukcaŋ.
Reasonable, *a.* Iyecetu, caŋte yukeya, taŋyaŋ.
Rebel, *n.* Wakipajiŋ.
Rebound, *v.i.* Itkom hiyu.
Rebuke, *v.t.* Iyopeya.
Recall, *v.t.* Kuśi.
Receipt, *n.* Icu, icu ohdaka wowapi.
Receive, *v.t.* Icu, tin hiyukiya, waŋyaka.
Recent, *a.* Aśkatudaŋ.
Reception, *n.* Oicu, omniciye.
Recess, *n.* Cistiyedaŋ econpi śni.
Recite, *v.t.* Ohdaka, eya, wooŋspe en eya.
Reckon, *v.t.* Keciŋ; yawa.
Recline, *v.t.* Kun iwaŋka.
Recognize, *v.t.* Iyekiya.
Recollect, *v.t.* Kiksuya.
Recommend, *v.t.* Waśte keya.
Record, *v.t.* Owa.
Record, *n.* Oḣaŋ owapi.
Recount, *v.t.* Ake yawa.
Recover, *v.t.* Akisni.
Red, *a.* Śa; duta.
Redcoat, *n.* Sagdaśiŋ akicita.
Redeem, *v.t.* Opekitoŋ.
Red-hot, *n.* Śa kata.
Reduce, *v.t.* Yuhukuya.
Ree (Indian), *n.* Padani.
Reed, *n.* Peji haŋska; cedi.
Reel, *v.t.* Paptaŋptaŋ.
Refer, *v.t.* Iwaŋḣśi.

Refine, *v.t.* Yuwaśte.
Reflect, *v.t.* Awaciŋ.
Reform, *v.* Ihduwaśte; yuwaśte.
Refresh, *v.t.* Yuteca; oziya.
Refuge, *n.* Wowinape.
Refund, *v.t.* Kicu.
Refuse, *v.t.* Wicada śni.
Refuse, *n.* Taku eȟpeyapi.
Regard, *v.t.* Iweceya; ihakta.
Regard, *n.* Woihakta.
Regardless, *a.* Awaciŋ śni.
Region, *n.* Makoce oŋśpa.
Regret, *v.t.* Icaŋteśica.
Regular, *a.* Wahecetu; owotaŋna.
Reign, *v.t.* Wawidake.
Rein, *n.* Ikaŋ; iiyuwi ikaŋ.
Reindeer, *n.* Taȟca ocaje.
Reject, *v.t.* Eȟpeya; icu wicada śni.
Rejoice, *v.i.* Iyuśkiŋ.
Relate, *v.t.* Oyaka.
Related, *p.a.* Iyowaja; takuya.
Relax, *v.t.* Pataka.
Release, *v.t.* Kiyuśka.
Reliable, *a.* Waciŋyepica.
Relieve, *v.t.* Ecakicoŋ; kiyuśka.
Religion, *n.* Wocekiye.
Religious, *a.* Wacekiya; waawaciŋ.
Relish, *v.t.* Iyokipi.
Rely, *v.i.* Waciŋyaŋ.
Remain, *v.i.* Uŋ; okapta.
Remainder, *n.* Okaptapi; iyaye.
Remark, *n.* Iapi.
Remarkable, *a.* Okitaŋiŋ; wapetokeca.
Remedy, *n.* Oŋ asni kta.
Remember. *v.t.* Kiksuya.
Remind, *v.t.* Kiksuyeya.
Remiss, *a.* Wahduśna.
Remit, *v.t.* Qu.
Remnant, *n.* Oŋge iyaye.
Remote, *a.* Tehan.
Remove, *v.t.* Tokaŋ ya.
Remove to, ekta iyotaŋke.
Rend, *v.t.* Yuȟdeca. *Rend (with the mouth)*, yaȟdeca.—*Rend (by striking)*, kaȟdeca. —*Rent*, ȟdecahaŋ.
Render, *v.t.* Qu; kicu; ecakicoŋ.
Renew, *v.t.* Ake ecoŋ, yuteca.
Renounce, *v.t.* Eȟpeya, ayuśtaŋ.
Renown, *n.* Wokitaŋiŋ.
Rent, *imp.* of Rend.
Rent, *n.* Oȟdecahaŋ; oko.
Repair, *v.t.* Piya.
Repay, *v.t.* Kicicajuju.
Repeal, *v.t.* Kiyujuju.
Repeat, *v.t.* Akihde eya; eya.
Repel, *v.t.* Tokaŋ iyeya; itkokiŋ a.
Repent, *v.i.* Iyopeiciya; ihduecetu.
Repentance, *n.* Iyopeiciyapi.
Replace, *v.t.* Ekihnaka.
Replant, *v.t.* Akihde oju.
Reply, *v.i.* Ayupta.
Reply, *n.* Woayupte.
Report, *n.* Ȟtakini ohdaka.
Report, *v.t.* Oyaka.
Repose, *n.* Takeciŋ śni uŋ.
Represent, *v.t.* Eekiya ecoŋ; keya; kicinajiŋ.
Repress, *v.t.* Kun iyeya; yutitaŋ.
Reprimand, *v.t.* Iyopeya.
Reprint, *v.t.* Ake mazaahdiȟpeya.
Reproach, *v.t.* Ba; iyopeya.
Reprobate, *n.* Tuwe ihduśica.
Reprove, *v.t.* Iyopeya.
Reptile, *n.* Wamduśka.
Repulse, *v.t.* Iyayeya.
Repulsive, *a.* Waȟte śni.
Reputation, *n.* Caje; otaŋiŋ.
Request, *v.t.* Okicicin; eciya; ciŋkiya; da; cekiya.
Require, *v.t.* Ciŋ; kica; ecedaŋ oŋ okihi kta.
Requite, *v.t.* Itkom ecoŋ.

Rescue, *v.t.* Nikiya.
Research, *n.* Akitapi.
Resemble, *v.t.* Iyececa.
Resent, *v.t.* Śihda, itkokipa.
Reservation, *n.* Oŋśpa hduhapi; Dakota makoce hduhapi.
Reserve, *v.t.* Oŋśpa hduha kta.
Reside, *v.i.* Ti.
Residence, *n.* Tukten oti; oyaŋke.
Resident, *a.* Oti.
Resign, *v.i.* Enakiya; wicoliaŋ kicu.
Resist, *v.t.* Itkokipa.
Resistless, *a.* Itkokipepica śni.
Resolute, *a.* Inihaŋ śni.
Resolve, *v.t.* Icicoŋza.
Resort, *n.* Tukten ouŋyaŋ.
Resound, *v.t.* Taŋkaya otaŋiŋ.
Resource, *n.* Wowaciŋye.
Respect, *v.t.* Ahopa; ataŋ.
Respectable, *a.* Okinihaŋ.
Respond, *v.i.* Ayupta.
Responsible, *a.* Waokihi.
Rest, *v.t* Ozikiya; iyozi; owaŋji uŋ; haŋ.
Rest, *n.* 1. Woozi.
2. Uŋmaŋpi.
3. Oŋśpa.
Restless, *a.* Owaŋji uŋ śni: iyokipiśniyaŋ uŋ.
Restore, *v.t.* Kicu.
Restrain, *v.t.* Hekta yuza.
Result, *n.* Toketu; owihaŋke.
Resume, *v.t.* Ake ecoŋ.
Retail, *v.t.* Oŋśpaśpa wiyopeya.
Retain, *v.t.* Waihduha; hduha.
Retaliate, *v.t* Itkokipa.
Retard, *v.t.* Kaǧiya: yutehaŋ.
Retire, *v.i.* Naiçiñmaŋ; enakiya.
Retrace, *v.t.* Icipaś ya.
Retract, *v.t.* Iapi ikikcu.
Retreat, *v.i.* Hekta iyaya: okihi śni.
Return, *v.i.* Ku; ake hi; hdi.
Return, *v.t.* Kicu; kicicahdi; qu.
Return an answer, ayupta.—*Return thanks*, wopida eciya.
Return, *n.* Oahdi; hdi; kicupi; oayupte.
In return, itkom.
Reveal, *v.t.* Yutaŋiŋ; ayata.
Revenge, *v.t.* Tokiçoŋ.
Revengeful, *a.* Watokiçoŋ sa.
Review, *v t.* Akihdeyawa; iwaŋyaka.
Revive, *v.t.* Yuhica; nikiya.
Revolution, *n.* Wokipajiŋ.
Revolve, *v.t.* Yuhomni.
Revolver, *n.* Mazakaŋ ptecena.
Reward, *n.* Wokajuju.
Rhyme, *n.* Caŋkuye ihaŋke iakidececa.
Rib, *n.* Cutuhu.
Ribbon, *n.* Śina apahdate.
Rice, *n.* Psiŋ; psinska.
Rich, *a.* 1. Wijica; Watoŋka.
A rich man, wicaśta wijica.—*Rich in*, ijica; iwaśeca.
2. Waicahye; icaǧe.—*Rich soil*, maka waicahye.
3. Ota yawapi; tehike.—*A rich dress*, nitośke mazaska ota.
4. Napiŋ; skuye.—*Rich food*, woyute napiŋ.
5. Waśte; oiyokipi.—*Rich music*, dowaŋpi oiyokipi.
Riches, *n.* Wowijice.
Richly, *adv.* Wijinya.
Richness, *n.* Owijica.
Rid, *v.t.* Ihduśpe; ehpeya.
Get rid of, etaŋhaŋ ihduśpe.
Ride, *v.i.* Akaŋyotaŋka; en opa.
Ride easy, iwaśtena nahuhuza.—*Ride on a dog*, śuŋka akaŋyotaŋka.
Ridge, *n.* Mdamdate; paha yeya; paha; blo.

Riding, *p.a.* Akaŋyotaŋkapi.
Rifle, *n.* Mazakaŋ suwaŋji.
Rig, *n.* Oihduze; oihduhe; okicaŋye.
Right, *a.* 1. Ee; hee; wicaka. *That is the right book*, wowapi hee.
2. Owotaŋna; hecetu.—*That is right*, he hecetu.
3. Etapa; oŋspeapataŋhaŋ. *The right hand*, nape etapa.—*All right*, hecetu, taŋyaŋ.—*A right angle*, okahmiŋ itaŋcaŋ.—*Right and left*, anokataŋhaŋ.
Right, *adv.* 1. Owotaŋna.
2. Katiŋyaŋ. *Go right along*, Katiŋyaŋ ya.
3. Hiŋca; hiŋ; nina.—*Right good*, nina waśte.
Right, *n.* Woowotaŋna; wowaśake; woyuha.
Right, *v.t.* Yuwaśte; yuowotaŋna.
Righteous, *a.* Owotaŋŋa.
Rightly, *adv.* Taŋyaŋ; hecetu; owotaŋna.
Rill, *n.* Wakpana.
Rim, *n.* Tete; ceǧa tete.
Rind, *n.* Ha.
Ring, *n.* Mazanapcupe; (Tit.) napsiohle.
The rings in a tree, hoyuhi.
Ring, *v.t.* Yuhda; yusna; kakoka.
Ring, *v.i.* Sna; koka; hda.
Ring, *n.* Wohda; osna.
Rinse, *v.t.* Ehake yujaja.
Riot, *n.* Owodutatoŋ.
Rip, *v.t.* Bamdaza.
Ripe, a. Sutoŋ; toŋye.
Ripen, *v.i.* Sutoŋye.
Ripple, *n.* Minitaśtaja; minitaŋ.
Rise (rose), *v.i.* Waŋkan ya; inajiŋ, hinaŋpa.
Rise early, haŋkikta.—*The river rises*, wakpa taŋka icaǧe.—*The wind rises*, tate icaǧa.
Risk, *n.* Wokokipe.
Risk, *v.t.* Okokipeya śkaŋ.
Risky, *a.* Okokipe.
River, *n.* Wakpa.
Across (or *over*) *the river*, akasaŋpa; (Tit.) koakata.—*Down the river*, (Is.) okah; (Ih.) hutam.—*Up the river*, (Is.) Tatowam; (Ih.) iŋkpata.
Rivulet, *n.* Wakpadaŋ.
Road, *n*, Caŋka.
Roam, *v.i.* Ituya omani.
Roan, *a.* Hiŋ hota.
Roar, *v.i.* Hotoŋ; bu; sa; ihaṭaṭa.
The roaring canon, mazakaŋ taŋka bu kiŋ.—*The lion roared*, mnaja kiŋ hotoŋ.—*The roaring of the waves*, taja sa kiŋ.—*Winds roared*, tateyaŋpa bu.
Roast, *v.t.* Ceoŋpa; papahya.
Rob, *v.t.* Ki; manoŋ.
Robber, *n.* Wamanoŋ wicaśta.
Robe, *n.* Śina; śina hiŋśma; saŋksaŋnica.
Robe, *v.t.* Koyagya.
Robin, *n.* Zitkana makuśaśa.
Robust, *a*, Taŋcaŋ suta; suta.
Rock, *n.* Iŋyaŋ taŋka; imnija.
Rock, *v.t.* Paptaŋptaŋ; nahuhuza.
Rocking-horse, *n.* Śuŋginahuhuze.
Rocking-chair, *n.* Caŋikpahuhuze.
Rock Island, *n.* Witawakaŋ.
Rocky, *a.* Iŋyaŋ ota.
Rod, *n.* Caŋ haŋskedaŋ.
Rode, *imp.* of RIDE.
Rogue, *n.* Wicaśta śni.
Roll, *v t.* Yuhomni; pahmihma; pehaŋ; yukśija.
Roll the dough, aǧuyapi pamdaya.—*Roll the hoop*, caŋhde-

śka pahmihma.—*Roll over*, ihduptaŋ.—*Roll over something*, ayuhmihma.—*Roll up something*, yupehaŋ.

Roll, *v.i.* Pahmihma ya: bu.
Thunder rolls, wakiŋyaŋ oṭiŋ.—*The mud rolls up* (on the wheels), upśija iyapehe; upśija akśija.

Roll, *n.* Opehe; wicacaje owapi.
Call the roll, wicacaje cajewicayate.

Roller, *n.* Hupahmihma.

Romp, *v.i.* Śkata.

Roof, *n.* Awakeyapi.

Room, *n.* 1. Tioyaŋke; tipi oŋśpa natakapi. *The house has three rooms*, tipi kiŋ tioyaŋke yamni.
2. Okaŋ. *Still there is room*, nahaŋh okaŋ.
In the room of, eekiya.—*Make room*, kiyukaŋ.

Room, *v.i.* Tioyaŋke yuha; ti.

Roomful, *n.* Tiojudaŋ.

Roomy, *a.* Okipika.

Roost, *n.* Wahupakoza owaŋka.

Rooster, *n.* Aŋpaohotoŋna mdoka.

Root, *n.* Hutkaŋ.
Take root, hutkaŋ icage.—*Tear up by the root*, ihaŋgya.

Root, *v.i.* Hutkaŋ ode.

Rootlet, *n.* Hutkaŋna.

Rope, *n.* Hahoṇta; hakahmuŋpi; (Ih.) wikaŋ.

Rose, *n.* Ojinjiŋtka; śa.

Rose, *imp.* of RISE.

Rosebush, *n.* Ojinjiŋtka hu.

Rosy, *a.* Śaśa.

Rot, *v.i.* Kuka; poŋpoŋ.

Rotten, *a.* Kuka.

Rough, *a.* Mdaye śni; pepe; tahtaga; ksizeca; gahaŋ; kihaŋśica; wicaśta śni.
Rough cloth, minihuha pepe.—*Rough day*, aŋpetu oaśica.—*Rough man*, wicaśta wohitika.—*Rough road*, caŋku pahaha.—*Rough tone*, ho ksizeca.

Roughly, *adv.* Ksizeya.

Round, *a.* Mimbe; tapa se.

Round, *n.* Taku hmiyaŋyaŋ; woohomni.

Round, *adv.* Mibeya; ohomni; iyaza; okśaŋ.
All round, owaŋcaya.

Round, *v.t.* Mibe kaga.

Roundabout, *a.* Aohomni.

Roundly, *adv.* Awicakehaŋ.

Rouse, *v.t.* Yuhica.

Rousing, *a.* Otaŋtoŋ.

Rout, *v.t.* Iyayeya.

Route, *n.* Caŋku.

Rove, *v.i.* Itutu omani.

Rover, *n.* Omanisa.

Row, *n.* Ocaŋkuye. *A row of potatoes*, mdo caŋkuye.—*In a row*, icipatkuh.

Row, *v.t.* Watopa.

Row, *n.* Woakinica; kicizapi.

Royal, *a.* Waśte hca; itaŋcaŋ tawa.

Rub, *v.t.* Payeza; yuhdata; pakiŋta; kagiya.
Rub against, kaśe iyaye.—*Rub on*, ipakiŋta.—*Rub out*, pataŋiŋ śni.

Rubber, *n.* 1. Ipayeza; ipajuju.
2. Caŋśiŋ haŋpa.

Rubbish, *n.* Taku ehpeyapi.

Rudder, *n.* Iyupse; wataiyuhomni.

Rude, *a.* Oŋspe śni; toka kagapi.

Rudely, *adv.* Botiŋyaŋ; wohitiya.

Ruffle, *v.t.* Yuhdata.

Rug, *n.* Owinjadaŋ.

Rugged, *a.* Hehe; maya; otehika; taŋcaŋ suta.

Ruin, *n.* Woyutakuni śni.
Ruin, *v.t.* Yutakuni śni.
Ruinous, *a.* Wayutakuni śni.
Rule, *v.t.* 1. Idake: awaŋyaka: woope kicaġa.
2. Icazo.
Rule, *n.* Woope: caŋ oŋ owotaŋna icazopi.
Ruler, *n.* Caŋ owotaŋna: itaŋcaŋ.
Rum, *n.* Miniwakaŋ ocaje.
Rumble, *v.i.* Bubu: bu.
Run, *v.i.* Iŋyaŋka; iyopta; kaduza; kuwa iyaya.
To run after, kuwa eyaye.—*To run at*, takpe ya.—*To run away*, najica; napa.—*To run for*, kuwa.—*To run into*, iyohpaya.—*To run in debt*, icazo.—*To run out*, ihuni.—*To run over*, adi; apapsoŋ: inahni i.
Run, *v.t.* Kiiyaŋgkiya; iyayeya.
To run down, etapa.—*To run in*, mahen iyayeya.—*To run a line*, caŋku iyute.—*To run a race*, kiŋiŋyaŋka.—*To run a risk*, okokipe econ.—*To run a seam*, pasisa.—*To run up*, yuwitaya.
Run, *n.* Oiŋyaŋke; oahi.
Run, *n.* Wakpana.
Runaway, *n.* Najica.
Rung, *imp.* of Ring.
Runner, *n.* Tuwe iŋyaŋke.
Running, *a.* Iŋyaŋka; iciyaza.
Running down to, iyohiya.—*A running sore*, oyazaŋ toŋ kaduza.
Rush, *v.i.* Anataŋ; nina hiyaye.
Rush, *n.* Wonataŋ; psa.
A rush mat, psa owiŋja.
Russet, *n.* Ġi; taspaŋ ġi.
Rust, *n.* Ġiġi.
Rye, *n.* Aġuyapi sapa.

S.

Sabbath, *n.* Aŋpetuwakan.
Sac (Indians), *n.* Zake.
Sack, *n.* Wojuha. *Sack full*, ojutoŋpi.
Sacrament, *n.* Wicohan wakaŋ; wohduze.
Sacred, *a.* Wakaŋ; ahopapi.
Sacredly, *adv.* Wakaŋyaŋ.
Sacrifice, *n.* Wośnapi; waihpeyapi.
Sad, *a.* Caŋteśica; oiyokiśica.
Sadden, *v.t.* Caŋteśinya.
Saddle, *n.* Awaqiŋ; śuŋgaqiŋ.
Saddle, *v.t.* Aqiŋtoŋ.
Sadly, *adv.* Oiyokiśinya; tehiya.
Sadness, *n.* Woiyokiśice.
Safe, *a.* Oiyopo śni; taŋyaŋ uŋ; kokipepica śni.
Safe, *n.* Mazaska aonatake.
Safely, *adv.* Taŋyaŋ.
Safety, *n.* Wozani.
Sage, *n.* Tuwe ksapa.
Said, *imp.* of Say.
Sail, *v.i.* Śinawatopa; wata omani; tate oŋ iyopte; kah'oya iyaya.
Sailor, *n.* Witawata wicaśta.
Saint, *n.* Tuwe yuwakaŋpi.
Saint Louis, *n.* Miniśośe iyohdoke.
Saint Paul, *n.* Imnijaskadaŋ.
Saint Peter, *n.* Oiyuweġa.
Salary, *n.* Wokajujuŋ; iśi.
Sale, *n.* Wiyopevapi.
Saloon, *n.* Miniwakaŋ oyatke.
Salt, *n.* Miniskuya.
Salt, *v.t.* Skuyeya.
Salty, *a.* Skuya.
Salute, *v.t.* Hoakicipa.
Salvation, *n.* Niwicayapi; wico-

ni.
Salve, *n.* Wisdaye.
Same, *a.* Hee; iakidececa, okoŋwanjidan; wanjidaŋ.
Much the same, akidecenya se.—*Of the same length*, akidehaŋkeca.—*Of the same size*, akiniskokeca.—*The same age*, waniyetu iakiyenakeca.—*The same day*, aŋpetu wanjidaŋ.—*The same direction*, caŋku waŋjidaŋ.—*The same number*, iakidenakeca.
Sameness, *n.* Hecetuwanjidaŋ.
Sample, *n.* Oŋśpa oŋ sdonyapi kta.
Sanctify, *v.t.* Yuwakaŋ.
Sand, *n.* Wiyaka.
Sandwich, Águyapi waśiŋ apaskicapi.
Sandy, *a.* Wiyaka ota.
Santee (Inidans), *n.* Isaŋyati.
Sap, *n.* Caŋ haŋpi.
Sapling, *n.* Caŋ ciśtiŋna.
Sash, *n.* Ipiyaka.
Saskatchewan, *n.pr.* Miniduza.
Sat, *imp.* of Sit.
Satan, *n.* Wakaŋśica.
Satchel, *n.* Paŋbotka; wizipaŋ.
Satisfy, *v.t.* Wipiya; hduśtaŋ.
Saturday, *n.* Owaŋkayujajapi.
Sauce, *n.* Taku skuya.
Saucer, *n.* Cetetahedaŋ.
Saucy, *a.* Wiśtece śni.
Savage, *n.* Ikcewicaśta.
Savage, *a.* Wohitika; otehika; ikceka.
Save, *v.t.* Nikiya; niyaŋ; kpataŋ; ekihnaka.
I will save this for you, de cicihnake kta.—*Saved each other's lives*, nikiciciyapi.
Saving, *p.a.* Wakpataŋ.
Saving, *prep.* Ope śni.
Savior, *n.* Wanikiya.
Saw, *imp.* of See.
Saw, *n.* Caŋibaksa.
Saw, *v.t.* Baksa; basdeca.
Sawdust, *n.* Caŋbakpaŋpi.
Sawmill, *n.* Caŋnasde tipi.
Say (said), *v.t.* Eya.
It is said, heyapi.—*Say to*, eciya.—*I say*, epa.—*You say*, eha.—*They say*, eyapi; keyapi.
Saying, *n.* Woeye.
Scab, *n.* Hdi ceśpu; hakte.
Scaffold, *n.* Cowahe.
Scald, *v.t.* Minikata aśpaŋye.
Scale, *n.* Hoceśpu; ho iyadipi.
Scalp, *v.t.* Pa yuza.
Scalp-dance, *n.* Iwakicipi.
Scamp, *n.* Tuwe wicaśtaśni.
Scamper, *v.i.* Tokaŋ iŋyaŋka.
Scan, *v.t.* Amdeza.
Scandal, *n.* Woaie.
Scant, *a.* Iyohi śni se.
Scanty, *a.* Icakiśya.
Scar, *n.* Osnaze.
Scarce, *a.* Tonana yukaŋ; wokitaŋ; wanica.
Scarcely, *adv.* Kitaŋ seh.
Scare, *v.t.* Hamya; yuśiŋyeya.
Scarf, *n.* Nakpiyutake.
Scarlet, *a.* Duta; śazi.
Scatter, *v.t.* Kada iyeya; yuomdeca.
Scatter, *v.i.* Enana iyaye.
Scattered, *p.a.* Omdecahaŋ.
Scattering, *a.* Icihdehdeġa; enana.
Scene, *n.* Wowaŋyake.
Scent, *n.* Womna. *Keen scented*, womnaka.
Scheme, *n.* Owowiyukcaŋ.
Scholar, *n.* Wayawa; waonspeiciciya.
School, *n.* Wowapi yawapi; woonspe; wayawapi.

School is out, wayawa enakiyapi.
School-house, *n.* Wayawa tipi.
School-mate, *n.* Kici wayawa.
Schooner, *n.* Witawata ocaje.
Science, *n.* Woonspe.
Scissors, *n.* Wiyušda cistiŋna.
Scoff, *v.i.* Ihaha.
Scold, *v.t.* Iyopeya; kiġe.
Scoop, *v.t.* Kakam icu.
Scorch, *v.t.* Guya; adosya.
Score, *n.* Obaġo; wikcemna nonpa.
Scorn, *n.* Wowiha.
Scorn, *v.t.* Wahteda śni.
Scorpion, *n.* Matuśka.
Scotch, *a.* Sagdaśin obe.
Scoundrel, *n.* Tuwe śica.
Scour, *v.t.* Payeza; pawiyakpa; ohomni omani.
Scourge, *v.t.* Iyopeya.
Scout, *n.* Toŋweya.
Scowl, *n.* Iteśiŋkiya.
Scrabble, *v.i.* Wahutopa mani.
Scramble *v.i.* Wahutopa kuwa.
Scrap, *n.* Oŋśpa; wopte; woyaptapi.
Scrap-book, *n.* Iyaskam wowapi.
Scrape, *v.t.* Kakiŋca; patica.
Scratch, *v.t.* Yuhdata; natata.
To scratch one's self, ihduhdata.
Scratch, *n.* Oyuhdata.
Screem, *v i.* Ṭehowaya; ceya.
Screech, *v.i.* Ho piŋś paŋ.
Screen, *n.* Ozaŋpi; wiyukcaŋ.
Screen, *v.t.* Akahpa.
Screw, *n.* Yuhbeś oštaŋpí,
Scribble, *v.t.* Oŋśpe śni owa.
Scribe, *n.* Wowapi kaġa.
Scripture, *n.* Wowapi Wakaŋ.
Scrofula, *n.* Tahu hdipi.
Scrub, *v.t.* Yujaja.
Scrub, *n.* Eca ciqana.
Scuffle, *v.i.* Kiciyus econpi.
Scum, *n.* Taġe.
Scythe, *n.* Pejiicaśda ikceca.
Sea, *n.* Miniwaŋca.
Sea-coast, *n.* Miniwaŋca kahda.
Seal, *n.* Miniwaŋca wawaha.
Seal, *n.* Wiyuspe.
Seam, *n.* Okaġeġe.
Seaman, *n.* Witawicaśta.
Seamstress, *n.* Wakaġeġekiyapi.
Sear, *v.t.* Guya.
Search, *v.t.* Akita ode.
Sea-shore, *n.* Miniwaŋca ohuta.
Season, *n.* Omaka,
In season, iyehan.
Season, *v.t.* Icahiya.
Seat, *n.* Akaŋyaŋkapi; oyaŋke.
Seat, *v.t.* Iyotaŋgkiya; oiyotaŋke kaġa.
Sea-weed, *n.* Mini wiyuwi.
Seclude, *v.t.* Nahmaŋ.
Second, *a.* Inoŋpa; *The second year.*
Second, *n.* Okoka.
Second, *v.t.* Okiya.
Second-hand, *n.* Waŋna uŋpi.
Secret, *n.* Nahmaŋpi; wonahbe; iśnana sdonyapi.
Secretary, *n.* Wowapi yuha.
Secrete, *v.t.* Nahmaŋ.
Secretly, *adv.* Anahbeya.
Sect, *n.* Wocekiye obe tokeca.
Section, *n.* Optapi.
Secure, *a.* Okope w nica.
Secure, *v.t.* Okope śni kaġa.
Securely, *adv.* Taŋyaŋ.
Seduce, *v.t.* Hnayaŋ; wiŋyaŋ manoŋ.
See (saw), *v.t.* Waŋyaka.
See me, waŋmayaka.
See (saw), *v.i.* Wowaŋyaka; toŋwaŋ; sdonya; iyukcaŋ.
I see, waŋmdaka.—*You see*, waŋdaka.

Seed, *n.* Su; wojupi su.
Seed, *v.t.* Su akada.
Seed-time, *n.* Wojupi iyehaṇtu.
Seeing that, *conj.* Heoṇ.
Seek, *v.t.* Akita; ihni.
Seem, *v.i.* Se ececa; taṇiṇ.
Seen, *p.p.* of SEE.
Seesaw, *v.i.* Nakicihuhuzapi.
Seize, *v.t.* Oyuspa; yuza; iyaḣpaya.
Seldom, *a.* Waṇcakcadaṇ.
Select, *v.t.* Kaḣniġa.
Self, *n.* Iye; iatayedaṇ.
Myself, miyeḣca.
Self-denying, *a.* Oḣaṇ taṇka.
Selfish, *a.* Oḣaṇ śica; wateḣiṇda.
Self-reliance, *n.* Waciṇiçiyapi.
Sell (sold), *v.t.* Wiyopeya; hnayaṇ.
Semi-, *prefix.* Haṇke.
Seminary, *n.* Wooṇspe tipi.
Send (sent), *v.t.* Yeśi; yeya; iyayeya.
Send George, George yeśi.—*Send a letter*, wowapi yeya.—*Send him out of the house*, taṇkan iyayeya.
Sense, *n.* Wowiyukcaṇ; woksape; woawacin; kapi.
Senseless, *a.* Kiksuye śni; witkotkoka.
Sent, *imp.* of SEND.
Sentence, *n.* Woeye.
Sentinel, *n.* Akicita najiṇ.
Seperate, *v.t.* Yuakipam ehnaka.
Seperate, *a.* Tokeca; kinuṇkaṇ.
September, *n.* Wi inapciwaṇka; psiṇhnaketu wi.
Serene, *a.* Kasota; amdakena.
Serious, *a.* Wowicake; teḣike.
Sermon, *n.* Wowadokoṇkiye.
Serpent, *n.* Waṇmduśka.
Servant, *n.* Wowaśi; wowidake.
Serve, *v.t.* Ḣtani; okiya; kuwa.
Service, *n.* Wowidake; wowaśi; woecoṇ; wokicaṇye.
Set, *v.t.* Ehde; ehnaka; hde; cajeyata.
Set about, kuwa.—*Set against*, itokam ehde; śicedaka.—*Set a hen*, wakiknakiya.—*Set on*, kuwakiya.—*Set fire*, ideya.—*Set the time*, tohantu kaḣniġa.—*Set to work*, ecoṇ.
Set, *v.i.* Iyaya. *The sun is set*, wi iyaya.
Set, *p.a.* Suta; sutaya haṇ.
Setting, *n.* Ehdepi.
Settle, *v.i.* Iyotaṇka; iyahe; tihde; kun iyaye; kajuju.
Settlement, *n.* Woju ahiyotaṇke.
Seven, *n.* Śakowiṇ.
Seventeen, *n.* Akeśakowiṇ.
Seventh, Iśakowiṇ.
Seventy, *n.* Wikcemna śakowiṇ.
Sever, *v.t.* Kiyuśpa; yukinukaṇ.
Several, *a.* Waṇjikśi; tona; tokeca; iyohi.
Severe, *a.* Teḣike.
Severely, *adv.* Nina.
Sew, *v.t.* Kaġeġe; pasisa.
Sewing, *n.* Wokaġeġe.
Sex, *n.* Ocaje; Wica qaiś wiṇyaṇ.
Sexton, *n.* Tiyopa awaṇyake.
Shabby, *a.* Śicaya ihduze.
Shackle, *n.* Wicaśke.
Shade, *n.* Ohaṇzi; kitaṇna.
Shadow, *n.* Taku ohaṇzi; naġi.
Shaft, *n.* Ihupa.
Shake (shook), *v.t.* Yucaṇcaṇ; yuhuhuza; yucoco.
Shake hands with, nape kiciyuza.—*Shake the head*, pomnamna.—*Shake off*, kaḣpa; katata. *Shake the tail*, sicupsaṇpsaṇ.
Shake, *v.i.* Caṇcaṇ; huhuzahaṇ.
Shaky, *a.* Caṇcaṇ; hohodaṇ.
Shall, *v.aux.* Kta; kte.

Shallow, *a.* Mahentu śni; śbe śni.
Sham, *n.* Wohnaye.
Shame, *n.* Wowiśteca.
Shame, *v.t.* Iśtenya.
Shameless, *a.* Iśteceśni.
Sha'n't, *Shall not* kapi.
Shanty, *n.* Tipidaŋ.
Shape, *n.* Okaǧe; tokeca.
Share, *n.* Wopamni.
Share, *v.t.* Oŋśpa qu.
Sharp, *a.* pe; pesto; ksapa.
Sharp contest, nina akinicapi. *Sharp eye*, iśtamdeza.—*Sharp pain*, woyazaŋ icam iyaye. *Sharp tone*, ho piŋza.—*Sharp words*, iapi pesto.
Sharpen, *v.t.* Yumaŋ; kapesto.
Sharply, *adv.* Pestoya.
Shatter, *v.t.* Kamdeca.
Shave, *v.t.* Hlasaŋ; kajipa.
Shaving, *n.* Caŋ wokajipe.
Shawl, *n.* Iteakaḥpe śina.
She, *pron.* Iye (wiŋyaŋ).
Sheaf (**sheaves**), *n.* Opaḥte.
Shear, *v.t.* Yuśda.
Shears, *n.* Wiyuśda taŋka.
Shed, *v.t.* Ehpeya.
Shed blood, we papsoŋ.—*Shed feathers*, śoŋpa.—*Shed horns*, he kapśuŋ.—*Shed water*, ohiyu śni.
Shed, *n.* Tipi inaḥni kaǧapi.
Sheep, *n.* Taḥcaska.
Sheet, *n.* Omdaska; wowapi ska waŋji; omdaye.
Bed sheet, owiŋja ska.—*A sheet of paper*, wowapi ska waŋji.
Shelf (**shelves**), *n.* Caŋmdaska; woahnakapi.
Shell, *n.* Ha; tukiha.
Shell, *v.* Yuśku; kaŋhe.
Shelter, *n.* Taku onapapi.
Shelter, *v.* Akaḥpa; inapa.
Shepherd, *n.* Taḥcaska awaŋyake; waawaŋyake.
Shield, *n.* Waḥacaŋka.
Shield, *v.t.* Akaḥpa; niyaŋ.
Shift, *v.* Yutokaŋ.
Shilling, *n.* Kaśpapi nom sam okise.
Shine (**shone**), *n.* Ijaŋjaŋ; iyeǧa; wiyakpa; okitaŋiŋ.
Shingles, *n.* Coŋokaḥpa.
Shining, *a.* Wiyakpa.
Ship, *n.* Witawata.
Ship, *v.t.* Yeya.
Shipwreck, *v.i.* Wata kajuju.
Shirt, *n.* (*Is.*) Wicauŋpi; (*Ih.*) okde; okde mahenuŋpi.
Shiver, *v.i.* Caŋcaŋ; cuwita.
Shocking, *a.* Woyuśiŋyaŋ.
Shoe, *n.* Caŋhaŋpa.
Shoe (**shod**), *v.* Sakemaza okataŋ.
Shone, *imp.* of SHINE.
Shook, *imp.* of SHAKE.
Shoot (**shot**) *v.t.* Kute; o; uya.
The corn shoots up, wamnaheza waŋkan uya.—*He was shot*, opi.—*He was shot at*, kutepi.
Shoot (**shot**), *v.i.* Dus hiyaya; kute hiyaye.
Shoot, *n.* Caŋiŋkpa; akta uya.
Shop, *n.* Okicaŋye tipi; mazopiye.
Shop, *v.i.* Wopetoŋ omani.
Shore, *n.* Ohuta; huta. *On the shore*, hutata.—*Out from shore*, caŋnan.
Short, *a.* Ptecedaŋ; cistiŋna; iyohi śni.
A short distance, aśkadaŋ.—*A short time*, cistiyedaŋ.
Shortly, *adv.* Ecadaŋ; ptenyedaŋ.
Shoshones, *n.pr.* Susuni.
Shot, *imp.* of SHOOT.
Shot, *n.* Sukpaŋna; okute.
Should, of SHALL.

Shoulder, *n.* Hiyete; amdo.
Shout, *v.i.* Paŋ; ho taŋka eya.
Shout, *n.* Paŋpi; iyaśapi.
Shove, *v.t.* Pataŋ iyeya.
Shovel, *n.* Mazamdaska; cahota oŋ icupi.
Shovel, *v.t.* Maza oŋ eliyeya.
Show, *v.t.* Pazo; yutaŋiŋ.
Show, *n.* Wapazopi.
Shower, *n.* Inalini maǧaju.
Shower, *v.t.* Ahiŋheya.
Showy, *a.* Wowitaŋ; waśte.
Shrewd, *a.* Wayupika.
Shriek, *v.i.* Śicahowaya.
Shrill, *a.* Piŋza.
Shrink, *v.i.* Namniǧa; natipa.
Shrink from, naṭuŋka.
Shroud, *n.* Śina.
Shrub, *n.* Caŋ cistiŋna.
Shudder, *v.i.* Caŋcaŋ.
Shun, *v.t.* Aohomni iyaye.
Shut, *v.t.* Ecen icu; nataka.
Shut in, aonataka.—*Shut up*, natag haŋ; inina uŋ: nataka.
Shy, *a.* Watoghda.
Sick, *a.* Wayazaŋka; yazaŋ.
Sicken, *v.* Wayazaŋka aya.
Sickle, *n.* Maza inakse.
Sickly, *a.* Wayazaŋ sa.
Sickness, *n.* Wowayazaŋ.
Side, *n.* Cuwi; tiobosdata: eciyataŋhaŋ; onaptaŋ.
Both sides, anokataŋhaŋ.—*By the side of*, icahda.—*Side by side*, iciyokiheya.—*Take sides*, okiya.—*The other side*, uŋmaŋ eciyataŋhaŋ.—*This side*, deciya taŋhaŋ.
Sieve, *n.* Wiyucaŋ.
Sift, *v.t.* Yucaŋ.
Sigh, *v.i.* Comnihdazi; howaya.
Sight, *n.* Wowaŋyake; wiwaŋyake.
In sight, taŋiŋyaŋ.—*Out of sight*, isiŋyaŋ.
Sign, *n.* Wapetokeca; wowakta; wikiyutapi.
Sign, *v.t.* Caje oiciwa.
Signal, *n.* Wowapetokeca.
Silence, *n.* Inina uŋpi.
Silent, *a.* Inina uŋ; taŋiŋ śni.
Silently, *adv.* Ainina.
Silk, *n.* Minihuha paŋpaŋna.
Corn silk, natu.
Silken, *a.* Wiyakpakpa.
Silly, *a.* Witkotkoka.
Silver, *n.* Mazaska.
Silvery, *a.* Ska.
Similar, *a.* Iyececa.
Simple, *a.* Ecedaŋ; waciŋtoŋ śni; oŋśika.
Sin, *n.* Woalitani.
Sin, *v.i.* Walitani.
Since, *adv.* Ehaŋtaŋhaŋ; iyohakam.
Sincere, *a.* Wicake.
Sincerely, *adv.* Wicakeya.
Sinew, *n.* Kaŋ; takaŋ.
Sinful, *a.* Walitanisa.
Sing (sang, sung), *v.t.* Dowaŋ.
Sing for, kicidowaŋ.
Singe, *v.t.* Hiŋhnu.
Singing, *n.* Dowaŋpi.
Single, *a.* Waŋjina; taŋśna un.
Singular, *a.* Iśnana; tokeca.
Sink (sunk, sank), *v.i.* Kun iyaye.
Sinner, *n.* Walitanisa.
Sioux, *n.pr.* Dakota.
Sioux City, *n.pr.* Otoŋwe Cistiŋna.
Sioux Falls, *n.pr.* Haḣe.
Sip, *v.t.* Yatkaŋ; iyoziźi yatkaŋ.
Sir, *n.* Wicaśta.
Sister, *n.* Tawinolitiŋ. *A man's older sister*, taŋke. *A man's younger sister*, taŋkśi. *A woman's older sister*, cuŋwe. *A woman's*

younger sister, taŋka.
Sister-in-law, *n.* (*A man's*) haŋka; (*A woman's*) icepaŋ.
Sit (sat), *v.i.* Iyotaŋka; amaŋ; akikna waŋka.
Sitting, *n.* Iyotaŋkehaŋ uŋ.
Six, *a.* Śakpe.
Sixteen, *a.* Akeśakpe.
Sixth, *a.* Iśakpe.
Sixty, *a.* Wikcemna.
Size, *n.* Tiŋskokeca; taŋcaŋ.
Skate, *v.i.* Okaze kiçuŋ.
Skeleton, *n.* Huha.
Skiff, *n.* Wata.
Skill, *n.* Wowayupika.
Skillful, *a.* Wayupika.
Skim, *v.i.* Kaśduśdun iyaye.
Skin, *n.* Ha; uka.
Skin, *v.t.* Ha yuza.
Skip, *v.i.* Psipsin ya.
Skip, *v.t.* Yuśna; acakśiŋ.
Skirt, *n.* Saŋksaŋnica; opapuŋ.
Skull, *n.* Pahu.
Skunk, *n.* Maŋka.
Sky, *n.* Mahpiyato; mahpiya.
Slab, *n.* Caŋmdaska ha.
Slack, *a.* Ṭiŋze śni.
Slam, *v.t.* Nita iyeya.
Slander, *n.* Woaie.
Slant, *a.* Takiŋyaŋ.
Slap, *v.t.* Nape mdaska apa.
Slash, *v.t.* Enana apa.
Slat, *n.* Caŋmdaskadaŋ.
Slate, *n.* Iŋyaŋ sapa.
Slaughter, *n.* Wokte.
Slave, *n.* Wayaka.
Slay, *v.t.* Kte.
Sled, *n.* Cąŋwosdohe.
Sleek, *a.* Śduśduta.
Sleep (slept), *v.i.* Iśtiŋma.
Sleep, *n.* Woiśtiŋma.
Sleepless, *a.* Iśtiŋme śni.
Sleepy, *a.* Ḣba; huŋke śni.
Sleet, *v.i.* Acahda hiŋhe.
Sleeve, *n.* Okde isto.
Sleigh, *n.* Caŋwiyusdohe waśte.
Slender, *a.* Cistiŋna.
Slept, *imp.* of SLEEP.
Slew, *imp.* of SLAY.
Slice, *n.* Obaśpe.
Slice, *v.t.* Baśpaśpa.
Slide (slid), *v.i.* Osdohaŋ kiçuŋ; kaśdun iyaye.
Slight, *v.i.* Akta śni; taŋyaŋ yuśtaŋ śni.
Slight, *a.* Aecetuke śni; cistiŋna.
Slim, *a.* Taŋcaŋ cistiŋna.
Sling, *n.* Iyuhmuŋ.
Sling (slung), *v.t.* Kaho iyeya.
Slip, *v.* Naśduta; kaśdun iyaye; nahmaŋ iyaye.
Let slip, yuśna.—*Slid in*, nahmaŋ en u.—*Slip on a coat*, okde kohaŋ kiçuŋ.
Slip, *n.* Woyuśna; obakse.
A slip of paper, wowapi ska oŋśpa.
Slipper, *n.* Caŋhaŋpa mdaska.
Slippery, *a.* Śduśduta.
Slit, *n.* Oko; ohci.
Sliver, *n.* Caŋ osdeca.
Sloop, *n.* Witawata ocaje.
Slop, *n.* Mini ehpeyapi.
Slope, *n.* Ḣuŋnaptaŋ.
Slope, *v.* Ohye kaġa; napa.
Sloppy, *a.* Coco.
Sloth, *n.* Wokuja.
Slothful, *a.* Kuja.
Slough, *n.* Wiwi.
Slovenly, *a.* Taŋcaŋ piiçiye śni.
Slow, *a.* Huŋke śni; haŋhi.
Slowly, *adv.* Ḣaŋhiya.
Sluggard, *n.* Tuwe kuja.
Sluggish, *a.* Ḣaŋhi.
Slumber, *v.i.* Iśtiŋma.
Slush, *n.* Upśija; coco.
Sly, *a.* Nahmaŋ śkaŋ; wicaśta śni.
Slyly, *adv.* Nahmaŋna.

Smack, *n.* Apapi.
Small, *a.* Cistiŋna. *Small potatoes*, mdo cikcistiŋna.
Smart, *a.* Waciŋksape; mniheca; nina; oliaŋko.
Smart, *v.t.* Yazaŋ; yaltake.
Smash, *v.t.* Kamdeca.
Smear, *v.t.* Akastaka.
Smell, *v.t.* Omna; mna.
To smell mouldy, aamna.—*To smell of smoke*, śotamna.
Smell, *n.* Woomna.
Smile, *v.i.* Ilia.
Smote (smote), *v.t.* Apa.
Smith, *n.* Mazakaġa.
Smoke, *n.* Śota.
Smoke, *v.* Izita; caŋnoŋpa; śota; izinya; cosya.
Do you smoke, caŋnoŋyapa he. —*The stove smoke*, mazaoceti śota.
Smooth, *a.* Śdušduta; mdaya.
Smooth, *v.t.* Yumdaya; yustosto.
Smother, *v.t.* Yuniya śni.
Smut, *n.* Taku sapa.
Snag, *n.* Caŋ; caŋmnicajo.
Snail, *n.* Wamnuhadaŋ.
Snake, *n.* Wamduška; zuzuhecadaŋ. *Rattlesnake*, siŋtehda.
Snake (Indians), *n.* Siŋtehda wicaša.
Snap, *v.t.* Popa; yapa. *Snap* (*as a gun*), boqeġa.
Snare, *n.* Wihmuŋke.
Snare, *v.t.* Hmuŋka.
Snarl, *v.i.* Hdo.
Snarl, *v.t.* Iyuwiya.
Snatch, *v.i.* Kohaŋ icu.
Sneak, *v.i.* Nahmaŋ se škaŋ.
Sneer, *v.i.* Ihaha.
Sneeze, *v.i.* Psa; apsa.
Snore, *v.i.* Ġopa.
Snort, *v.i.* Poġaŋ.
Snout, *n.* Pute.
Snow, *n.* Wa.
Snow, *v.i.* Wapa; wa hiŋhe.
Snow-bird, *n.* Wakasaŋsaŋ.
Snow-blind, *n.* Wa iowicaśnije.
Snuff, *v.t.* Pojaŋjaŋ.
Snug, *a.* Wayuco.
So, *adv.* Hecen; hecetu; nina.
Is it so, hecetu he.—*It is so*, hecetu.—*So far*, hehaŋyaŋ.—*So large*, Liŋskokeca.—*So much*, denakeca.—*So sad*, nina oiyokiśica.
Soak, *v.i.* Akalitaŋ; lipaŋye.
Soap. *n.* Wipajaja.
Soar, *v.i.* Waŋkan kiŋyaŋ.
Sob, *v.i.* Ceyekiakta; ceya.
Sober, *a.* Mdeza; witko śni.
Sociable, *a.* Wohdakesa.
Society, *n.* Okodakiciye.
Sock, *n.* (*Is.*) Iyahdehuŋska; (*Ih.*) huŋyakoŋ.
Sod, *n.* Peji.
Soda, *n.* Winapoliye.
Sofa, *n.* Akaŋyotaŋkapi ocaje.
Soft, *a.* Paŋpaŋna; paŋśpanjedaŋ; coco; iwaśtedaŋ; hihi.
Soft air, tate owaśtecake.—*Soft bed*, owiŋja paŋpaŋna.—*Soft mud*, upśija coco.—*Soft water*, mini oyujaja waśte.—*A soft whisper*, iwaśtedaŋ ajiji.
Soften, *v.t.* Yuwaŋkadaŋ.
Softly, *adv.* Iwaśtedaŋ.
Soil, *n.* Maka; makikceka.
Sold, *imp.* of SELL.
Soldier, *n.* Akicita.
Solely, *adv.* Hecedaŋ.
Solemn, *a.* Ohaŋlica; wakaŋ.
Solicit, *v.t.* Da; cekiya.
Solid, *a.* Suta; qeza.
Solitary, *a.* Išnana uŋ.
Solve, *v.t.* Yukcaŋ.
Some, *a.* Oŋġe; tuwe; tukte; waŋjikši; cetu; kitaŋna.

Some boys, hokśidaŋ waŋjikśi. —*Some ten*, wikcemna cetu.—*Some one*, tuwe.—*Some water*, mini oŋǵe.
Somebody, *n.* Tuwe.
Something, *n.* Taku.
Sometime, *adv.* Tohan; tohaŋtu śta.
Sometimes, *adv.* Tuktekten.
Somewhat, *adv.* Kitaŋna.
Somewhere, *adv.* Tukten; tokiya.
Son, *n.* Ciŋhiŋtku; ciŋca.
My son, miciŋkśi.—*Your son*, niciŋkśi.—*Son* (address) ciŋś; ciŋkśi.
Song, *n.* Odowaŋ.
Son-in-law, *n.* Takośku.
Soon (sooner), *a.* Eciadaŋ; tokeśta; kohaŋna.
As soon as, tohan.—*No sooner - - than*, hecehnana.—*Would as soon*, iakidecen iyokipi.
Soot, *n.* Celinaǵi.
Soothe, *v.t.* Kihna; yuasni.
Sooty, *a.* Śapa.
Sop, *n.* Kahtaŋ yutapi.
Sore, *a.* Yazaŋ; hdi.
Sorely, *adv.* Nina.
Sorrel, *a.* Hiŋśa.
Sorrow, *n.* Woiyokiśica.
Sorry, *a.* Caŋteśica.
Sort, *n.* Ocaje.
Sot, *n.* Witkosa.
Soul, *n.* Naǵi; wicanaǵi.
Sound, *a.* Zani; wowicake.
Sound, *n.* Ho; taku ku.
Sound, *v.* Yuhotoŋ; hotaŋiŋ.
Sound, *v.t.* Śbeiyuta;
Soup, *n.* Wahaŋpi.
Sour, *a.* Pa; śkumna; śica.
Source, *n.* Oiŋkpa.
South, *adv.* Okali.
Southern, *a.* Itokali.
Sow (sown), *v.* Oju; woju; kada oju.
Sow, *n.* Kukuśe wiye.
Space, *n.* Oyaŋke; okaŋ.
Spade, *n.* Makinaśpe.
Spare, *v.t.* Kpaǵaŋ; niyaŋ; ehdaku.
Spare, *v.i.* Kpataŋ.
Spare, *n.* Cistiŋna.
Spark, *n.* Peśnija.
Sparkle, *v.i.* Wiyakpa; iyeǵa.
Sparrow, *n.* Zitkana ocaje.
Spasm, *n.* Kaŋ natipapi.
Spatter, *v.t.* Akastastaka.
Speak (spoke, spake), *v.* Ia: eya; oyaka.
To speak to, eciya.—*To speak for*, ekiciya; kiciyaotaŋiŋ.
Speaker, *n.* Ie ciŋ.
Spear, *n.* Wahukeza; huhaka.
Spear, *v.t.* Capa.
Special, *a.* Tokeca; wiciye.
Speck, *n.* Sapsapena; oŋśpa.
Speckled, *p.a.* Hdehdeǵa.
Spectacle, *n.* Wowaŋyake.
Spectacles, *n.* Maza ista.
Sped, *imp.* of SPEED.
Speech, *n.* Iapi.
Speed, *v.i.* Dus ya.
Speed, *n.* Woohaŋko.
Speedy, *a.* Ohaŋko.
Spell (spelt), *v.t.* Oowa eya.
Spend (spent), *v.i.* Yusota; wicaqu [illegible] śni.
Go to spend the night, awaŋǵ ya.—*Spend for*, iyopeya.—*Spend on*, ayusota.
Spendthrift, *n.* Wahdusota.
Spew, *v.i.* Hdepa.
Spider, *n.* Uŋktomi.
Spied, *imp.* of SPY.
Spill, *v.t.* Papsoŋ.
Spin (spun), *v.t.* Pahmuŋ; pahomni.
Spine, *n.* Caŋkahu.

Spire, *n.* Tipiwakaŋ ipasotka.
Spirit, *n.* Woniya; naġi.
Spirited, *a.* Miniheca.
Spit (spat), *v.i.* Toġośa.
Spit on, atagośa.
Spite, *n.* Wowaḣtedaśni.
In spite of, toketu çeyaś.
Spittle, *n.* Taġe.
Splash, *v.t.* Naġaġa; bomdu.
Splendid, *a.* Waśteḣiŋca.
Splendor, *n.* Wowitaŋ.
Splice, *v.t.* Iciyakaśka.
Splinter, *n.* Caŋwokasdatedaŋ.
Split, *v.t.* Kasdeca.
Split, *n.* Okasdeca.
Spoil, *v.t.* Yuśica.
Spoil, *v.i.* Śica aya; ḣuŋwiŋ.
Spoil, *n.* Womanoŋ.
Spoke, *imp.* of SPEAK.
Sponge, *n.* Iyuḣepe.
Sponge, *v.t.* As'iŋ; manoŋ.
Spool, *n.* Haḣoŋta oiyapehe.
Spoon, *n.* (*Is.*) Tukiha; (*Tit.*) kiŋśka.
Spoonful, *n.* Tukiha ojudaŋ.
Sport, *n.* Wośkate.
Make sport of, iḣaḣa.
Spot, *n.* Oŋśpa; hdeśka.
A black spot, oŋśpa sapa.—*A spotted horse*, śuŋhdeśka.
Spouse, *n.* Kicica.
Spout, *v.t.* Hiyuya; bosdi.
Sprain, *v.t.* Naġuka; napta.
Spread, *v.t.* Yumdaya; yuġata; yeya; apawiŋta.
Sprig, *n.* Caŋiŋkpa.
Spring, *v.i.* Ipsica; icaġa.
Spring on, iyaḣpaya.
Spring, *n.* 1. Miniyowe; miniḣdoka.
2. Wetu. *Last spring*, Wehaŋ.
3. Oipsice; mazaiyupsice.
Sprinkle, *v.t.* Amnimni.
Sprout, *n.* Camni.
Spry, *a.* Oḣaŋko.
Spun, *imp.* of SPIN.
Spur, *n.* Mazinajipe; śake.
Spur, *v.t.* Iyopaśtake.
Spurn, *v.i.* Akta śni.
Spurt, *v.t.* Bosdi.
Spy, *n.* Naḣmaŋ iwaŋyagśipi.
Squall, *v.i.* Nina ceya.
Squall, *n.* Tate ḣca.
Squander, *v.t.* Yutakuri śni.
Square, *a.* Cuwi akidececa; oḣaŋ owotaŋna.
Square, *n.* Maziyute.
Square, *v.t.* Kaomdotoŋ.
Squash, *n.* Wamnu skuya.
Squat, *v.i.* Pustag waŋka.
Squaw, *n.* Ikcewicaśta wiŋyaŋ.
Squeak, *v.i.* Kiŋskiŋza.
Squeal, *v.i.* Hotoŋ, kukuśe iyececa.
Sqeeze, *v.t.* Kaskica.
Squirrel, *n.* Zica; taśnaheca.
Squirt, *v.t* Bosdi.
Stab, *v.t.* Capa.
Stable, *n.* Tataŋka tipi.
Stable, *a.* Suta.
Stack, *n.* Peji paha.
Stack, *v.i.* Paha kaġa.
Staff, *n.* Śagye haŋska; caŋ.
Stag, *n.* Tamdoka.
Stage, *n.* Wowapi tokśu; oyaŋke.
Stagger, *v.i.* Aptaŋptaŋ; kacegceg ya.
Staid, *imp.* of STAY.
Stairs, *n.pl.* Caŋiyadipi.
Stake, *n.* Caŋpasdatapi.
Stalk, *n.* Hu; hucaŋ.
Stamp, *v.t.* Apuspa; natata.
Stamp, *n.* Wicite iyaskape.
Stand (stood), *v.i.* Najiŋ; haŋ.
Stand it, waciŋtaŋka.—*Stand his ground*, nape śni.—*Stand out*, okitaŋiŋ haŋ.—*Stand up*,

bosdaŋ najiŋ.—*Stand up for*, iciya.
Stand, *n.* Wahnawotapidaŋ.
Standard, *n.* Caŋwapaha.
Star, *n.* Wicaŋhpi.
Starch, *n.* Miniĥuha ipatiŋye.
Stare, *v.i.* Opaĥta kuwa.
Start, *v.* Iyaye; iyayeya.
Starve, *v.i.* Akiĥaŋ.
Starve to death, akiĥaŋ ṭa.
State, *n.* Ouŋ; makoce.
State, *v.t.* Oyaka.
Station, *n.* Oinajiŋ.
Statue, *n.* Wicaśta kaġapi.
Stay, *v.i.* Yaŋka; owaŋji yaŋka.
Stay away, tokaŋ uŋ.
Stay, *n.* Ipataŋ.
Steadfast, *a.* Hecetu waŋjica.
Steady, *a.* Oĥaŋ ṭiŋza.
Steal (stole), *v.* Manoŋ; wamanoŋ.
Steam, *n.* Mini opo.
Steamboat, *n.* Watapeta.
Steed, *n.* Śuŋkawakaŋ.
Steel, *n.* Maza suta.
Steep, *a.* Maya.
Steer, *n.* Tataŋka.
Steer, *v.t.* Yuhomni.
Step, *n.* Caehde.
Stern, *a.* Ksizeca; qeza.
Stern, *n.* Wahektapa.
Stew, *v.t.* Ohaŋ.
Stick, *n.* Caŋ; obakse.
Stick (stuck), *v.i.* Askape.
Stick, *v.t.* Capa; askamya.
Sticky, *a.* Otkapa; dapa.
Stiff, *a.* Patiŋ; suta.
Still, *a.* Inina; ataŋse.
Sit still, owaŋji uŋ.
Still, *adv.* Nahaŋhiŋ.
Sting (stung), *v.t.* Capa; yaĥtaka.
Stingy, *a.* Watehiŋda.
Stink (stank, stunk), *v.i.* Śicanina.
Stir, *v.t.* Yuśkaŋśkaŋ; icicahi.
Stir, *n.* Owodutatoŋ.
Stitch, *v.t.* Pasisa; kaġeġe.
Stocking, *n.* Iyahdehuŋska; huyakoŋ.
Stolen, *p.p.* of STEAL.
Stomach, *n.* Niġe; tezi.
Stone, *n.* Iŋyaŋ.
Stood, *imp.* of STAND.
Stool, *n.* Caŋakaŋyotaŋkapi.
Stoop, *v.i.* Patuja.
Stop, *v.* Ayuśtaŋ; anapta inajiŋ; yaŋka; paoṭiŋze.
Stop raining, hdapte.
Store, *n.* Mazopiye; woyuha.
Store, *v.t.* Kihnaka.
Storm, *n.* Ibomdu; icamna.
Stormy, *a.* Kiĥaŋśica.
Story (stories), *n.* Woyake.
Stout, *a.* Taŋka; waśaka.
Stove, *n.* Mazaoceti.
Cooking stove, owaśpaŋye.
Stow, *v.t.* Kihnaka.
Straggling, *p.a.* Ehpekiciya.
Straight, *a.* Owotaŋna; katiŋyaŋ.
Straighten, *v.t.* Yuowotaŋna.
Strain, *v.* Puskepa; nina icu.
Strait, *n.* Mdekiyute.
Strange, *a.* Tokeca.
Stranger, *n.* Wicaśta tokeca.
Strap, *n.* Ikaŋ; tehmiso.
Straw, *n.* Aġuyapi hu.
Strawberry, *n.* Wajušteca.
Stray, *v.t.* Nuni.
Streak, *n.* Icaġopi se.
Stream, *n.* Wakpa.
Streamlet, *n.* Wakpadaŋ.
Street, *n.* Otoŋwe caŋku.
Strength, *n.* Wowaśake.
Strengthen, *n.* Waśagye.
Stretch, *v.t.* Yutitaŋ; yuzica.
Strew, *v.t.* Kada ehpeya.
Strict, *a.* Hecetu hca ohaŋ.

Strife, *n.* Woakinica.
Strike (struck, struck), *v.t.* Apa.
String, *n.* Haḣoṇta; wikaṇ.
Strip, *n.* Cistiṇna haṇska.
Strip, *v.t.* Yuśdoka; baǧapa.
Strive (strove), *v.i.* Kici econ.
Stroke, *n.* Oape.
Stroke, *v.t.* Kastosto.
Strong, *a.* Waśaka; suta.
Strongly, *adv.* Nina; waśagya.
Struck, *imp.* of STRIKE.
Struggle, *v.i.* Nina śkaṇ.
Strut, *v.i.* Taṇkaiçida mani.
Stubborn, *a.* Wanaḣoṇ śni.
Stuck, *imp.* of STICK.
Student, *n.* Waoṇspeiçiciya.
Studious, *a.* Waawaciṇ.
Study (studied), *v.i.* Awaciṇ; oṇspeiçiciya.
Stuff, *n.* Taku; waḣpaya.
Stuff, *v.t.* Opuǧi.
Stumble, *v.i.* Ḣicahaṇ.
Stump, *n.* Caṇpaksa.
Stun, *v.t.* Taṇsag ṭeya.
Stung, *imp.* of STING.
Stupid, *a.* Tawaciṇ ṭaṭake.
Sturdy, *a.* Suta.
Sty, *n.* Kukuśe tipi.
Subdue, *v.t.* Ktedaṇ.
Subject, *n* Taku kapi.
Submit, *v.i.* Iyowiṇyaṇ.
Subscribe, *v.t.* Caje ehnaka.
Subside, *v.i.* Kun ya.
Subsist, *v.i.* Ni; wota.
Substance, *n.* Taku.
Subtract, *v.t.* Etaṇhaṇ icu.
Subvert, *v.t.* Yuptaṇyaṇ.
Succeed. *v.* Okiḣi; okiḣaṇ.
Success, *n.* Wookihi.
Successful, *a.* Ataya; wapi.
Succor, *v.t.* Okiya.
Such, *a.* Heca; hececa; taku; hee.
He says such a man has come, wicaśta hee hi keye.—*Such a cold day,* taku aṇ etu osni.
Suck, *v.t.* Aziṇ; yazoka.
Sudden, *a.* Ohaṇko.
Suddenly, *adv.* Ihnuhaṇna.
Suds. *n.* Wipajaja haṇpi.
Suffer, *v.* Kakija; icakija; iyowiṇkiya.
Sufficient, *a.* Iyenakeca; iyokihi.
Sugar, *n.* Caṇhaṇpi.
Suggest, *v.t.* Iwaṇyagśi.
Suit, *n.* Obe. *Suit of clothes,* heyake tawaṇji.
Suitable, *a.* Iyecetu.
Sulky, *a.* Waciṇhiṇyaṇza.
Sullen, *a.* Tawaciṇ śica.
Sulphur, *n.* Caḣdi zi.
Sultry, *a.* Ododita: kata.
Sum, *n.* Oyuwitaya: woyawa.
Summer, *n.* Mdoketu. *Last summer,* mdokehaṇ.—*Next summer,* tokata mdoketu.
Sun, *n.* Aṇpetuwi: aṇpawi: wi.
Sunbeam, *n.* Wi iyojaṇjaṇ.
Sunday, *n.* Aṇpetuwakaṇ.
Sunder, *v.t.* Kiyuksa.
Sundown, *n.* Wiiyaye.
Sundry, *a.* Otakiya; ota.
Sunflower, *n.* Waḣcazizi.
Sung, *imp.* of SING.
Sunk, *imp.* of SINK.
Sunny, *a.* Wiiyokate.
Sunrise, *n.* Wihinapa.
Sunshade, *n.* Wapośtaṇ mdaska.
Sunshine, *n.* Omaśte; wi.
Sup, *v.t.* Yatkaṇ: wota.
Superb, *a.* Nina waśte.
Superintend, *v.t.* Awaṇyake.
Superstitious, *a.* Takuśni wakaṇdapi.
Supper, *n.* Ḣtayetu wotapi.
Supplicate, *v.t.* Cekiya.
Supply, *v.t.* Qu; iyena qu.
Supply (supplies), *n.* Woyuha.

Support, *v.t.* Pataŋ yuza; yuha; wikicihni; wamnakiya.
Suppose, *v.* Eciŋ; okini.
Suppress, *v.t.* Yuasni.
Supreme, *a.* Iyotaŋ waŋkantu.
Supremely, *adv.* Iyotaŋ.
Sure, *a.* Taŋyaŋ sdonya; suta; cyaqeś; awicakehaŋ.
As sure as, iyecen awicakehaŋ.—*Sure of*, awicakehaŋ.
Surely, *adv.* Sutaya; taŋyaŋ.
Surface, *n.* Akapataŋhaŋ.
Surgeon, *n.* Pejutawicaśta.
Surly, *a.* Ociŋśica.
Surpass, *v.t.* Kapa.
Surprise, *v.t.* Ihnuhaŋya.
Surprise, *n.* Woinihaŋ.
Surrender, *v.i.* Waġaka içicu.
Surround, *v.t.* Aohomniya.
Survey, *v.t.* Waŋyaka; iyuta.
Survive, *v.i.* Ni hiyu.
Suspect, *v.t.* Keciŋ; aṭuŋgya.
Suspend, *v.t.* Otkcya; anapta.
Suspicious, *a.* Waceṭuŋhda.
Sustain, *v.t.* Yuha.
Swallow, *v.t.* Napca.
Swallow, *n.* Icapśiŋpśiŋcadaŋ.
Swam, *imp.* of SWIM.
Swamp, *n.* Pteġa; wiwi.
Swan, *n.* Maġataŋka.
Swap, *v.t.* Tokiyopeya.
Sward, *n.* Pejito.
Swarm, *n.* Tuhmaġa obe.
Sway, *v.t.* Yuhuhuza.
Swear (swore), *v.i.* Taku Wakaŋ ihad cajeyata.
Sweat, *n.* Temni; ini.
Sweep (swept), *v.t.* Kahiŋta.
Sweet, *a.* Skuya; waśte.
A sweet apple, taspaŋ waśte.—*A sweet face*, ite oiyokipi.—*A sweet odor*, waśtemna.—*A sweet voice*, ho waśte.
Sweeten, *v.t.* Skuyeya.
Sweetly, *adv.* Oiyokipiya.
Swell, *v.i.* Po; ihdutaŋka.
Swelling, *n.* Kapo.
Swept, *imp.* of SWEEP.
Swift, *a.* Duzahaŋ.
Swill, *n.* Mini ehpeyapi.
Swim (swam), *v.i.* Niwaŋ.
Swindle, *v.t.* Hnayaŋ.
Swine, *n.* Kukuśe.
Swing, *n.* Hotedaŋ.
Swing, *v.i.* Kaozeze; hotedaŋ kiçuŋ; koza.
Switch, *n.* Caŋsakadaŋ.
Switch, *v.t.* Kapsiŋpsiŋta.
Swollen, *p.p.* of SWELL.
Sweep, *v.i.* Kun hiyuiçiya.
Sword, *n.* Mazasagye; miwakaŋ.
Swore, *imp.* of SWEAR.
Swum, *imp.* of SWIM.
Swung, *imp.* of SWING.
Syllable, *n.* Iapi okihe.
Sympathy, *n.* Kici kakiśiçiyapi.
Synod, *n.* Wicaśta Wakaŋ omniciye ocokaya.
Sprup, *n.* Caŋhaŋpi tiktica.
System, *n.* Wooŋspe yuwitayapi.

T.

Tabernacle, *n.* Wakeya.
Table, *n.* Wahnawotapi.
Tack, *n.* Mazapepedaŋ.
Tack, *v.t.* Okataŋ.
Tact, *n.* Wowayupika.
Tadpole, *n.* Hośupeśde.
Tag, *n.* Taku ikoyagyapi.
Tail, *n.* Sinte. *Bird's tail*, upi.
Tailor, *n.* Wakaġeġe wicaśta.
Taint, *v.t.* Yuśica.
Take (took), *v.t.* Icu; kipi.
How long will it take, tohaŋyaŋ kipi kta he.—*To take after*,

kinma.—*Take aim*, pazo.—*Take away*, tokaŋ aya.—*Take care*, itoŋpa.—*Take care of*, awaŋyaka.—*Take effect*, iyokihi.—*Take from*, ki.—*Take hold of*, vuza.—*Take notice*, amdeza.—*Take off*, (*the hat*), yuśdoka; (the foot), baksa; (as cattle) tokaŋ aya.—*Take on*, škaŋ.—*Take part*, oŋśpo içu; okipa.—*Take sides*, waŋji kici tidaŋ.—*To take to*, iyokipi.—*Take up*, kaśka.—*Take a walk*, omani.—*Taken with*, iyokipi; ciŋ.

Tale, *n.* Woyakapi.
Talent, *n.* Woksape; mazaska.
Talk, *n.* Iapi.
Talk, *v.i.* Ia; wohdaka.
To talk about (or *of*) iwohdaka.—*To talk to*, tak eciya.
Tall, *a.* Haŋska; waŋkaŋtuya.
Tallow, *n.* Wasna.
Tame, *a.* Waŋbadaŋ; wanuyaŋpi.
Tame, *v.t.* Yuwaŋbadaŋ.
Tan, *v.t.* Kpaŋyan.
Tangle, *v.t.* Iwiyuwi.
Tap, *v.t.* Apapa; yuhdoka.
Tape, *n.* Śina apahdate.
Taper, *a.* Ocim cistiŋna.
Tar, *n.* Wazi caŋśiŋ.
Tardy, *a.* Iyohan hi śni.
Target, *n.* Owiŋheca.
Tarnish, *v.t.* Aśamya.
Tarry, *v.i.* Ape yanka.
Task, *n.* Woecon.
Taste, *v.t.* Uta; cistiŋna yuta.
Taste, *n.* Utapi; tawacin.
Tasteful, *a.* Oiyokipi.
Tasteless, *a.* Takumna śni.
Tattoo, *v.t.* Akito.
Taught, *imp.* of TEACH.
Tavern, *n.* Owote tipi.
Tawny, *a.* Ha ġi.
Tax, *n.* Wakajujukiyapi; waecoŋkiyapi.
Tea, *n.* Waŋpe; waŋpepejuta.
Teach (taught), *v.t.* Oŋspekiya.
Teacher, *n.* Waoŋspekiya.
Team, *n.* Śuŋgakicaśka.
Teapot, *n.* Waŋpeikanye.
Tear (tore), *v.t.* Yuhdeca.
Tear, *n.* Iśtamnihaŋpe.
Tease, *v.t.* Naġiyeya.
Teaspoon, *n.* (*Ds.*) Tukiha cistiŋna. (*Ih.*) Kinśka ciqana.
Teat, *n.* Azeiŋkpa.
Tedious, *a.* Otehaŋka.
Teeth, *n.pl.* of TOOTH.
Telegraph, *n.* Mazaapapi.
Tell (told), *v.t.* Oyaka; iyukcan.
Tell him, okiyaka.—*Tell him to come*, uśi.
Temper, *n.* Tawacin.
Temperance, *n.* Iyatahdeiçiyapi śni.
Tempest, *n.* Kihaŋśica.
Temple, *n.* Tipiwakaŋ; nawate.
Tempt, *v.t.* Iyutaŋye.
Temptation, *n.* Wawiyutaŋye.
Ten, *n.* Wikcemna.
Tend, *v t.* Awaŋyaka; kicaŋye.
Tend, *v.i.* Yutitaŋ.
Tender, *a.* Waŋkadaŋ; waihakta.
Tenderly, *adv.* Iwaśtedaŋ.
Tenor, *n.* Wicaho waŋkantu.
Tense, *n.* Otohantu.
Tent, *n.* Wakeya; tipi.
Tenth, *a.* Iwikcemna.
Term, *n.* Owasaghde.
Terrible, Wowitoŋpe.
Terribly, *adv.* Okokipeya.
Terrify, *v.t.* Yuśiŋye a.
Territory, *n* Makoce obaśpe.
Terror, *n.* Woyuśiŋyaŋ.
Test, *v.t.* Iyuta.
Testify, *v.t.* Yaotaŋiŋ.
Text, *n.* Oehde.
Than, *conj.* Isaŋpa; aokpani.

Thank, *v.t.* Wopida eya.
Thank you, pidamayakiya.
Thanks, *n.* Wopida.
Thankful, *a.* Pida.
That, *pron.* He; e.
That, *conj.* Hecen; oŋ.
Thaw, *v.* Śtuta; skaŋ.
The, *def.art.* Kiŋ.
The man, wicaśta kiŋ.
Thee, *pron.* Niye.
Theft, *n.* Womanoŋ.
Their, *pron.* Tawapi.
Their own, iye tawapi.
Them, *pron.* Hena; wica-.
Kill them, wicakte.
Then, *adv.* Hehan; he ehan.
Then, *conj.* Hecen.
Thence, *adv.* Hetaŋhaŋ.
There, *adv.* Hen; heci; kan.
There is, uŋ.
There, *exclam.* Iho; wan; eca.
Thereafter, *adv.* Ivohakam.
Therefore, *adv.* Heoŋ; heoŋetaŋhaŋ.
Thereupon, *adv.* Hehan.
These, *pron.* Dena.
They, *pron.* Hena; iyepi.
Thick, *a.* Śoka; dapa; ota.
Thick, *adv.* Icikiyedaŋ.
Thicken, *v.t.* Tiktiŋya.
Thicket, *n.* Otehi.
Thief, *n.* Wamanoŋsa.
Thigh, *n.* Ceca.
Thigh-bone, cecaŋte.
Thimble, *n.* Napośtaŋ.
Thin, *a.* Zizipedaŋ; hdahaŋ.
Thin, *adv.* Enana; tonana.
Thine, *pron.* Niye nitawa.
Thing, *n.* Taku.
Think (thought), *v.i.* Awacin; kecin; iyukcaŋ.
I think, kepca.—*You think*, kecani.—*To think much of*, tehinda.—*Think of*, kiksuya.

Thinly, *adv.* Enana.
Third, *a.* Iyamni; yamni yuśpaśpa wanji.
Thirst, *n.* Ipuzapi; caŋtahdepi.
Thirsty, *a.* Ipuza.
I am thirsty, imapuza.
Thirteen, *a.* Akeyamni.
Thirty, *a.* Wikcemna yamni.
This (these), *pron.* De.
Thither, *adv.* Heciya.
Thorn, *n.* Wapepeka; caŋpepe.
Thorough, *a.* Taŋyaŋ yuśtaŋpi.
Thoroughly, *adv.* Taŋyehiŋ.
Those, *pron.pl.* Hena.
Thou, *pron.* Niye.
Though, *conj.* Eśta; tuka; qeyaś.
As though, iyececa; se.
Thought, *imp.* of THINK.
Thought, *n.* Woawaciŋ; wowiyukcaŋ.
Thoughtful, *a* Waawaciŋ.
Thoughtfully, *adv.* Awaciŋyaŋ.
Thoughtless, *a.* Waawaciŋśni.
Thousand, *a.* Kektopawiŋǵe.
Thrash, *v.t.* Kapaŋ; apa.
Thrasher, *n.* Inakaŋye.
Thread, *n.* Hahoŋta; ikaŋ.
Thread, *v.t.* Hahoŋta en iyeya.
Threaten, *v.t.* Wakokipe kicaǵe.
Three, *n.* Yamni.
Threw, *imp.* of THROW.
Thrice, *adv.* Yamni akihde.
Thrifty, *a.* Icihdeka.
Thrive, *v.i.* Nina icaǵa.
Throat, *n* Dote; winapce.
Throb, *v.i.* Iyapa.
Throne, *n.* Oiyotaŋke itaŋcaŋ.
Throng, *n.* Wicota.
Through, *prep.* Iyoopta; ihuniya.
Throw (threw), *v.t.* Kaho iveya.
Throw away, ehpeya.—*Throw down*, kun ehpeya.—*Throw up*, hdepa.
Thrush, *n.* Waǵioǵi.

Thrust, *v.i.* En iyeya; paha iyeya.
Thumb, *n.* Napahuŋka.
Thump, *n.* Apapi.
Thunder, *n.* Wakiŋyaŋ hotoŋpi.
Thursday, *n.* Aŋpetu izaptaŋ.
Thus, *adv.* Hecen.
Thy, *pron.* Nita; nitawa.
Thyself, *n.* Niyeĥca.
Tick, *n.* Taskakpa.
Ticket, *n.* Kaŋsu.
Tickle, *v.t.* Yuśiŋśiŋ.
Tide, *n.* Miniwaŋca mnitaŋ.
Tidings, *n.* Wonaĥoŋ.
Tidy, *a.* Ska; wayuco.
Tie, *v.t.* Iyakaśka.
Tie, *n.* Oiyakaśke.
Tiger, *n.* Inmu taŋka.
Tight, *a.* Otiŋza; oĥdoka wanica.
Tighten, *v.t.* Suta iyakaśka.
Tightly, *adv.* Ṭiŋsaya.
Till, *v.t.* Kicaŋyaŋ.
Till, *prep.* Hehaŋyaŋ; uŋkaŋ.
Tilt, *v.t.* Naptaŋyaŋ.
Timber, *n.* Caŋ; caŋmdaska.
Time, *n.* Wihiyayena; aŋpetu; iyehaŋtu.
All the time, ohiŋniyaŋ.—*Another time*, ake tohan.—*At any time*, tohantu kaśta.—*A long time*, tehan.—*A short time*, aśkadaŋ.—*At this time*, dehan.—*At the same time*, iyehan.—*Beat time*, ho wikiyuta; wakape.—*Between times*, iyotahedaŋ.—*By this time*, de iyehan.—*How many times*, tona akihde.—*I have no time*, owanji wauŋ śni.—*In time*, iyehan.—*It is time*, iyehantu.—*Next time*, ake tohan. *Not yet time*, nahanh iyehaŋtu śni.—*This time*, dehan.—*Three times*, yamni akihde.—*Time about*, uŋmaŋ itogto.—*Time for*, iyehantu.
Timely, *a.* Iyehantu.
Timid, *a.* Canwaŋka.
Tin, *n.* Ceĥska.
Tinkle, *v.i.* Snasna.
Tiny, *a.* Cistiŋna.
Tip, *n.* Iŋkpa.
Tip, *v.t.* Naptaŋyaŋ.
Tippet, *n.* Nakpiyutake.
Tiptoe, *n.* Sipiŋkpa.
Tire, *n.* Caŋpahmihma.
Tire, *v.i.* Watuka; mdokiṭa.
Tired of, iyokipi śni.
Tiresome, *a.* Waecoŋkapiŋ.
Tithe, *n.* Iwikcemna.
Title, *n.* Waŋkan owapi; caje.
To, *prep.* Ekta; kta; e; oŋ.
Going to town, otoŋwe ekta ya.—*I want to go*, mde kta waciŋ.
Toad, *n.* Natapeĥa.
Toast, *v.t.* Ceoŋpa.
Tobacco, *n.* Caŋdi.
Today, *n.* Nakaha.
Toddle, *v.i.* Hokśiyopa mani.
Toe, *n.* Siyukaza.
Together, *adv.* Witaya; ptaya; akiptaŋ; okoŋwaŋjina.
Toil, *v.i.* Ḣtani.
Toilet, *n.* Oihduze.
Told, *imp.* of Tell.
Tolerable, *a.* Kitaŋyaŋ.
Toll, *n.* Wokaŋuju.
Toll, *v.i.* Ḣdaĥda waŋcana apapi.
Tomahawk, *n.* Oŋspecaŋnoŋpa.
Tomato, *n.* Taku śaśa ojupi.
Tomb, *n.* Wicahnakapi.
Tomorrow, *n.* Heyakeciŋhaŋ; hiŋhaŋna.
Ton, *n.* Tkeutapi 2000.
Tone, *n.* Ho; odowaŋ.
Tongue, *n.* Ceji; iapi.
Tonight, *n.* Haŋyetu de; haŋhepi.
Too, *adv.* Nina. *Too long*, nina

haŋska.

2. Nakuŋ; eya. *He may have one too*, iś eya waŋji yuhe kta.

Took, *imp.* of TAKE.

Tool, *n.* Wikicaŋye; ikicaŋye.

Toot, *v.i.* Jo; hotoŋ.

Tooth (teeth), *n.* Hi.

Toothache, *n.* Hiyazaŋ.

Top, *n.* Iŋkpa; Oiŋkpa; otokahe. *On top*, akan.

Top, *n.* Caŋkawacipi.

Topic, *n.* Taku iwohdakapi.

Topmost, *a.* Iyotaŋ waŋkantu.

Topple, *v.i.* Pacegceg ya.

Torch, *n.* Peta aijaŋjaŋyapi.

Tore, *imp.* of TEAR.

Torment, *n.* Wokakije.

Torn, *p.p.* of TEAR.

Torrent, *n.* Mini kaduza hca.

Torrid, *a.* Nina kata.

Torture, *n.* Wonaǧiyeya.

Toss, *v.t.* Kaho iyeya.

Total, *a.* Ocowasiŋ; ataya.

Totter, *v.i.* Kacegceg ya.

Touch, *v.t.* Yutaŋ; icahtaka; iyohi. *The houses touch each other*, tipi icicahtake.—*Touch lightly*, iwaśtena yutaŋ.

Touch, *n.* Oyutaŋpi; cistiŋna.

Touching, *p.a.* Icicahtaka; wacaŋtiyapa.

Touchy, *a.* Wasazeca.

Tough, *a.* Suta.

Tour, *n.* Oicimani.

Tow, *n.* Hiŋ seca; yusdohaŋpi.

Toward (towards), *prep.* Ektakiya.

Towel, *n.* Napipakiŋte.

Tower, *n.* Tipi ipasotka.

Town, *n.* Otoŋwe.

Toy, *n.* Winapiśkaŋye.

Trace, *v.t.* Icaǧe; owe kaǧa.

Track, *n.* Owe; caŋku.

Tract, *n.* Oŋśpa.

Trade, *n.* Wopetoŋ; tokiyopeya.

Trader, *n.* Wopetoŋ.

Trail, *n.* Caŋku; osdohe.

Train, *v.t.* Oŋspekiya; icahya.

Train, *n.* Caŋpahmihma oaye; hemani.

Trait, *n.* Ohaŋ.

Traitor, *n.* Toka nahmaŋ okiya.

Tramp, *v.t.* Siehde; adi.

Trample, *v.t.* Amani; ahaŋ.

Transact, *v.t.* Econ.

Transcribe, *v.t.* Iyecen owa.

Transfer, *v.t.* Wicaqu; tokaŋ aya.

Transgress, *v.t.* Wahtani.

Transgression, *n.* Woahtani.

Transient, *a.* Aśkayedaŋ.

Translate, *v.t.* Ieska kaǧa.

Transmit, *v.t.* Aya; yeya.

Transparent, *a.* Kohdi; taniŋ.

Transplant, *v.t.* Piya huhde.

Transport, *v.t.* Tokśu.

Trap, *n.* Mazahtakiyapi.

Trap, *v.t.* Humuŋka.

Traps, *n.pl.* Woyuha.

Trapper, *n.* Wahmuŋkesa.

Trash, *n.* Takuśniśni; maka.

Travel, *v.i.* Icimani ya.

Traveler, *n.* Icimanisa.

Tray, *n.* Suŋka caje waŋ.

Treacherous, *a.* Wicahnayesa.

Tread, *v.t.* Siha ehde.

Tread on, amani.—*Tread out*, nasu.

Treasure, *n.* Woyuha taŋka.

Treasure, *v.t.* Tehiŋda; kpataŋ.

Treasurer, *n.* Mazaska awaŋyake.

Treasury, *n.* Mazaska omnaye.

Treat, *v.* 1. Kuwa; yuha.

He treated me well, taŋyaŋ makuwa.

2. Qu; ituhaŋ. *Who treated*, tuwe waituhaŋ.

Treatment, *n.* Okuwapi.

Treaty, *n.* Odakoŋkiciyepi; maka wiyopeyapi wowapi.
Treble, *n.* wicaho itaŋcaŋ.
Tree, *n.* Caŋ; caŋ bosdanhaŋ.
An apple tree, taspaŋ caŋ. *A plum tree*, kaŋtuhu.—*Tree top*, caŋ iŋkpa.
Tremble, *v.t.* Caŋcaŋ.
Tremendous, *a.* Nina taŋka.
Tremulous, *a.* Caŋcaŋ.
Trespass, *v.t.* Nuni; wahtani.
Trial, *n.* 1. Wokakije.
2. Aiyapi; iyutapi.
Triangle, *n.* Yamni oisetoŋ.
Tribe, *n.* Tiośpaye.
Tribulation, *n.* Wokakije.
Trick, *n.* Wohnaye; wicohaŋ.
Tricky, *a.* Wicahnayesa.
Tried, *imp.* of TRY.
Trifle, *n.* Taku cistiŋna.
Trifle, *v.i.* Takuśnikiya śkaŋ.
Trifling, *a.* Takuśni.
Trim, *a.* Wayuco; yuśmiŋpi.
Trim, *v.t.* Basmiŋ.
Trinket, *n.* Oiŋpi.
Trio, *n.* Yamni.
Trip, *v.* Ipsica; nahnayaŋ.
Trip, *n.* Oicimani.
Triumph, *v.i.* Ohiya.
Trivial, *a.* Takuśni.
Trod, *imp*, of TREAD.
Troop, *n.* Wicaśta ota; ozuye.
Trophy, *n.* Wowitaŋ.
Trot, *v.i.* Nacamcam ya; iŋyaŋka.
Trouble, *v.t.* Naǧiyeya.
Trouble, *n.* Wonaǧiyeya.
Troublesome, *a.* Wanaǧ'yeya.
Trough, *n.* Caŋkaśkopa.
Trout, *n.* Hoǧaŋ wicaśtaśni.
Trousers, *n.* Oŋzeoǧe.
Truant, *a.* Wanajica.
True, *a.* Wicaka. *That is true*, he wicaka.
Truly, *adv.* Awicakehaŋ.
Trumpet, *n.* Mazayakotaŋpi.
Trunk, *n.* 1. Canohnaka.
2. Taŋcaŋ. *The trunk of a tree.*
3. (*Elephant's*) Pasu.
Trust, *v.t.* 1. Waciŋyaŋ.
Trust God, Wakaŋtaŋka waciŋyaŋ.
2. Icazokiya.
Trust, *n.* Wowaciŋye; oicazo.
Trusty, *a.* Waciŋyepica.
Truth, *n.* Wowicake.
In truth, of a truth, awicakehaŋ.
Truthful, *a.* Iewicaka.
Try (tried), *v.i.* Iyuta, ecoŋiyuta; kuwa; akita.
To try the taste, uta.—*I tried to catch him*, mduze kta wakuwa.
Tub, *n.* Wiyujaja; koka.
Tuck, *v.t.* Iakśija; paskica.
Tuesday, *n.* Anpetu inoŋpa.
Tuft, *n.* Wopahte; aśke.
Tug, *v.t.* Yutitaŋ; yusdohaŋ.
Tulip, *n.* Wahca ocaje.
Tumble, *v.t.* Pahmihma.
Tumbler, *n.* Janjaŋ wiyatke.
Tumult, *n.* Owodutatoŋ.
Tune, *n.* Ho; oahiyaye.
Tune, *v.t.* Ho ecetuya.
Tunnel, *n.* Hemani ohdogkiyapi.
Turbid, *a.* Śośe.
Turf, *n.* Maka hutkaŋ ota.
Turkey, *n.* Zica taŋka.
Turkey-buzzard, *n.* Heca.
Turn, *v.t.* Yuhomni; yuptaŋyaŋ; ee kaǧa: yuktaŋyaŋ.
To turn back, nanmi.—*To turn the house into a barn*, tipi kiŋ śuŋkawakaŋ tipi kaǧa.—*Turn off*, ayuśtaŋkiya.—*To turn (one's clothes)*, yuceci.—*Turn out*, taŋkan iyayeya.—*Turn the stomach*, hitihdaya.
Turn, *n.* Oyuktaŋ; oecoŋ.

Turnip, *n.* Tipsina.
Turtle, *n.* Keya; natapeha.
Turtle-dove, *n.* Tin wakiyena.
Tutor, *n.* Waoŋspekiya.
Twain, *n.* Noŋpa.
Twelfth, *a.* Iakenoŋpa.
Twelve, *n.* Akenoŋpa.
Twenty, *n.* Wikcemna noŋpa.
Twice, *a.* Noŋpa akihde.
Twig, *n.* Caŋiŋkpa.
Twilight, *n.* Kitaŋua aŋpa; owataŋiŋ śni.
Twin, *n.* Cekpa.
Twine, *n.* Haĥoŋta oŋ wapahtapi.
Twine, *v.i.* Iyapehaŋ.
Twinkle, *v.i.* Iyeĝa.
Twist, *v.t.* Pahmuŋ; yukmuŋ.
Twitch, *v.i.* Tanapa; naka.
Twitter, *v.i.* Ajiji.
Twixt, *prep.* Otahedaŋ.
Two, *n.* Noŋpa.
These two, denaoza.—*Those two*, henaoza.—*Two by two*, nomnoŋpa.—*Only two*, nomnana.
Two Kettles, *n.pr.* Oohenoŋpa.
Type, *n.* Mazaoowa; ocaje.
Tyrant, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ suta.

U.

Udder, *n.* Aze.
Ugly, *a.* Śica; owaŋyag śica.
Ultimate, *a.* Ihaŋke.
Umbrella, *n.* Ohaŋzihdepi.
Un-, *prefix.* Śni.
Unable, *a.* Okihi śni.
Unanimous, *a.* Owaŋjidaŋ.
Unanswerable, *a.* Ayuptepica śni.
Unavoidable, *a.* Yutokecapica śni.
Unawares, *a.* Tak eciŋ śni.
Unborn, *a.* Toŋpi śni.
Unbroken, *a.* Yuksapi śni.
Unceasing, *a.* Ayuśtaŋ śni.
Uncertain, *a.* Toketu taŋiŋ śni.
Unchaste, *a.* Śapa.
Uncivil, *a.* Waohoda śni.
Uncle, *n.* Dekśi. *His uncle*, de kśitku.—*Father's brother*, ate.
Unclean, *a.* Śapa; śica.
Uncomfortable, *a.* Śicaya.
Uncommon, *a.* Wanwaŋcana.
Unconcerned, *a.* Tak eciŋ śni.
Uncover, *v.t.* Yuzamni.
Under, *prep.* Ihukuya.
Under fire, ehnahna iheyapi en.—*Under ground*, maka mahen.—*Under way*, waŋna econpi.
Underbrush, *n.* Otehi.
Underclothes, *n.* Mahenuŋpi.
Undergo, *v.t.* Akipa.
Underhanded, *a.* Nahmana.
Underneath, *a.* Ihukuya.
Underrate, *v.t.* Ahukun yawa.
Understand, *v.t.* Okahniga; nahoŋ.
Understood, *imp.* of UNDERSTAND.
Undertake, *v.t.* Econuta.
Undid, *imp.* of UNDO.
Undo, *v.t.* Yujuju.
Undone, *p.p.* of UNDO.
Undress, *v.t.* Ihdujuju.
Unearth, *v.t.* Yuzamni.
Uneasy, *a.* Iyokipi śni uŋ.
Unequal, *a.* Iyecetu śni.
Uneven, *a.* Mdaye śni.
Unexpected, *a.* Awaciŋ śni.
Unfailing, *a.* Yusotpica śni.
Unfair, *a.* Owotaŋna śni.
Unfasten, *a.* Yuśka.
Unfavorable, *a.* Iyecetuke śni.
Unfinished, *a.* Yuśtaŋpi śni.
Unfit, *a.* Iyecetu śni.
Unfold, *a.* Yumdaya.

Unfortunate, *a.* Wapike śni.
Unfriendly, *a.* Toghda.
Unhappy, *a.* Caŋtewaśte śni.
Unhealthy, *a.* Wozani śni.
Unhurt, *a.* Ksuweye śni.
Union, *n.* Yuokoŋwaŋjipidaŋ.
Unit, *n.* Eca waŋjina.
Unite, *v.t.* Yuokoŋwaŋjina.
United, *a.* Yuptaya.
Universal, *a.* Śitonni.
Unkind, *a.* Waoŋśida śni.
Unless, *conj.* Śni kiŋhaŋ.
Unlike, *a.* Iyecece śni.
Unload, *v.t.* Paḣpa; lieteju.
Unlock, *v.t.* Yuḣdoke; yuśdoka.
Unloose, *v.t.* Yuśka.
Unlucky, *a.* Wapi śni.
Unmarried, *a.* Taŋśna uŋ.
Unpleasant, *a.* Oaśica.
Unrine, *a.* Suton śni.
Unroll, *v.t.* Yumdaya.
Unruly, *a.* Wanaḣioŋ śni.
Unsafe, *a.* Okokipe.
Unsound, *a.* Zani śni.
Unsuitable, *a.* Iyecetu śni.
Untie, *v.t.* Yuśka.
Until, *prep.* Hehaŋyaŋ; ecen.
Untiring, *a.* Econkapiŋ śni.
Unto, *prep.* Ekta.
Untrue, *a.* Wicake śni.
Untried, *a.* Iyutapi śni.
Unwell, *a.* Wayazaŋhda.
Unwilling, *a.* Wicada śni.
Unwind, *v.t.* Yuhda.
Unwise, *a.* Ksape śni.
Unworthy, *a.* Iyecetu śni.
Unyoke, *v.t.* Wanapiŋ yuśka.
Up, *adv.* Waŋkan; bosdan.
The time is up, waŋna iyehantu.—*To blow up*, bamdaza.
Upbraid, *v.t.* Iyopeya.
Uphold (upheld), *v.t.* Okiya.
Upland, *n.* Mdamdata.
Upon, *prep.* Akan; ehan.
Borders upon, opapoŋ icaḣtaka.—*Live upon*, oŋ ni.
Upper, *a.* Waŋkantu. *Upper lip*, pute.
Upright, *a.* Owotaŋna.
Uproar, *n.* Owodutatoŋ.
Uproot, *v.t.* Yujuŋ.
Upset, *v.t.* Naptaŋyaŋ.
Upside down, *adv.* Ahdapśiŋyaŋ.
Upstairs, *adv.* Waŋkan tipi.
Upward, *adv.* Waŋkantkiya.
Urchin, *n.* Wakaŋheja.
Urge, *v.t.* Iyopaśtaka; kitaŋ.
Urgent, *a.* Wakitaŋ.
Urinate, *v.i.* Deja.
Urn, *n.* Wakśica.
Us, *pron.* Uŋkiye.
Usage, *n.* Wicohaŋ.
Use, *v.t.* Uŋ; kiçuŋ.
Use for, eekiya uŋ.—*Use up*, yusota.
Use (use to), *v.i.* Ecee; ecewakta; qoŋ. *He used to live here*, tohiŋni den ti.
Use, *n.* Uŋpi. *No use*, uŋpica śni.
Useful, *a.* Unpi waśte.
Useless, *a.* Tak iciwaśte śni.
Usual, *a.* Ecee; toketu ece.
Ute, *n.pr.* Sapawicaśa.
Utensil, *n.* Wikicanye.
Utmost, *a.* Token okihi; ihaŋke.
Utter, *a.* Ocowasiŋ.
Utter, *v.t.* Yataŋiŋ.
Uttermost, *a.* Ihaŋkeyaḣ.

V.

Vacant, *a.* Cokadaŋ; takuna en uŋ śni.
Vacate, *v.t.* Tokaŋ ya.
Vacation, *n.* Econpi śni; waya-

wapi oziyapi.
Vaccinate, *v.t.* Pejuta okaḣdokapi.
Vagabond, *n.* Tuwe ituya uṇ.
Vague, *a.* Toketu taṇiṇ śni.
Vain, *a.* Taku śni; witaṇtaṇ.
In vain, ituya.
Vainly, *adv.* Ituya.
Vale, *n.* Osmaka.
Valiant, *a.* Waditake.
Valid, *a.* Wicake; hecetu.
Valise, *n.* Wizipaṇ.
Valley, *n.* Osmaka.
Valuable, *a.* Teḣike.
Value, *n.* Iyawapi.
Value, *v.t.* Yawa; teḣiṇda.
Vanish, *v.i.* Taṇiṇ śni iyaye.
Vanity, *n.* Taku śni.
Vanquish, *v t.* Ohiya.
Vapor, *n.* Opo.
Variety, *n.* Ocaje; toktokeca.
Various, *a.* Toktokeca.
Vary, *v.t.* Togye kaġe.
Vase, *n.* Waksica.
Vast, *a.* Taṇka.
Vat, *n.* Koka taṇka.
Vault, *n.* Mibeya awakeyapi.
Veal, *n.* Ptejicana tado.
Vegetable, *n.* Wojupi; wato.
Vehement, *a.* Wohitika.
Vehicle, *a.* Oaṇpahmihma.
Veil, *n.* Iteakaḣpe ġaṇġaṇ.
Vein, *n.* We kaṇ; we hnihda.
Velvet, *n.* Minihuha ocaje.
Vend, *v.t.* Wiyopeya.
Venerable, *a.* Oiniḣaṇ.
Venerate, *v.t.* Yuonihaṇ.
Vengeance, *n.* Tokiçoṇpi.
Venison, *n.* Tahca tado.
Venomous, *a.* Wayuśica.
Ventilate, *v.t.* Okadusya.
Venture, *n.* Tawaṭenya.
At a venture, ituyaciṇ.
Venturesome, *a.* Itoṇpe śni śkaṇ.
Verb, *n.* Wawoyake.
Verdant, *a.* To.
Verdict, *n.* Woyaco; woyasu.
Verge, *n.* Oiṇkpa.
Verify, *v.t.* Yuwicaka.
Verily, *adv.* Awicakeḣaṇ.
Vermilion, *n.* Wase; waseśa.
Vermin, *n.* Wamdudaṇ; heya.
Verse, *n.* Oehde.
Vertebra, *n.* Caṇḣaḣaka.
Vertex, *n.* Oiṇkpa; ipa.
Very, *adv.* Nina; hiṇ; hca.
Vessel, *n.* Waksica; wata; kaṇ.
Vest, *n.* Aokihaṇna; kaḣdog oštaṇ.
Vestibule, *n.* Tiyopa tipi.
Veteran, *n.* Tuwe ehaṇna.
Veto, *n.* Teḣiṇda.
Vex, *v.t.* Naġiyeya.
Vexation, *n.* Oṇ caṇteśicapi.
Via, *adv.* Iyoopta.
Vial, *n.* Janjaṇna.
Vibrate, *a.* Kaozeze.
Vice, *n.* Wicohaṇ śica; mazaiyujipe; okihe.
Vicious, *a.* Ocinśica.
Victim, *n.* Wośnapi; waiḣpeyapi.
Victor, *n.* Tuwe ohiye ciṇ.
Victorious, *a.* Ohive.
Victory, *n.* Wochiye.
Victuals, *a.* Woyute.
Vie, *v.i.* Kici ecoṇ.
View, *v t.* Waṇyaka.
View, *n.* Wowaṇyake.
In view, otaṇiṇyaṇ; en ewaciṇ.
Vigilant, *a.* Wakta uṇ.
Vigor, *n.* Wowaśake.
Vigorous, *a.* Waśaka; mniheca.
Vile, *a.* Śica; Waḣteśni.
Village, *n.* Otoṇwe cistiṇna.
Villain, *n.* Tuwe śica.
Vindicate, *v.t.* Ikiya; yuwicaka.
Vine, *n.* Wiyuwi.

Vinegar, *n.* Miniskumna.
Vineyard, *n.* Haśtaŋhaŋkaojapi.
Violate, *v.t.* Śicaya kuwa.
Violence, *n.* Woohitika.
Violent, *a.* Wohitika.
Violently, *adv.* Wohitiya.
Violin, *n.* Caŋpakiŋzapi.
Viper, *n.* Wamduśka.
Virgin, *n.* Wikośka; teca.
Virtue, *n.* Wowaśake; wowaśte.
Virtuous, *a.* Owotaŋna.
Visible, *a.* Taŋiŋ.
Vision, *n.* Wawaŋyakapi.
Visit, *v.t.* Waŋyag i; titokan i.
Visit, *n.* Titokaŋ ipi
Visitor, *n.* Tuwe titokaŋ hi.
Vivid, *a.* Taŋiŋ lica.
Vocabulary, *n.* Ieska wowapi.
Voice, *n.* Wicaho; ho.
Void, *a.* Cokadaŋ; codaŋ.
Volcano, *n.* Paha ide.
Volume, *n.* Wowapi waŋji.
Voluntarily, *adv.* Iyeciŋka.
Volunteer, *n.* Iyeciŋka econ.
Vomit, *v.t.* Hdepa.
Vote, *v.i.* Ho ehpeya; kaliniga.
Voucher, *n.* Oŋ yuwicakapi.
Vow, *n.* Woiçiconze.
Vowel, *n.* Ho oowa. Dena hecen eciyapi: a, e, i, o, u.
Voyage, *n.* Oicimani.
Vulgar, *a.* Ikceka; śica.
Vulture, *n.* Heca taŋka.

W.

Wad, *n.* Iyopuhidi.
Wade, *v.i.* Copa.
Wafer, *n* Wipuspe.
Waft, *v.t.* Okahbogya.
Wag, *v.t.* Yupsaŋpsaŋ.
Wag the head, pomnamna.—*Wag the tail*, sicupsaŋpsaŋ.
Wag, *n.* Wawihahaka.
Wage, *v.t.* Kuwa.
Wages, *n.* Wokajuju; wiśi.
Wagon, *n.* (*Is.*) Caŋpahmihma. (*Ih.*) Caŋpakmiyaŋ.
Wail, *n.* Ceya; akiceya.
Waist, *n.* Taŋcaŋ cokaya; ipiyaka.
Wait, *v,i.* Ape uŋ.
Wait for, akipe.—*Lie in wait*, waape.
Waiter, *n.* Ookiye.
Wake, *v.i.* Kikta. *To wake early*, haŋkikta.
Wake, *v.t.* Yuhica.
Wakeful, *a.* Kiktakta.
Waken, *v.t.* Yuhica.
Walk, *v.i.* Mani. *Walk on*, amani.
Walk, *n.* Omanipi.
Walker, *n.* Tuwe omani.
Wall, *n.* Tiobosdata; coŋkaśke.
Wallet, *n.* Wapapśuŋka.
Walnut, *n.* Hma. *Butternut*, tazuka.
Wampum, *n.* Wamnuhadaŋ.
Wander, *v.i.* Nuni; omani.
Wanderer, *n.* Omanisa.
Want, *v.t.* Ciŋ; icakija.
It wants a little, cistiŋna aokpani.
Want, *n.* Wokakije; taku ciŋpi.
For want of rain, magaju wanica oŋ.
Wanting. *part.* Iyokpani.
War, *n.* Wokicize; kicizapi.
Make war, zuya.—*War club*, caŋlipi.—*War party*, ozuye.
Warble, *v.t.* Zitka dowaŋ.
War-dance, *n.* Iwakicipi.
Ward-robe, *n.* Wokoyake.
Warehouse, *n.* Wakihnakapi.
Warlike, *n.* Kicizapi sa.
Warm, *a.* Coza; kata.

Are you warm, nicoza he. — *The milk is warm*, asaŋpi kata.
Warm, *v.t.* Kanya; cosya.
Warmth, *n.* Wokata.
Warn, *n.* Waktaya.
Warning, *n.* Wowakta.
Warp, *v.i.* Yuśkopa.
Warrior, *n.* Zuyawicaśta.
Wart, *n.* Ceśpu.
Wary, *a.* Wakta uŋ; ksapa.
Was, *imp.* of Be.
Wash, *v.t.* Yujaja.
Wash away, okahboka.
Wash, *v.i.* Wayujaja. *I want you to wash.*
Wash, *n.* Wayujajapi.
Washboard, *n.* Caŋipaśkice.
Washbowl, *n.* Napoyujaja.
Washing, *n.* Wojajapi.
Washtub, *n.* Wiyujaja.
Wasp, *n.* Tuhmaġa.
Waste, *v.t.* Yutakuni śni.
Waste, *n.* Makoskaŋtu.
Wasteful, *a.* Waihaŋgye sa.
Watch, *v.t.* Awaŋyaka; opalita kuwa.
Watch, *n.* 1. Waawaŋyake.
2. Wihiyayedaŋ pśuŋka. (*Tit.*) mazaśkaŋśkaŋ.
3. Śuŋka caje.
Watchful, *a.* Wakta uŋ.
Watchman, *n.* Waawaŋyake.
Water, *n.* Mini; mni.
Water, *v.t.* Mini qu; mini icu.
Waterfall, *n.* Mini hiŋhe.
Watermelon, *n* Sakayutapi; śpaŋśniyutapi.
Water-pot, *n.* Mini ceġa.
Waterspout, *n.* Mini witaya hiŋhe.
Water-tight, *a.* Kuse śni.
Watery, *a.* Mini ota.
Wave, *n.* Taja; taja seca.
Wave, *v.t.* Koza; kaozeze; kahboheboka.
Waved, *a.* Yumnimnijapi.
Waver, *v.i.* Huhuzahaŋ.
Wavy, *a.* Mnimnija.
Wax, *n.* Caŋsiŋ.
Way, *n.* Caŋku; wicohaŋ.
By the way, tahepi, kosaŋta. —*Half-way*, cokaya.—*In many ways*, otakiya.—*A little way*, cistiyedaŋ.—*A long way*, tehan. *Out of the way*, caŋku anawam. —*To give way*, enakiya; kakea. —*To make way*, iyopte.—*That way*, heciya.—*The way*, token.
Waylay, *v.t.* Iyape.
Wayside, *n.* Caŋku icahda.
Wayward, *a.* Tawaciŋ śica.
We, *pron.* Uŋkiyepi; uŋkiye.
We did it, econkupi.
Weak, *a.* Waśake śni; staka.
Weaken, *v.t.* Waśake śni ya.
Weakly, *adv.* Śilitiŋ.
Wealth, *n.* Wowijice; woyuha.
Wealthy, *n.* Wijica.
Wean, *v.t.* Aziŋ ayuśtaŋkiya.
Weapon, *n.* Wipe.
Wear (wore), Iŋ; kiçuŋ; uŋ; otoŋ.
Wear away, wear out, yukuka, yupota, yuwanica.—*Wear off*, yuśkopa; yutipa.
Wear, *n.* Heyake.
Wearily, *adv.* Watukaya.
Weary, *a.* Watuka; hoŋkiṭe.
Weasel, *n.* Hituŋkasaŋ.
Weather, *n.* Aŋpetu; tate.
Cold weather, osni. —*Warm weather*, maśte.—*Windy weather*, tate.
Weather, *v.* Itkokipa.
Weave, *v.t.* Kazoŋta.
Web, *n.* Wakazoŋtapi. *Spider web.* uŋktomi tahokata, wahiŋpeya,

Wed, *v.t.* Yuza; wakaŋyuza.
Wedding, *n.* Kiciyuzapi.
Wedge, *n.* Caŋicaśdeca.
Wedge-shaped, *a.* Omdecatoŋ.
Wednesday, *n.* Aŋpetu iyamni.
Wee, *a.* Cistiŋna; ciqana.
Weed, *n.* Caŋhdohu; wato.
Weed, *v.t.* Wato yujuŋ.
Weedy, *a.* Caŋhdohu ota.
Week, *n.* Aŋpetuwakaŋ oko; aŋpetu śakowiŋ.—*Last week,* aŋpetuwakaŋ akotaŋhaŋ oko.—*Next week,* aŋpetuwakaŋ akotaŋhaŋ oko.
Weekly, *adv.* Aŋpetuwakaŋ iyohi.
Weep (wept), *v.i.* Ceya. *Weep for,* aceya.
Weigh, *v.t.* Tkeuta.
Weighty, *a.* Tke.
Welcome, *a.* Taŋyaŋ hi; waśte.
Welcome, *v.t.* Hi iyuśkiŋ.
Weld, *v.t.* Mazaiyaskape.
Welfare, *n.* Zaniyaŋ uŋpi kiŋ.
Well, *adv.* Taŋyaŋ; zaniyaŋ.
As well as, iyecen taŋyaŋ; iyecen.—*Get well;* asni.
Well, *excl.* Eca; haŋ; howo.
Well, *n.* Miniçapi.
Well-known, *a.* Taŋyaŋ sdonyapi.
Went (went), *v.i.* Ya; iyaya.
Wept, *imp.* of Weep.
Were, *imp. subj.* of Be.
They were here, den uŋpi tka.
West, *a.* Wiyohpeyata.
West of, iwiyohpeyata.
Western, *a.* Wiyohpeyata.
Westward, *a.* Wiyohpeyatakiya.
Wet, *a.* Spaya. *A wet season,* omaka maǧaju sa.
Wet, *v.t.* Spayeya.
Whale, *n.* Hoǧaŋ iyotaŋ taŋka.
Wharf, *n.* Wata oihuni.
What, *pron.* Taku; token; tuwe. *What boys are these,* hokśipidaŋ dena tuwepi he.—*What does he call his dog,* śuŋka tawa token cajeyata he.—*What if he wont,* wicada śni kiŋhaŋ toketu kta he.—*What is it,* taku he.
Whatever, *pro.* Takukaśta.
Wheat, *n.* Aǧuyapi su.
Wheel, *n.* Hu caŋhdeśka; caŋpahmihma hu.
Wheel, *v.t.* Pahmihma aya; yuhomni.
Wheelbarrow, *n.* Huwaŋjina pahomnipi.
Whelp, *n.* Śuŋhpadaŋ.
When, *adv.* Tohan; hehan; ican; ca; eca: çehaŋ; uŋkaŋ.
The horse knows when he has a kind master, śuŋkawakaŋ wicaśta waonśida yuha ca sdonkiya ece.
Whence, *adv.* Tokiyataŋhaŋ; totaŋhaŋ.
Whenever, *adv.* Tohaŋtukaśta.
Where, *adv.* Tokiya; toki; tukten.
Whereabouts, *adv.* Tuktentu.
Whereat, *adv.* Tukte ekta.
Whereby, *adv.* Taku oŋ.
Wherefore, *adv.* Heoŋ; tokeca.
Wherein, *adv.* Tukte en.
Wherever, *adv.* Tokiya kaśta.
Whet, *v.t.* Pamaŋ; iyohdiya.
Whether, *conj.* Toketu.
Whether - - or, toketu - - qaiś.
Whetstone, *n,* Izuza; iyohdi.
Which, *pro.* Tukte; uŋmaŋtukte.
Which boy is it, hokśidaŋ uŋmaŋtukte ee he.
While, *n.* Wihivayedaŋ.
A good while kitaŋna tehaŋ.—*A little while,* cistiyedaŋ.
While, *adv.* Icuŋhaŋ. *While you*

sleep, niśtiŋma icuŋhaŋ.
While, *v.t.* Eĥpeya.
Whilst, *adv.* Icuŋhaŋ.
Whine, *v.i.* Ceya.
Whip, *n.* Icapsiŋte.
Whip, *v.t.* Kapsiŋpsiŋta; apapa; ktedaŋ.
Whip off, ĥamwicaya.
Whirl, *v.* Homnimni; kahomni.
Whirlpool, *n.* Miniomni.
Whirlwind, *n.* Tateiyumni.
Whisker, *n.* Putiŋhiŋ.
Whiskey, *n.* Miniwakaŋ.
Whisper, *v.* Ajiji.
Whistle, *v.i.* Jo; jojo; ś'a.
Whistle, *n.* Coyataŋka.
White, *a.* Ska; saŋ.
White with fear, wokokipe oŋ ite ska.
Whiten, *v.t.* Ska kaġa.
Whitewash, *n.* Wisaŋye.
Whither, *adv.* Tokiya.
Whittle, *v.t.* Kajipjipa.
Whiz, *v.i.* Hmuŋĥmuŋ.
Who, *pro.* Tuwe; he.
Whoever, *pro.* Tuwe kaśta; tuwe.
Whole, *a.* Ocowasiŋ; ataya.
Wholesome, *a.* Woĥake śni.
Wholly, *adv.* Ataya.
Whom, *pro.* Tuwe; he.
Whoop, *n.* Iyaki'śa.
Whore, *n.* Witkowiŋ.
Whose, *pro.* Tuwe tawa.
Whosoever, *pro.* Tuwe kaśta.
Why, *adv.* Tokeca; tokae; e.
Wick, *n.* Haĥoŋta.
Wicked, *a.* Śica.
Wickedness, *n.* Wośice.
Wide, *a.* Ohdakiŋyaŋ taŋka.
Widely, *adv.* Taŋkaya.
Widow, *n.* Wiwazica.
Width, *n.* Ohdakiŋyaŋ.
Wield, *v.t.* Kiçuŋ.
Wife, *n.* Tawicu. *My wife*, mitawiŋ.—*Your wife*, nitawiŋ.
Wig, *n.* Wicapaha kaġapi.
Wild, *a.* Ikceka; watoghda.
Wilderness, *n.* Makoskaŋtu.
Wildly, *adv.* Wohitiya.
Will, *n.* Tawaciŋ.
With a will, awicakehaŋ.
Will, *v.* Kta. *He will do it*, ecoŋ kta.
Will, *v.* Ciŋ; tawaciŋ oyaka.
Willful, *a.* Tawaciŋ suta.
Willing, *a.* Wicada.
Willingly, *adv.* Iyokipiya.
Willow, *n.* Coĥwanjica; waĥpopa.
Wilt, 2*n.p.* of Will.
Wily, *a.* Wicahnaye za.
Win (won), *v.t.* Ohiya.
Wind, *n.* Tate; tateyaŋpa.
Against the wind, tatohena.—*With the wind*, aitahdaĥke.
Wind, *v.t.* Iyapehaŋ; kakśa.
Windmill, *n.* Tatewokpaŋkiyapi.
Window, *n.* (*Is.*) Owaŋyeye; (*Th.*) ojanjaŋkdepi.
Windpipe, *n.* Dotehbźa.
Windrow, *n.* Peji yuĥiŋtapi.
Windward, *adv.* Tatohekiya.
Windy, *a* Tateyaŋpa; tate za.
Wine, *n.* Miniśa.
Wing, *n.* Hupahu.
To be on the wing, kiŋyaŋ uŋ.—*Take wing*, kiŋyaŋ iyaya.
Wink, *v.i.* Iśta kakpaŋ.
Winnebago, *n. pr.* Hot ŋke.
Winning, *a.* Oiyokipi.
Winter, *n.* Waniyetu; osni.
Last winter, wanihaŋ.—*Next winter*, tokata waniyetu; waniyetu kiçhaŋ.
Wipe, *v.t.* Pakiŋta.
Wire, *n.* Mazapsoŋpsoŋna.
Wiry, *a.* Suta; wakiśaka.
Wisdom, *n.* Woksape.

Wise, *a.* Ksapa.
Wise, *n.* Ouŋ; oecoŋ.
On this wise, decetu.
Wisely, *adv.* Ksamya.
Wish, *v.* Ciŋ; caŋtokpani; ecaŋkiŋ; uŋkaŋś eciŋ.
He wished to die, ṭa uŋkaŋś eciŋ.
Wish, *n.* Wocaŋtokpani.
Wishfully, *adv.* Caŋtiheyaken.
Wistfully, *adv.* Awaciŋyaŋ.
Wit, *n.* Tawaciŋ; wowiha.
Witch, *n.* Wiŋyaŋ wicalimuŋġe.
With, *prep.* Kici; om; yuha; ko; oŋ; ekta.
Go with them, hena om ya.—*A house with a steeple,* tipi ipaso tka yuha.—*Who are you with,* tuwe kici yauŋ he.—*He hit me with a stick,* caŋ oŋ amape.—*With Indians paint is dress,* Dakota ekta śaiġiyapi he heyake.—*With me,* mici.
Withal, *adv.* Koya.
Withdraw, *v.t* Ṅnakiya.
Wither, *v.* Śnija; yuśnija.
Withold, *v.t.* Anica.
Within, *prep.* Mahen; itato.
Without, *prep.* Taŋkan; codaŋ; śni kiŋhaŋ; wanica.
Without eating, wote śni.—*Without food,* woyute codaŋ.—*Without you eat,* wayate śni kiŋhaŋ.
Withstand, *v.t.* Itkokipa.
Witness, *n.* Waayataŋiŋ.
Witness, *v.t.* Yataŋiŋ; waŋyaka.
Wittily, *adv.* Wawihaya.
Witty, *a.* Wawiha.
Wives, *n pl.* of Wife.
Wizard, *n.* Wicalimuŋġesa.
Woe, *n.* Woiyokiśica.
Woe is me, makakije kta.
Woful. *a.* Woiyokiśica.
Wolf (wolves), *n.* Śuŋgtokeca; śuŋgmanitu.
Woman (women), *n.* Wiŋyaŋ; (*Is.*) Winohiŋca.
An old woman, wakaŋka; (*Ih.*) winohica.—*A young woman,* wikośka.
Womb, *n.* Tamni; niġe.
Won, *imp.* of Win.
Wonder, *n.* Woyuśiŋyaŋ; taka tokeca.
Wonder, *v.i.* Inihaŋ; tokeca eciŋ.
Wonderful, *a.* Wowinihaŋ.
Wondrous, *adv.* Wowinihanyaŋ.
Won'nt, *contr.* for Will not.
Woo, *v.t.* Okiya.
Wood, *n.* Caŋ; coŋtaŋka.
Wood-house, *n.* Caŋhnakapi tipi.
Woodman, *n.* Caŋkaksawicaśta.
Woodpecker, *n.* Kaŋketaŋka.
Wool, *n.* Hiŋ; tahca hiŋ.
Woolen, *a.* Tahca hiŋ.
Word, *n.* Wicoie; iapi.
Word for word, iapi iyohi.
Wordy, *a.* Iapi ota.
Wore, *imp.* of Wear.
Work, *n.* Wicohaŋ; wowaśi; okaġe.
Iron works, maza okaġe.
Work, *v.i.* Htani; wowaśi econ; iyaye; śkumna.
It won't work, iyecetuśni.
Work, *v.t.* Kuwa; kaġa.
Work out, yuśtaŋ.
Workman, *n.* Htani kiŋ; wowaśi.
Workshop, *n.* Wowaśi tipi.
World, *n.* Maka; wicaśta.
Worldy, *a.* Makata.
Worm, *n.* Wamdudaŋ; wamduśkadaŋ.
Wormy, *a.* Wamdudaŋ.
Worn, *imp.* of Wear.
Worry, *v.t.* Naġiyeya.

Worse, *a.* Saŋpa śica.
Worship, *n.* Wocekiye.
Worship, *v.t.* Cekiya.
Worst, *a.* Iyotaŋ śica.
He got the worst of it, ktepidaŋ.
Worth, *n.* Tona iyawapi.
Not worth a cent, takudaŋ śni.
Worthless, *a.* Waśte śni; śica.
Worthy, *a.* Okinihaŋ; waśte.
Worthy of, iyeceta.
Would, *imp.* of WILL. Kta; tuka; ; kta kitaŋ.
He would go, ye kta kitaŋ. — *It would seem*, seca tka.—*I would go if I could*, owakihi uŋkaŋś nale kta tuka.—*I would like to go*, nale kta waciŋ tka.—*Would you like to go*, de kta yaciŋ tka he.
Wound, *n.* Oo; taopi; oyazaŋyapi; obahoŋ.
Wound, *v.t.* Tao; kiuŋniyaŋ.
Wrangle, *v.t.* Akinica.
Wrap, *v.t.* Iyapemni; yuskiskita; yuwi.
Wrath, *n.* Wocaŋniye.
Wrathful, *a.* Caŋniyaŋ.
Wreath, *n.* Oyuwi.
Wreck, *n.* Wotakuniśni.
Wren, *n.* Pteganicadaŋ.
Wrench, *v.t.* Yuśdoka; yupśuŋ.
Wrest, *v.t.* Yuśpa; ki.
Wrestle, *v.i.* Kalio ecoŋ.
Wretch, *n.* Tuwe śica.
Wretched, *a.* Ciŋśika.
Wretchedly, *adv.* Śicaya.
Wriggle, *v.i.* Śkaŋśkaŋ.
Wring, *v.t.* Yuśkica.
Wring dry, pusya yuśkica.—*Wring the hands*, nape hduśkica.
Wrinkle, *n.* Osnaze; iyupija.
Wrinkled, *a.* Yuśiŋpi; dehdeg̃a.
Wrist, *n.* Napokaśke.
Writ, *n.* Wowapi.
Write, (wrote, written), *v.t.* Owa; wowapi kag̃a; kag̃a.
Can you write, wowapi kag̃a oyakihi he.—*I want you to write a letter for me*, wowapi miyecicag̃a waciŋ.—*Write for*, kicicag̃a.—*Write to*, kicaśa.
Writer, *n.* Wowapi kag̃e sa.
Writhe, *v.* Paptaŋptaŋ; pehaŋ.
Writing, *n.* Wowapi; owapi.
Writing-paper, *n.* Wowapi śka.
Wrong, *a.* Hecetu śni.
The wrong book, wowapi he śni.—*The wrong side*, cuwi eciŋśniyaŋ.
Wrong, *n.* Wośice; taku śica.
You are in the wrong, niye duśna.
Wrong, *v.t.* Kiuŋniyaŋ; eciŋśniyaŋ ecakicoŋ.
Wrongfully, *adv.* Eciŋśniyaŋ.
Wrote, *imp.* of WRITE.
Wrought, *v.imp.* Htani; kag̃a.
Wrung, *imp.* of WRING.
Wry, *a.* Hmiŋ; kśiŋ.

Y.

Yacht, *n.* Śina watopekiyedaŋ.
Yankee, *n.* Wiyohiŋyaŋpa Isaŋtaŋka.
Yankton (Indians), *n.pr.* Ihaŋktoŋwan; Wiciyela.
Yankton (City), *n.* Śado otoŋwe.
Yankton Agency, *n.pr.* Ihaŋktoŋwaŋ Owakpamni.
Yanktonais, *n.pr.* Ihaŋktoŋwaŋna; Huŋkpati.
Yard, *n.* Nogeiyutapi.
A yard of cloth, śina iyutapi

wanji.
Yard, *n.* Tiokśaŋ; tiyopa oštaŋ.
Barn yard, tataŋka coŋkaśke.
Yarn, *n.* Wapahmuŋpi; kakaŋpina.
Yawl, *n.* Wata mdaska.
Yawn, *v.t.* Iyowa.
Ye, *pro.* Niyepi.
Yea, *n, adv.* Ho; haŋ.
Year, *n.* Wi akenom; waniyetu; omaka.
I am three years old, waniyetu mayamni.
Yearling, *n.* Makicima; ecenica.
Yearly, *a.* Waniyetu iyohi.
Yearn, *v.i.* Caŋtiheya; kihdeca.
Yeast, *n.* Aǵuyapi winapohye.
Yelk, *n.* Itkazice.
Yell, *v.i.* Paŋ; iyaś'a; hotoŋ; śicahowaya.
Yelp, *n.* Hotoŋpi.
Yes, *adv.* Haŋ; ho; toś.
Yesterday, *adv.* Htanihaŋ.
Yet, *adv.* Hinaḣ; chake; heca śta: tuka.
He is sleeping yet, nahaŋli iśtiŋma.—*Yet he will go,* hecaśta ye kta.—*Yet a little,* chake cistiŋna.—*Not yet,* nahaŋḣiŋke śni.
Yield, *v t.* Icaḣya; qu.
Yield, *v.i.* Iyowiŋyaŋ; kiyukaŋ.
Yoke, *n.* Caŋwanapiŋ; wohtani.
Yolk, *n.* Itkazica.
Yon, *a.* Ka.
Yonder, *a.* Ka; kana.
Over yonder, kakiya.
Yore, *adv.* Ehaŋna.
You, *pro.* Niye; niyepi.
Young, *a.* Aśkatudaŋ; decana.
Young, *n.* Ciŋcadaŋ.
Youngest, *n.* Hakakta.
Your, *pro.* Nitawa; nitawapi.
This is yours, de nitawa.
Yourself, *pron.* Niye hca.
You've, *Contr.* for YOU HAVE.
Youth, *n.* Kośka.
Youthful, *a.* Wicakaśka.

Z.

Zeal, *n.* Womniheca; cin śkanpi
Zealous, *a.* Nina śkan.
Zealously, *adv.* Mnihenya.
Zebra, *n.* Śuŋghdezedaŋ.
Zephyr, *n.* Tate waśte.
Zero, *n.* Osni ocokaya.
Zest, *n.* Wowaśtedake.
Zigzag, *a.* Kakśaŋkśaŋ.
Zinc, *n.* Maza to.
Zone, *n.* Maka oicaǵo.

Microformed by
Preservation
Services
C
mfm # 6535.01
275 ep95

THE LIBRARY SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARY

THE BOUND TO PLEASE
Heckman Bindery INC.
SEPT. 64
N. MANCHESTER, INDIANA

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES
3 9088 00578 4863